SEE SHEET 2 FOR INDEX OF SHEETS

FM 1314
FUNCTION CLASSIFICATION:
URBAN MINOR ARTERIAL

DESIGN SPEED
MAINLANES .....55 MPH
DESIGN ADT
MAINLANES
2022 .....26, 200
2042 .....32, 500

FED RD DIV NO	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6	F 2022(725)	FM 1314
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB / SHEET NO.
1986	01	067 / 1

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

PROJECT NO. : F 2022(725)

CSJ: 1986-01-067

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

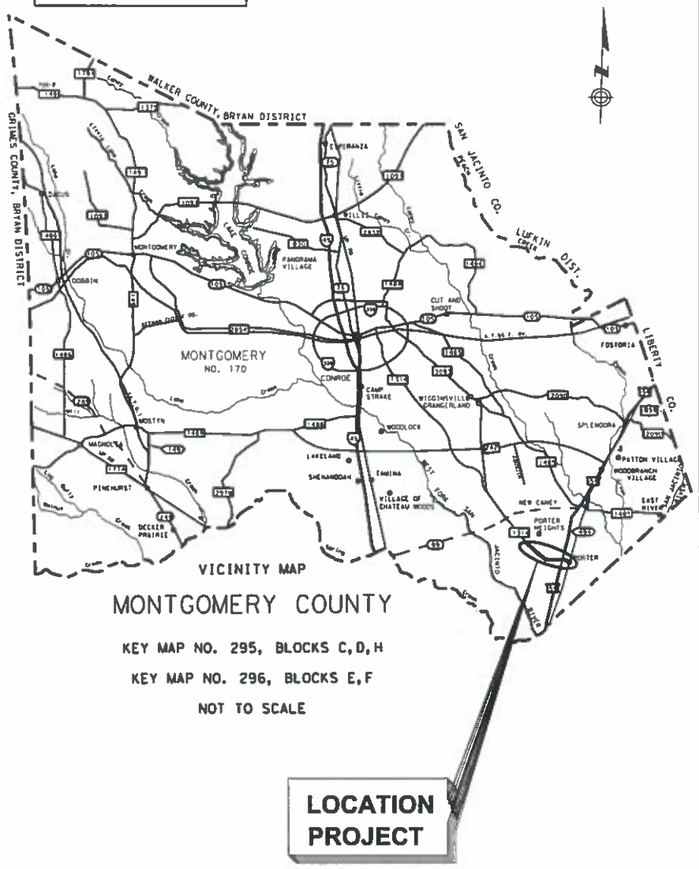
FM 1314

FROM N. OF FATHEREE DR TO SL 494

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF AN HMA OVERLAY

CONSISTING OF PLANING, HMA OVERLAY, O.C.S.T., BASE REPAIR, TRAFFIC SIGNALS, PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNS

CSJ	COUNTY	LIMITS	ROADWAY		BRIDGES		TOTAL	
			FT	MI	FT	MI	FT	MI
1986-01-067	MONTGOMERY	FROM N. OF FATHEREE DR TO SL 494	12,612.34	2.378	54	0.010	12612.32	2.388

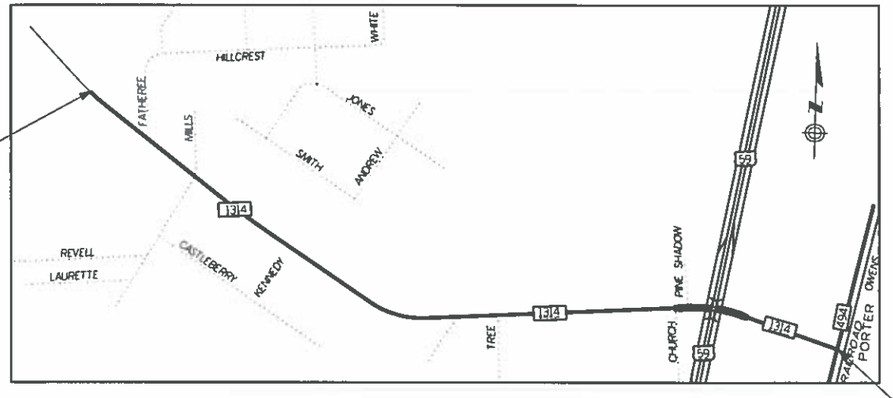


MONTGOMERY COUNTY

KEY MAP NO. 295, BLOCKS C, D, H

KEY MAP NO. 296, BLOCKS E, F

NOT TO SCALE



PROJECT LOCATION MAP
(NTS)

BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ: 1986-01-067
STA. 05+45.15
REF. MARKER: 448+0.173
MILE POINT: 18.751
X: 3897541.01
Y: 10042271.01
LAT: 30.1139188
LONG: -95.2673676

EXCEPTIONS: FROM STA. 114+23.00 TO STA. 125+40.00
RAILROADS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE

END PROJECT
CSJ: 1986-01-067
STA. 142+74.47
REF. MARKER: 451+0.033
MILE POINT: 21.237
X: 3910052.43
Y: 10038261.65
LAT: 30.1023470
LONG: -95.2298203

LOCATION PROJECT

Texas Department of Transportation

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 4/27/2022

[signature], P.E.
for AREA ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 4/29/2022

DocuSigned by:
Larry W. Blackburn, P.E.
For DISTRICT ENGINEER

COUNTY MONTGOMERY PROJ. NO. F 2022(725)
HWY. NO. FM 1314 LETTING DATE JUNE 2022
CONTRACTOR NAME
CONTRACT BEGIN DATE
WORK COMPLETED DATE
DATE OF ACCEPTANCE

CSJ: 1986-01-066

NOTES:

1. SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND THE SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273 MAY 2012)

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

DATE: 04/27/2022 09:18 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0523100047\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\INDEX OF SHEETS.dgn

GENERAL

	1	TITLE SHEET
	2	INDEX OF SHEETS
	3-8	FM 1314 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
	9-14	FM 1314 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
	15, 15A-15I	GENERAL NOTES
	16, 16A	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY SHEET
	17	FM 1314 ROADWAY QUANTITY SUMMARY
	18, 18A-18C	FM 1314 DRIVEWAY AND INTERSECTION QUANTITY SUMMARY
	19	FM 1314 PAVEMENT MARKING QUANTITY SUMMARY
	20	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS
	21	FM 1314 TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
	22-47	OMIT

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS

*	48, 48A-48K	BC (1) -21 THRU BC (12) - 21
*	49, 49A	LPCB - 13
*	50	TCP (1-1) - 18
*	51	TCP (1-3) - 18
*	52	TCP (1-4) - 18
*	53	TCP (2-1) - 18
*	54	TCP (2-3) - 18
*	55	TCP (2-4) - 18
*	56	TCP (3-1) - 13
*	57	TCP (3-2) - 13
*	58	TCP (3-3) - 14
*	59	TCP (3-4) - 13
*	60	WZ (BRK) - 13
*	61	WZ(BTS-1) - 13
*	61A	WZ(BTS-2) - 13
*	62	WZ(STPM) - 13

ROADWAY DETAILS

	63, 64	FM 1314 HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA
	65-76	FM 1314 ROADWAY LAYOUT
	76A	FM 1314 BASE REPAIR DETAIL
	76B	FM 1314 PLANING & ASPHALT DETAIL

ROADWAY DETAILS STANDARDS

*	77-79	DD (HOU DIST)
*	80	GF(31) - 19
*	81	MBGF(SR) - 19
*	82	RAIL - ADJ(A) - 19
	83	OMIT
*	84	SGT(10S) 31 -16
*	85	SGT(11S) 31 - 16
*	86	SGT(15) 31 - 16
*	87	MS (HOU DIST)

PAVEMENT MARKING AND DELINEATION DETAILS

	88-99	FM 1314 SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT
	100-112	OMIT

PAVEMENT MARKING AND DELINATION STANDARDS

*	113	D & OM(1)-20
*	114	D & OM(2)-20
*	115	D & OM(3)-20
*	116	D & OM(4)-20
*	117	D & OM(5)-20
*	118	D & OM(6)-20
*	119	D & OM(VIA)-20
*	120	PM (2)-20
*	121	PM (3)-20
*	122	SMD (2-1)-08
*	123	SMD (2-2)-08
*	124	SMD (FRP)-08
*	125	SMD (GEN)-08
*	126	SMD (SLIP-1) - 08
*	127	SMD (SLIP-2) - 08
*	128	SMD (SLIP-3) - 08
*	129	SMD (TWT)-08
*	130	PM - 20 (HOU DIST)
*	131	R(LUC-1) - 04 (HOU DIST)
*	132	PM(DOT) - 11 (HOU DIST)
*	133	PM(CLL) - 14 (HOU DIST)
*	134	PM(WAS) - 07
*	135	TSR (3)-13
*	136	TSR (4)-13
*	137	TSR (5)-13

TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETAILS

	138	TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES
	139	FM 1314 AT OLD SORTERS RD TRAFFIC SIGNAL EXISTING LAYOUT
	140-141	FM 1314 AT OLD SORTERS RD PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATION
	142	FM 1314 AT PARTNERS WAY TRAFFIC SIGNAL EXISTING LAYOUT
	143-144	FM 1314 AT PARTNERS WAY PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATION
	145	FM 1314 AT COMMERCE AVE TRAFFIC SIGNAL EXISTING LAYOUT
	146-147	FM 1314 AT COMMERCE AVE PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATION
	148	FM 1314 AT SL 494 TRAFFIC SIGNAL EXISTING LAYOUT
	149-150	FM 1314 AT SL 494 PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATION

TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETAILS STANDARDS

*	151	ED (1) - 14
*	152	ED (3) - 14
*	153	ED (4) - 14

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

	154	TXDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P) (HOU DIST)
	155	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC) (HOU DIST)

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL STANDARDS

*	156	EC (1) - 16
*	157	EC (2) - 16

RAILROAD ITEMS

	158	RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
	159-160	RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.
04.28.22

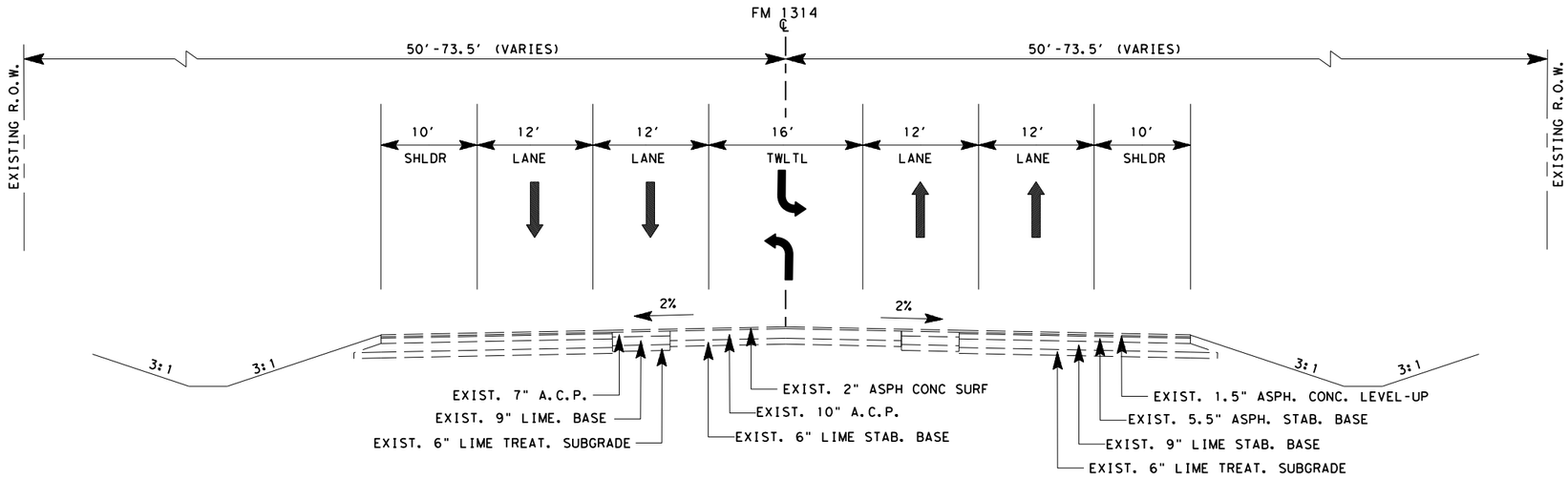
FM 1314
INDEX OF SHEETS

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE (*) HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME, OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS POJECT.

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		2



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 05+45.15 TO STA. 09+78.00
STA. 11+39.00 TO STA. 11+86.00
STA. 28+57.00 TO STA. 71+09.00
STA. 77+47.00 TO STA. 85+39.00

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.

04.27.22

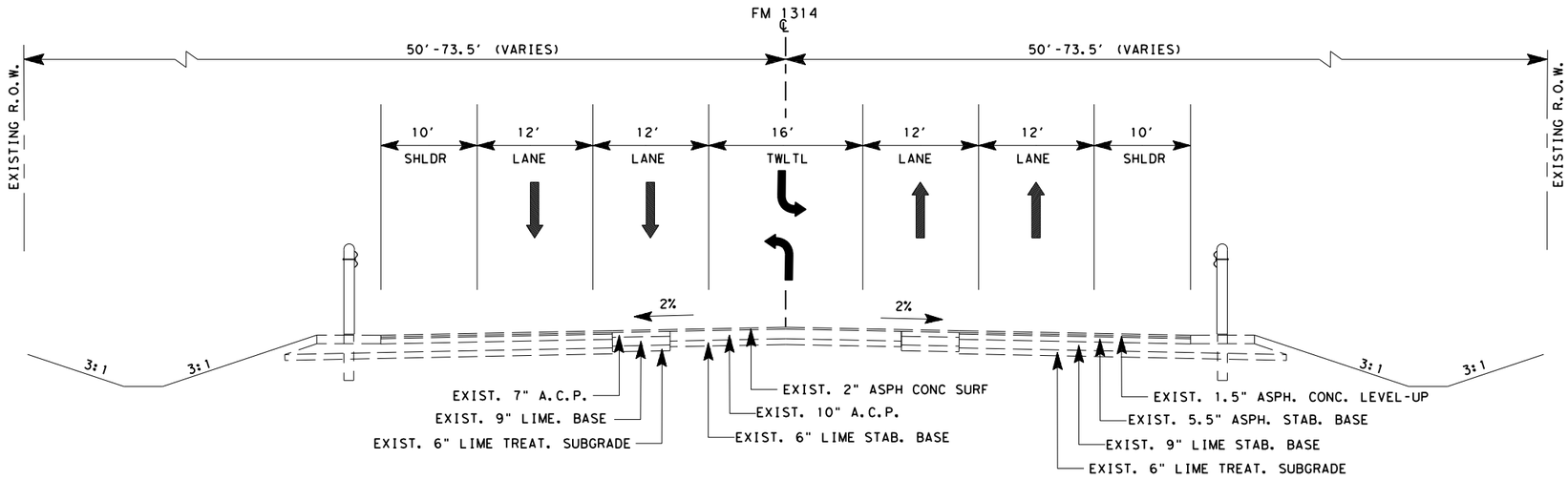
FM 1314
EXISTING
TYPICAL
SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 6

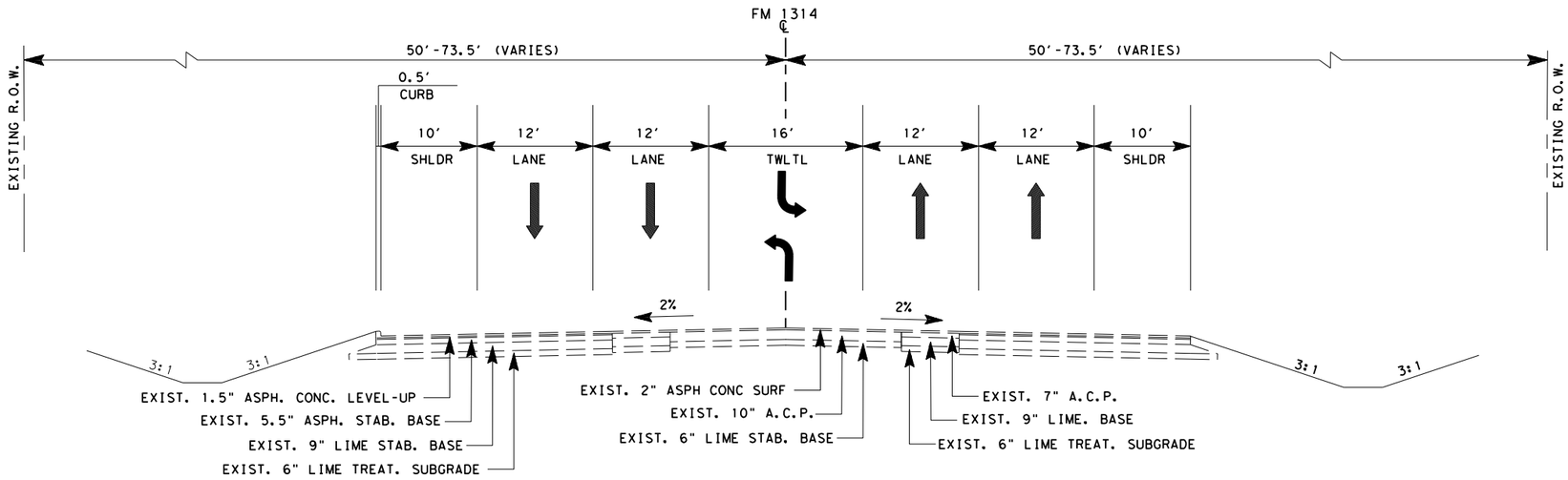
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		3

DATE: 04/25/2022 10:18 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\198601067\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\EXISTING\003 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 1 OF 6



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 09+78.00 TO STA. 11+39.00



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 11+86.00 TO STA. 18+41.00
STA. 26+09.00 TO STA. 28+57.00

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

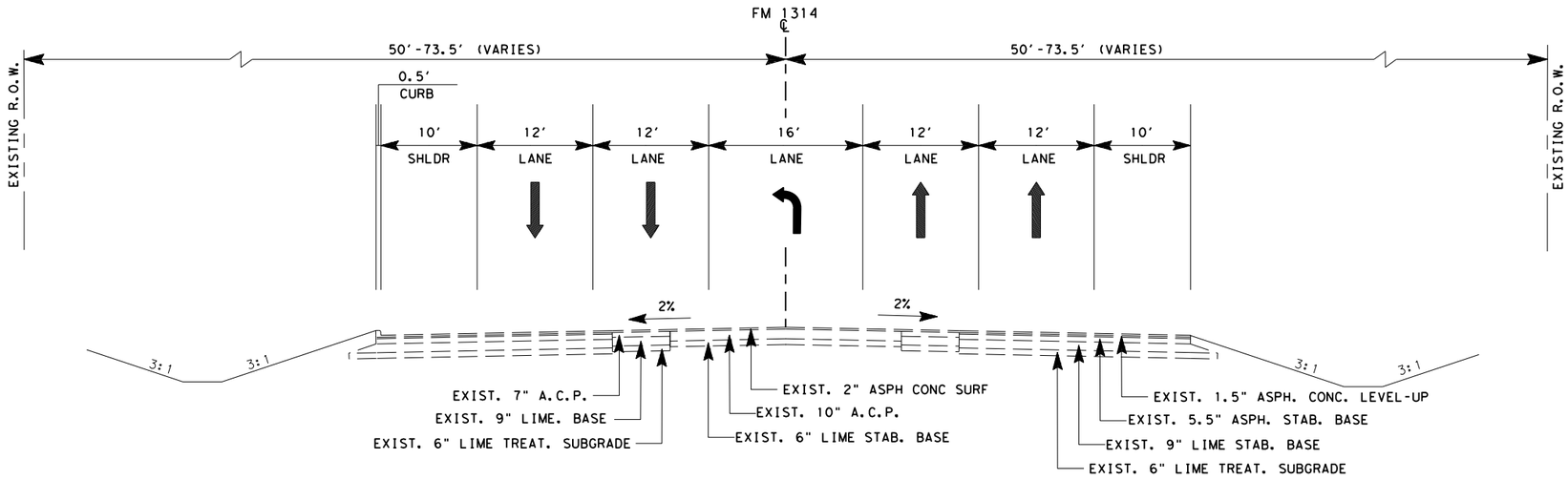
Micah J. Schluter P.E.
04.27.22

FM 1314
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS

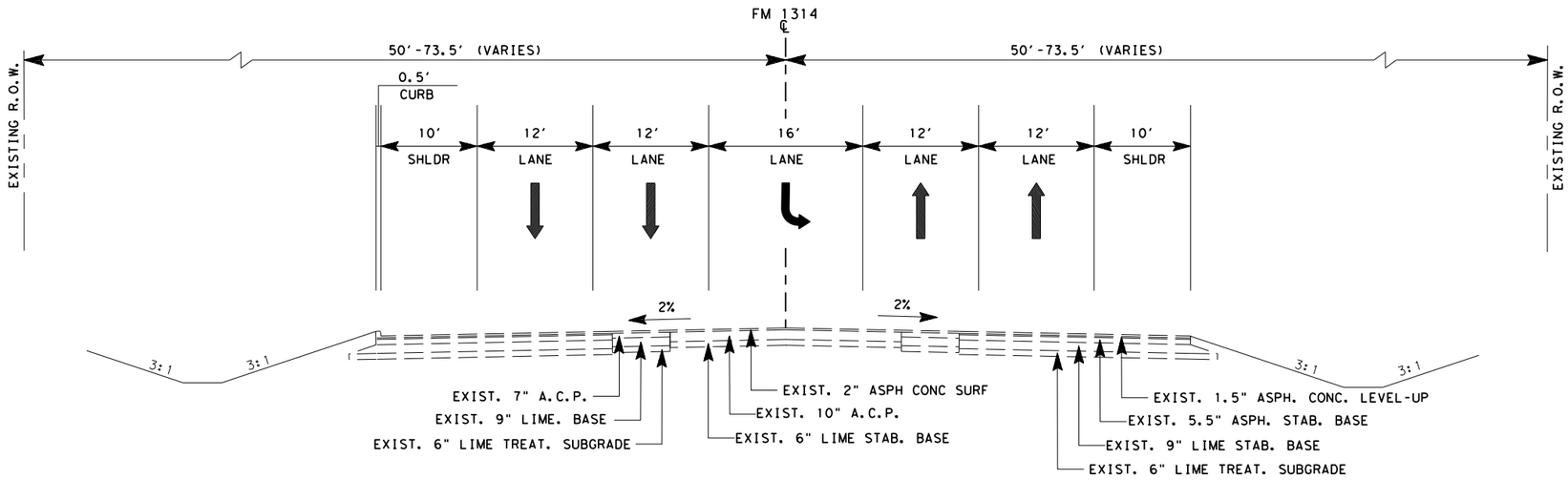
SHEET 2 OF 6

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		4



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 18+41.00 TO STA. 22+22.00



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 22+22.00 TO STA. 26+09.00

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter P.E.
04.27.22

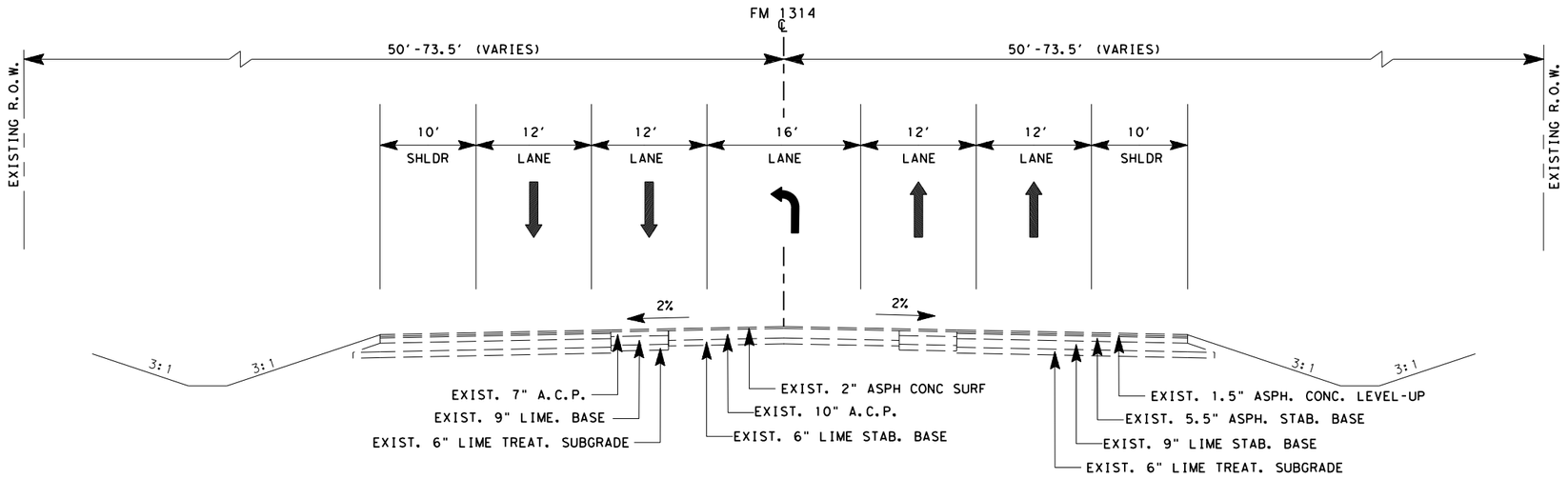
FM 1314
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 3 OF 6

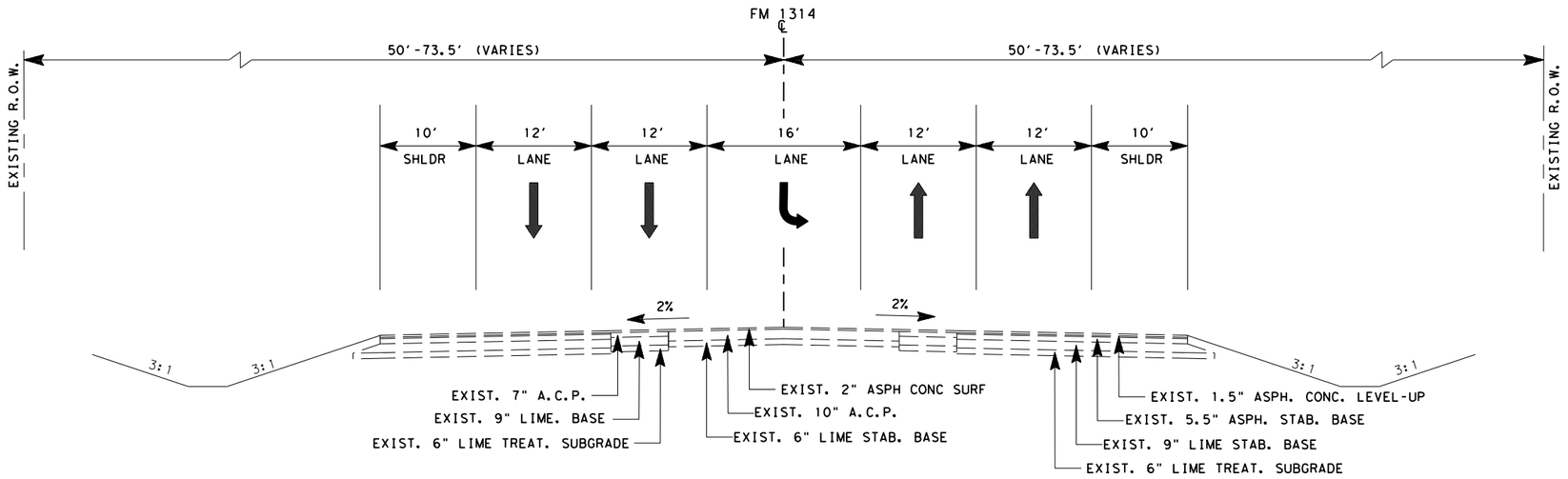
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		5

DATE: 04/14/2022 07:54 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\198601067\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\EXISTING\005 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 71+09.00 TO STA. 74+29.00



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 74+29.00 TO STA. 77+47.00

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter P.E.
04.27.22

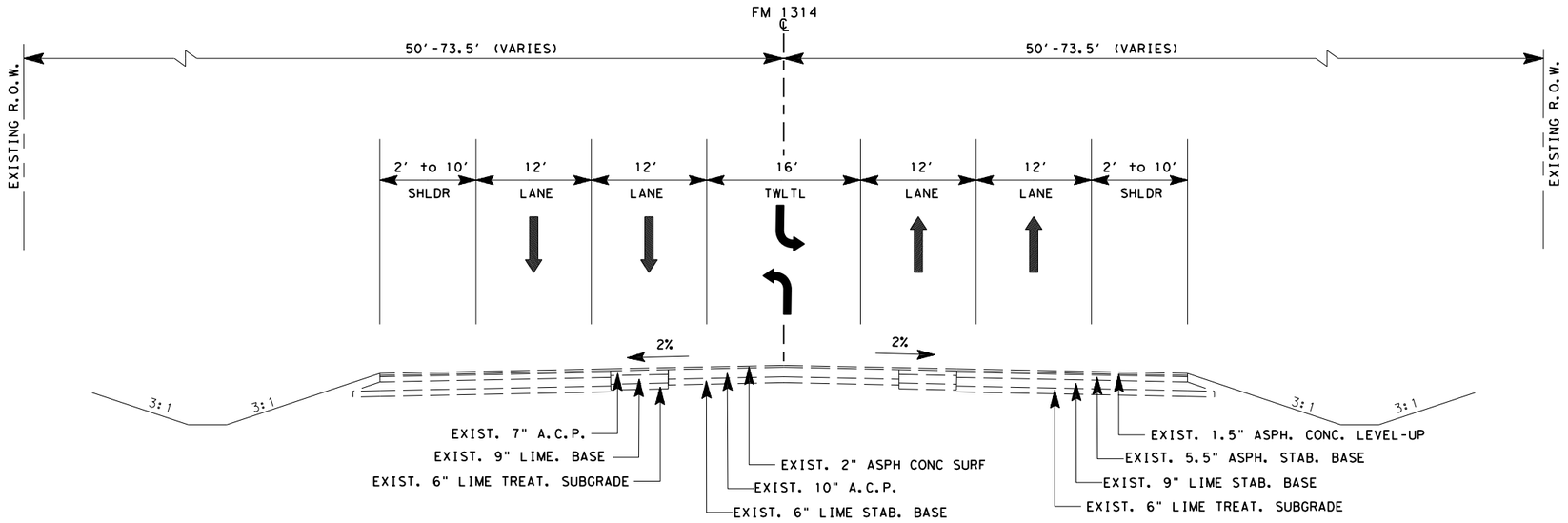
FM 1314
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 4 OF 6

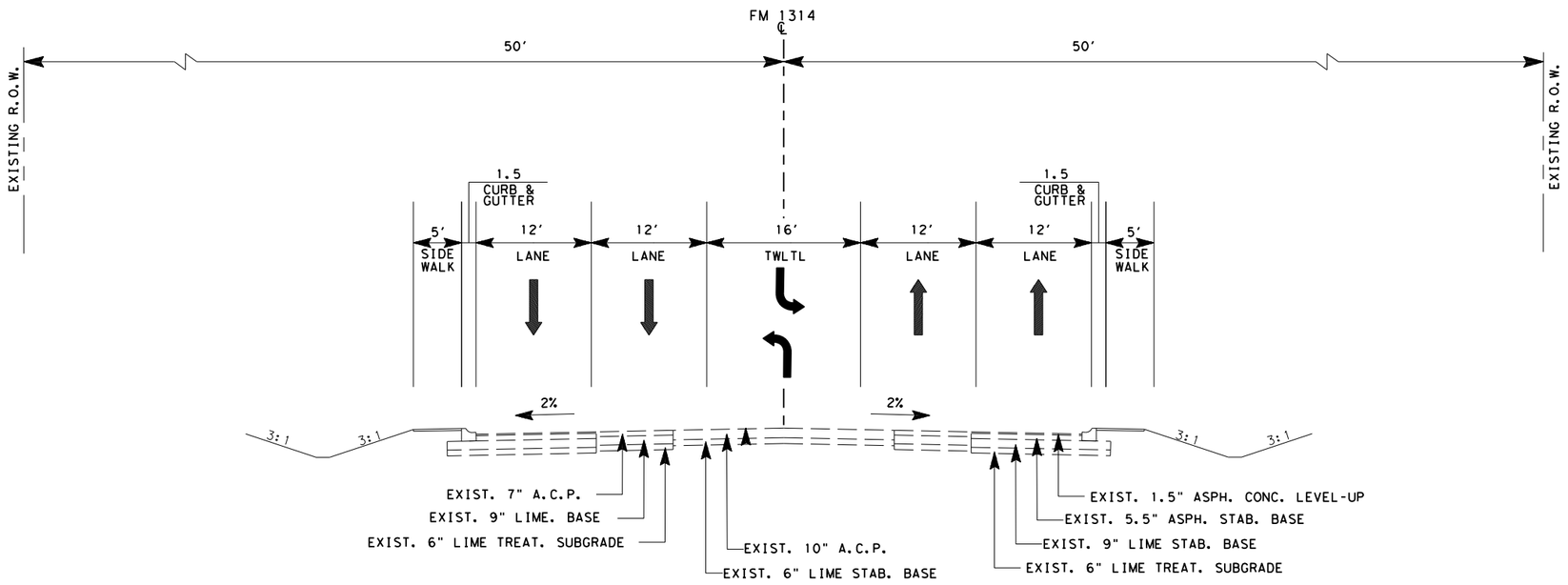
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		6

DATE: 04/14/2022 07:55 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\198601067\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\EXISTING\006 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 4 OF 6



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 85+39.00 TO STA. 86+74.00



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 86+74.00 TO STA. 88+41.00
STA. 91+59.00 TO STA. 114+23.00
STA. 125+40.00 TO STA. 125+86.00
STA. 131+08.00 TO STA. 139+50.00

*EXCEPTION FROM STA. 114+23.00 TO STA. 125+40.00

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

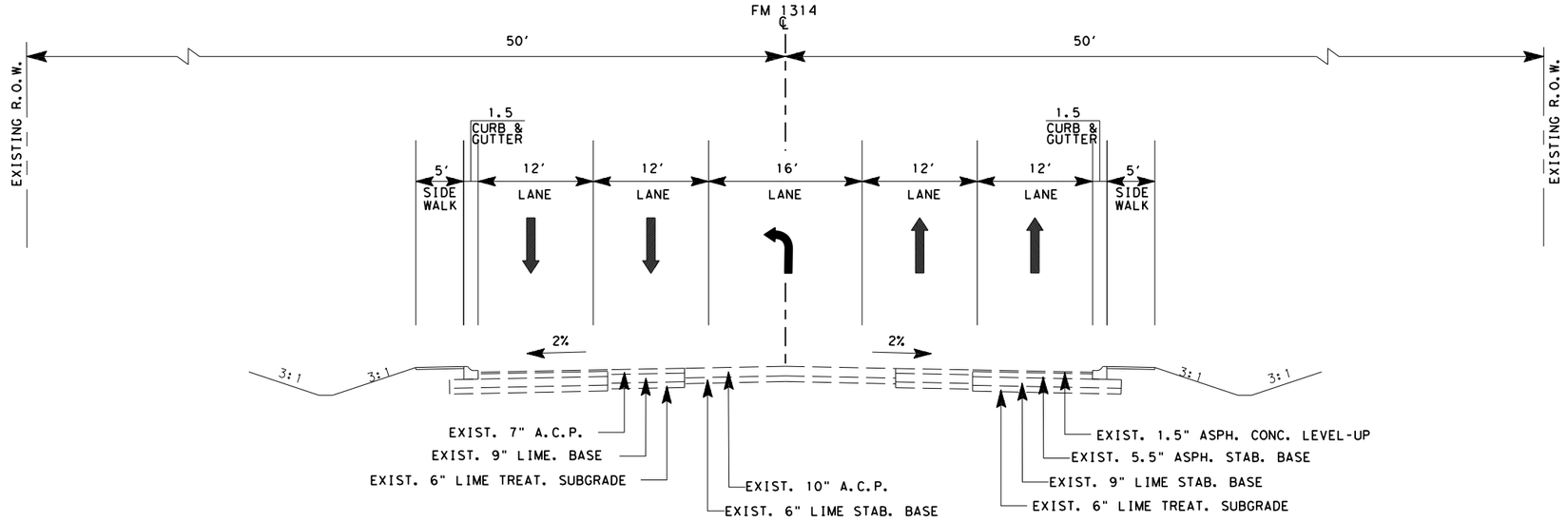
Micah J. Schluter P.E.
04.27.22

FM 1314 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS

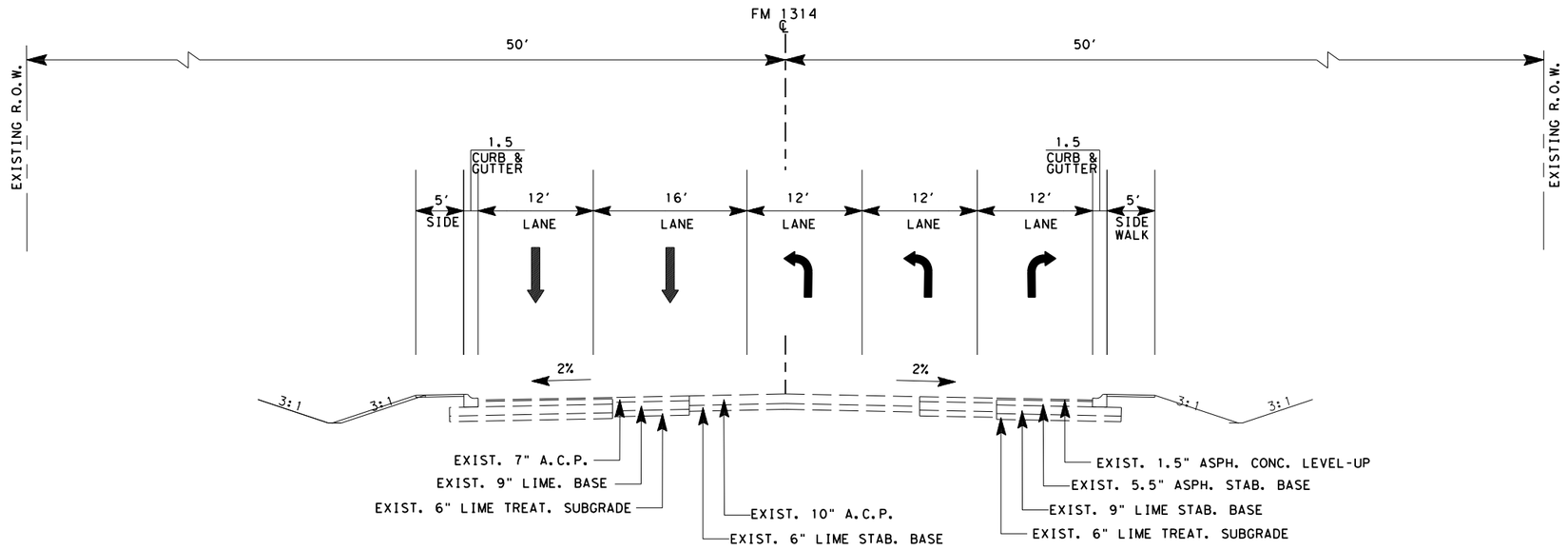
SHEET 5 OF 6

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		7



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 88+41.00 TO STA. 91+59.00
STA. 125+86.00 TO STA. 131+08.00



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 139+50.00 TO STA. 142+74.47

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

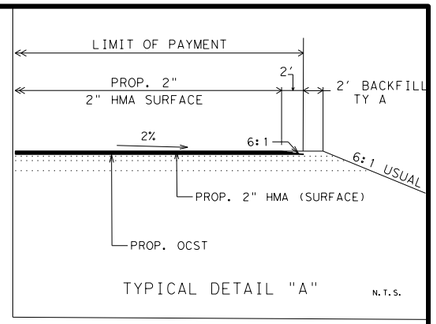
Micah J. Schluter P.E.
04.27.22

FM 1314 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS

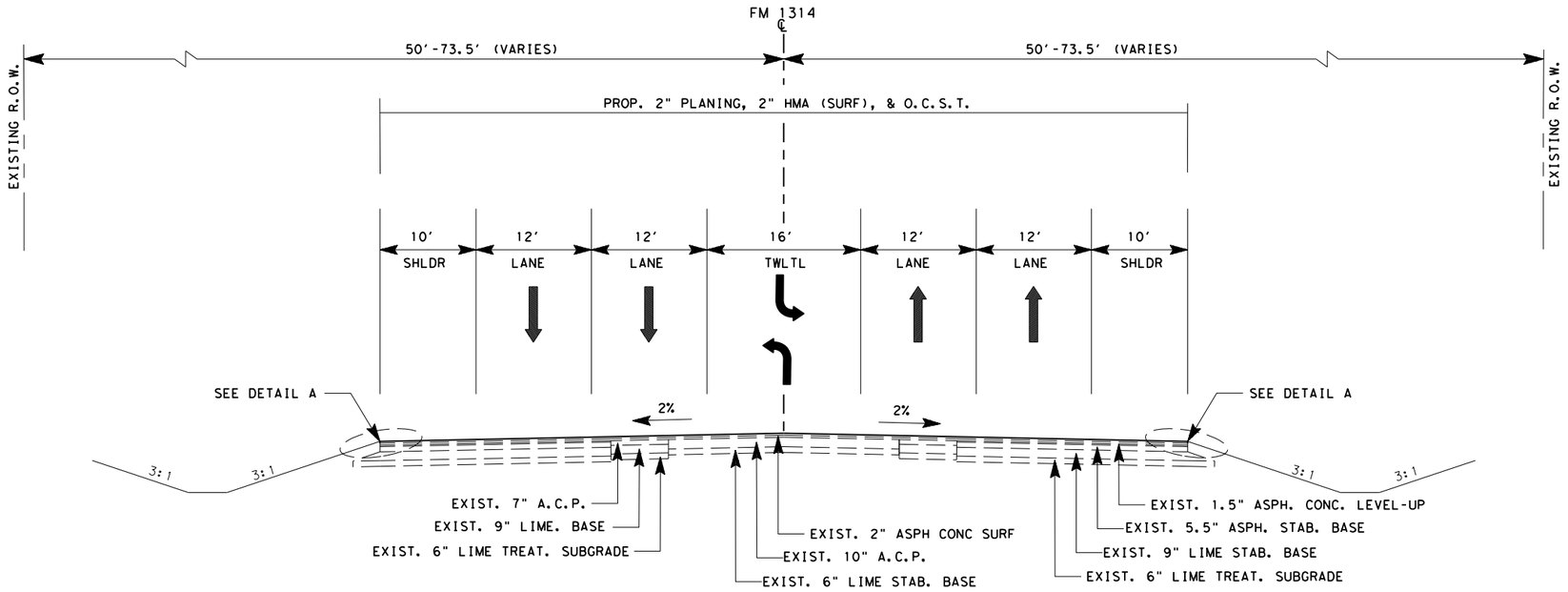
SHEET 6 OF 6

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		8



TYPICAL DETAIL "A" N.T.S.



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 05+45.15 TO STA. 09+78.00
STA. 11+39.00 TO STA. 11+86.00
STA. 28+57.00 TO STA. 71+09.00
STA. 77+47.00 TO STA. 85+39.00

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.

04.27.22

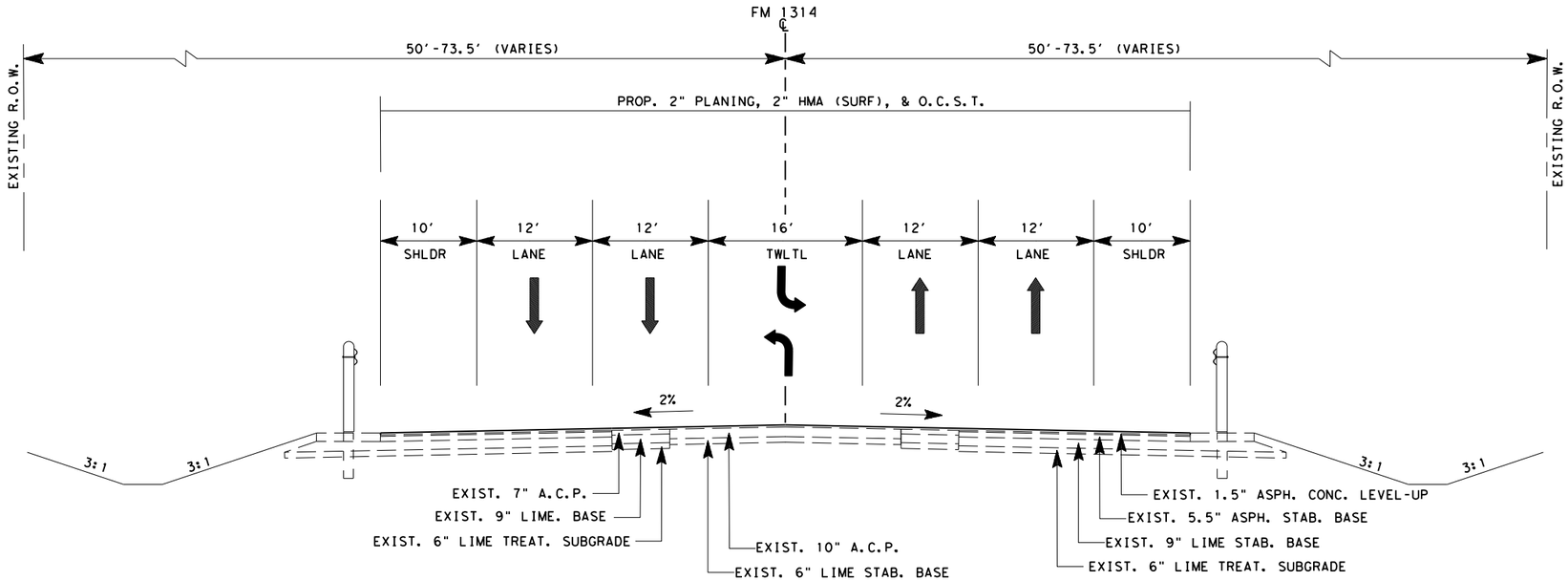
FM 1314 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 6

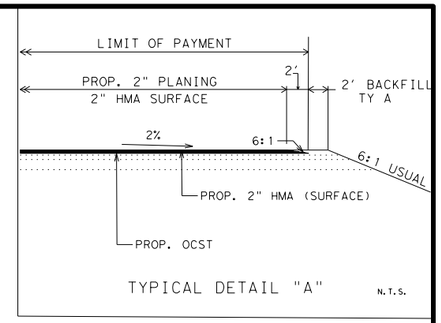
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		9

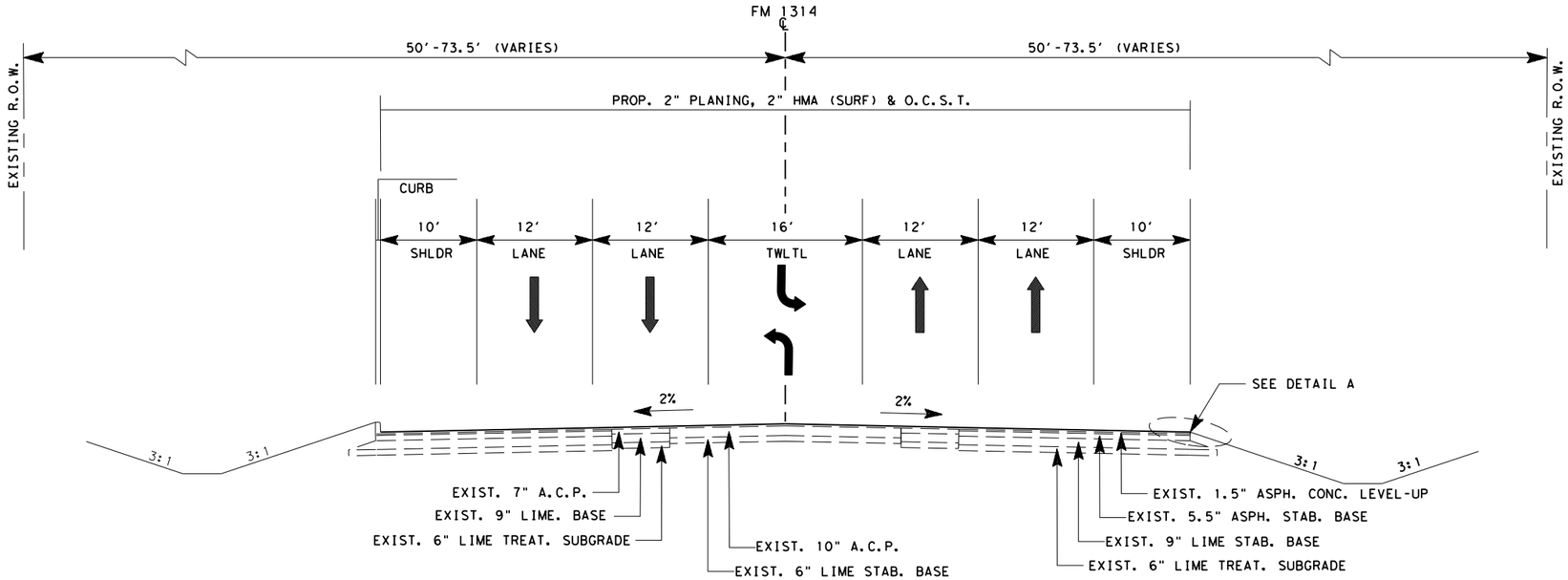
DATE: 04/14/2022 02:17 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\19860106\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\PROPOSED\009 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 1 OF 6



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 09+78.00 TO STA. 11+39.00



TYPICAL DETAIL "A" N.T.S.



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 11+86.00 TO STA. 18+41.00
STA. 26+09.00 TO STA. 28+57.00

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.
04.27.22

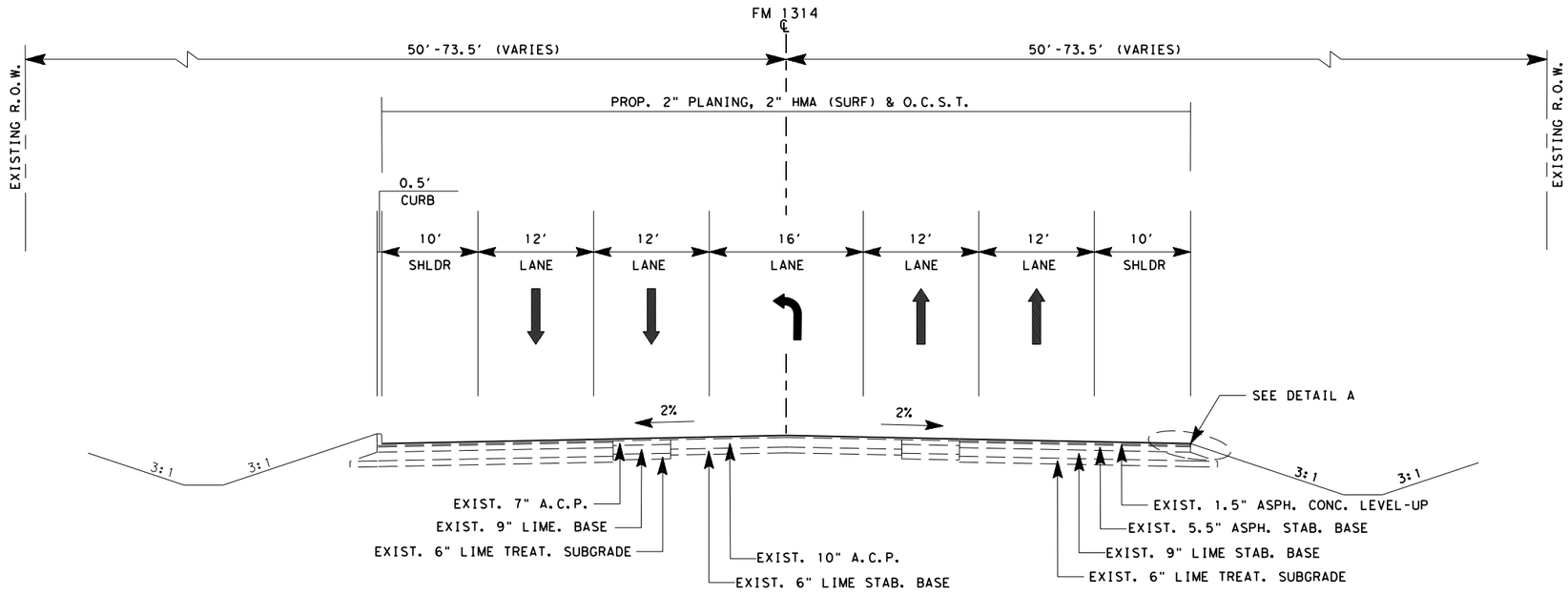
FM 1314 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 2 OF 6

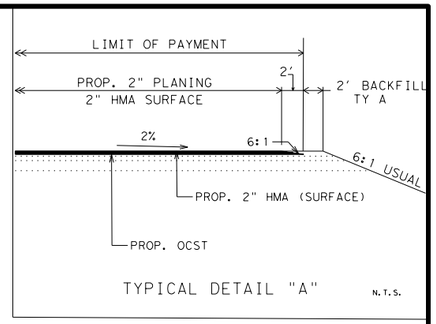
© 2021
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		10

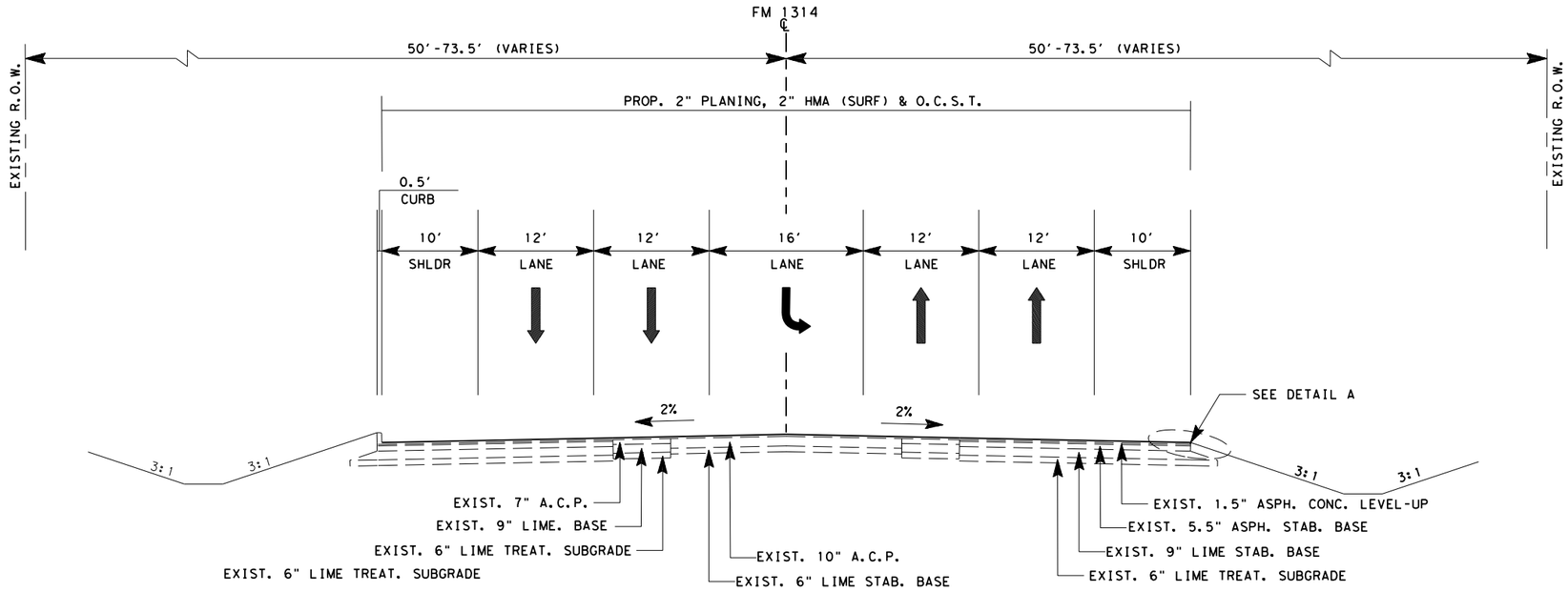
DATE: 04/14/2022 03:24 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\198601067\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\PROPOSED\010 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 2 OF 6



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 18+41.00 TO STA. 22+22.00



TYPICAL DETAIL "A" N.T.S.



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 22+22.00 TO STA. 26+09.00

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.
04.27.22

FM 1314
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

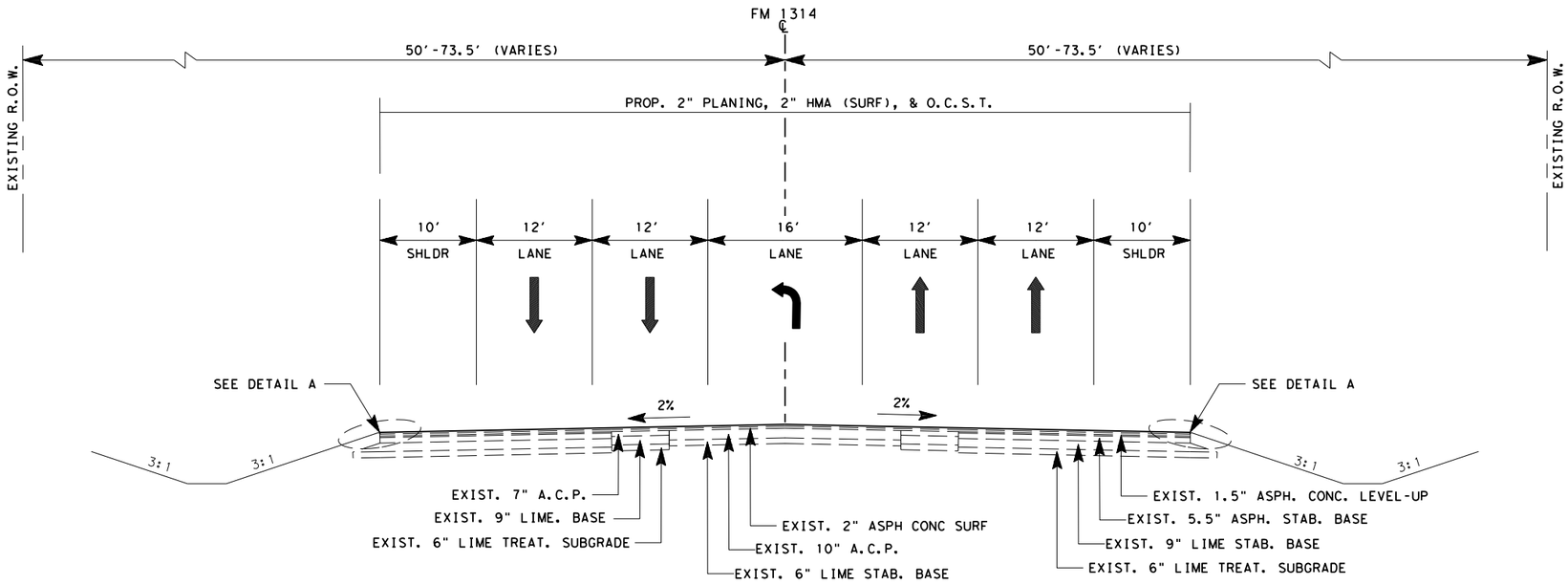
SHEET 3 OF 6

©2021

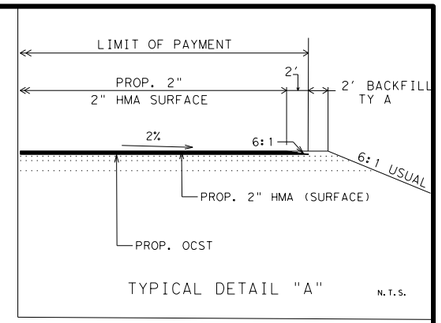
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		11

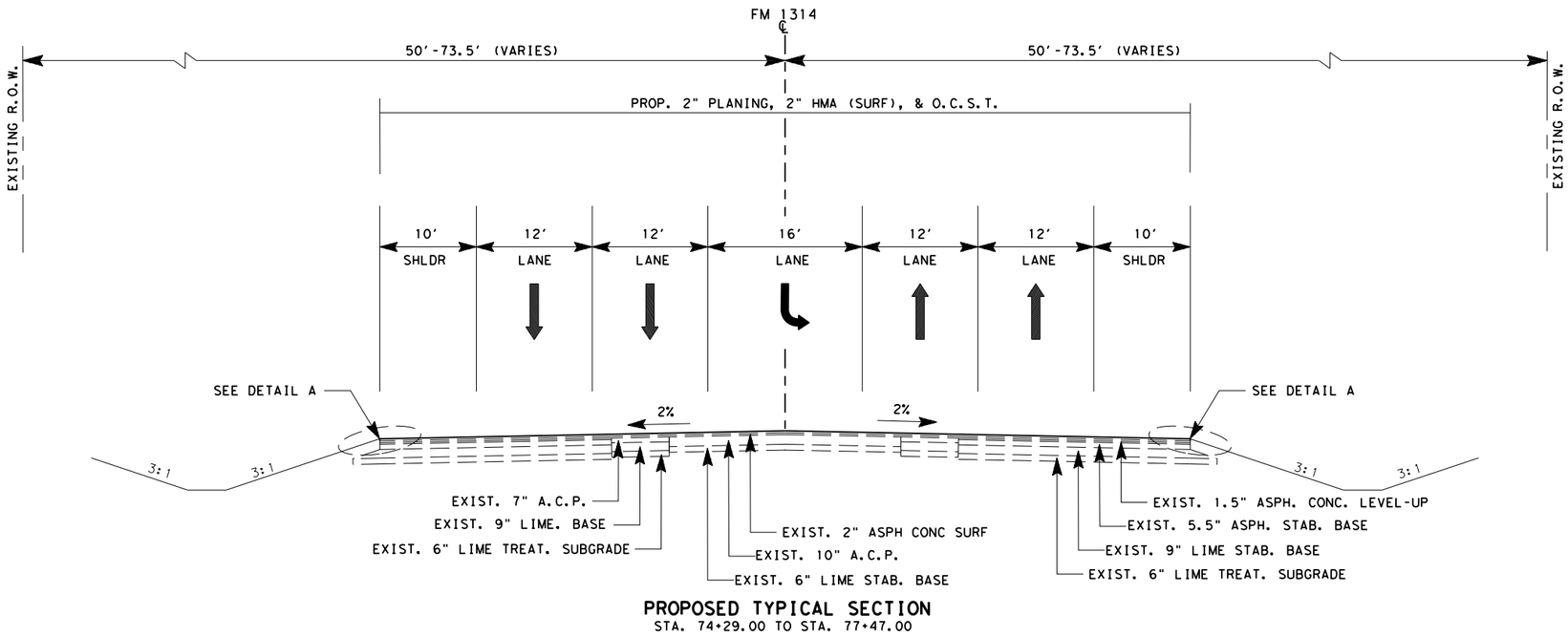
DATE: 04/14/2022 03:24 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\198601067\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\PROPOSED\011 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 3 OF 6



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 71+09.00 TO STA. 74+29.00



TYPICAL DETAIL "A" N.T.S.



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 74+29.00 TO STA. 77+47.00

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter P.E.
04.27.22

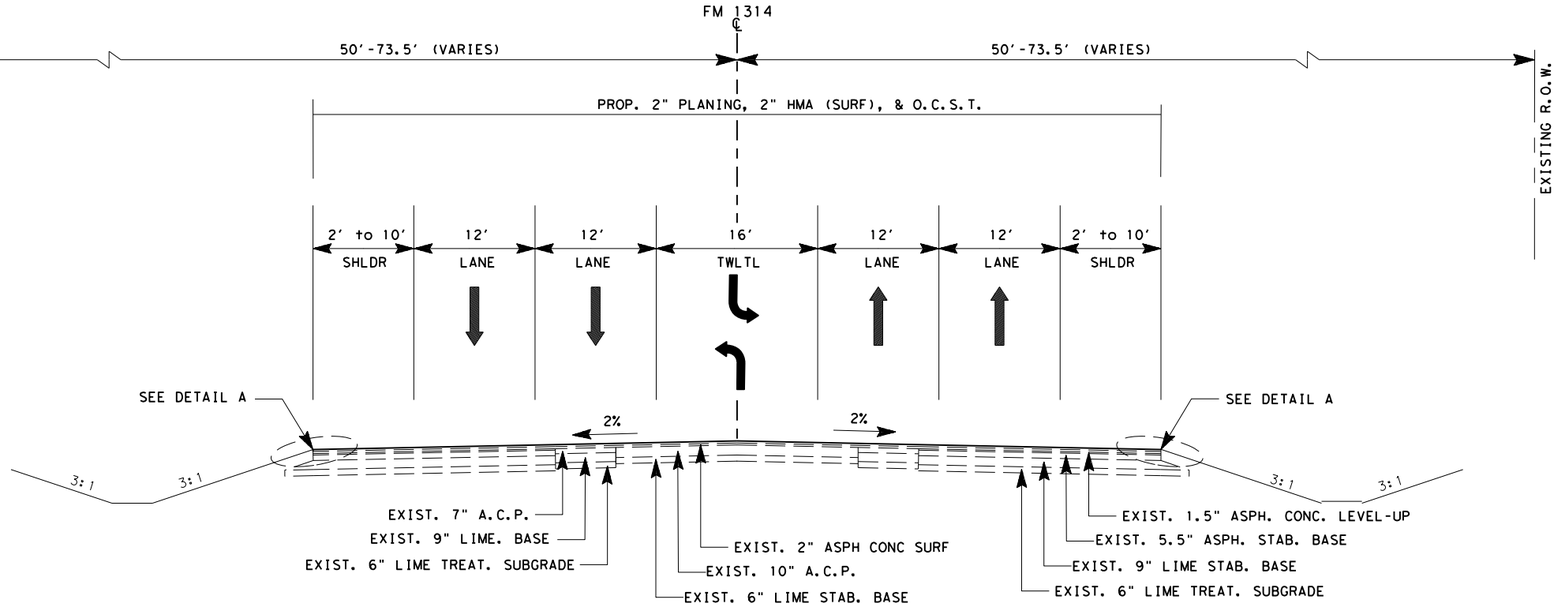
FM 1314
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 4 OF 6

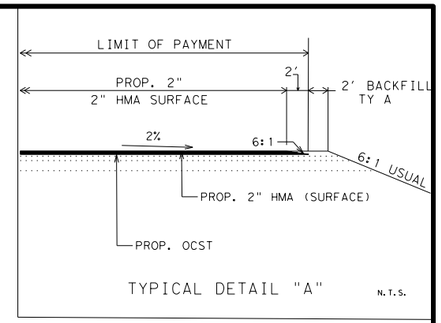
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		12

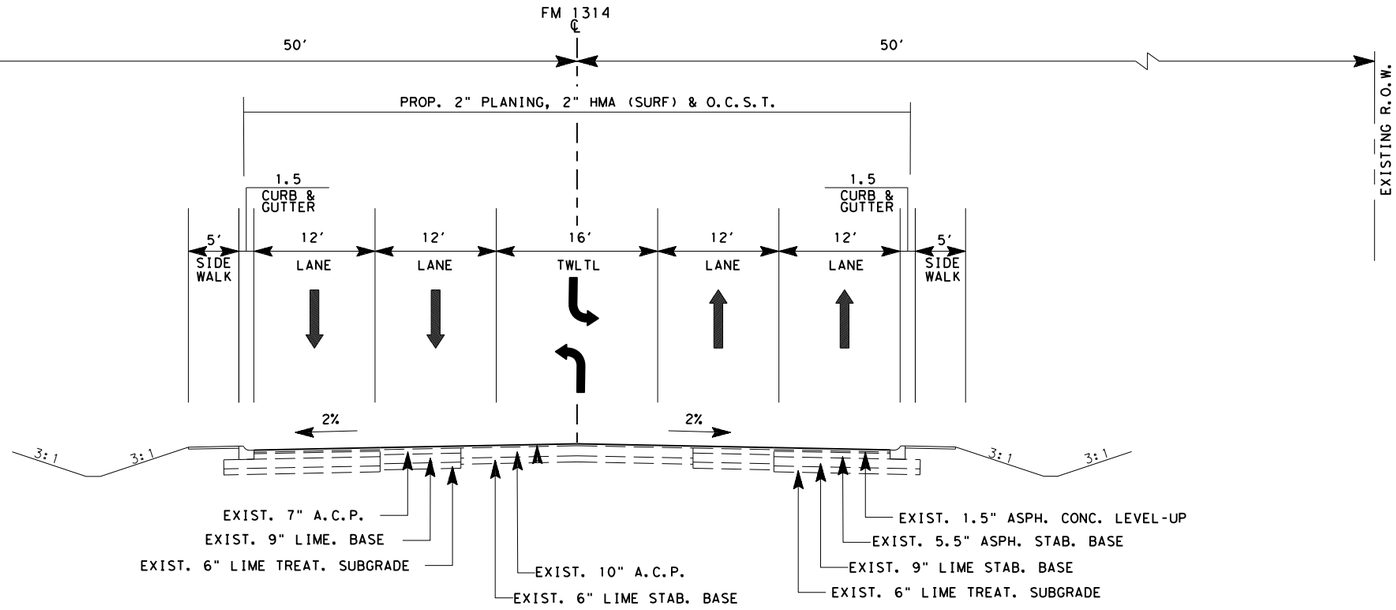
DATE: 04/14/2022 03:17 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\198601067\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\PROPOSED\012 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 4 OF 6



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 85+39.00 TO STA. 86+74.00



TYPICAL DETAIL "A" N.T.S.



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 86+74.00 TO STA. 88+41.00
STA. 91+59.00 TO STA. 114+23.00
STA. 125+40.00 TO STA. 125+86.00
STA. 131+08.00 TO STA. 139+50.00

*EXCEPTION FROM STA. 114+23.00 TO STA. 125+40.00

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.
04.27.22

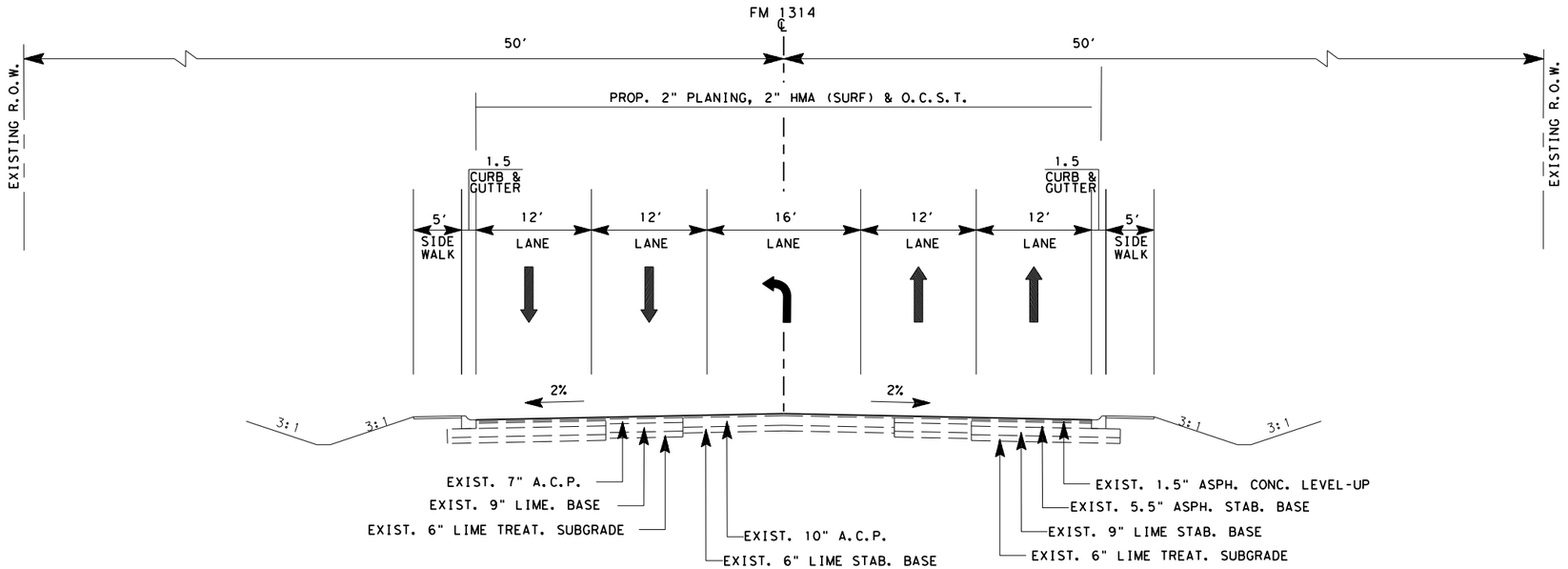
FM 1314
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 5 OF 6

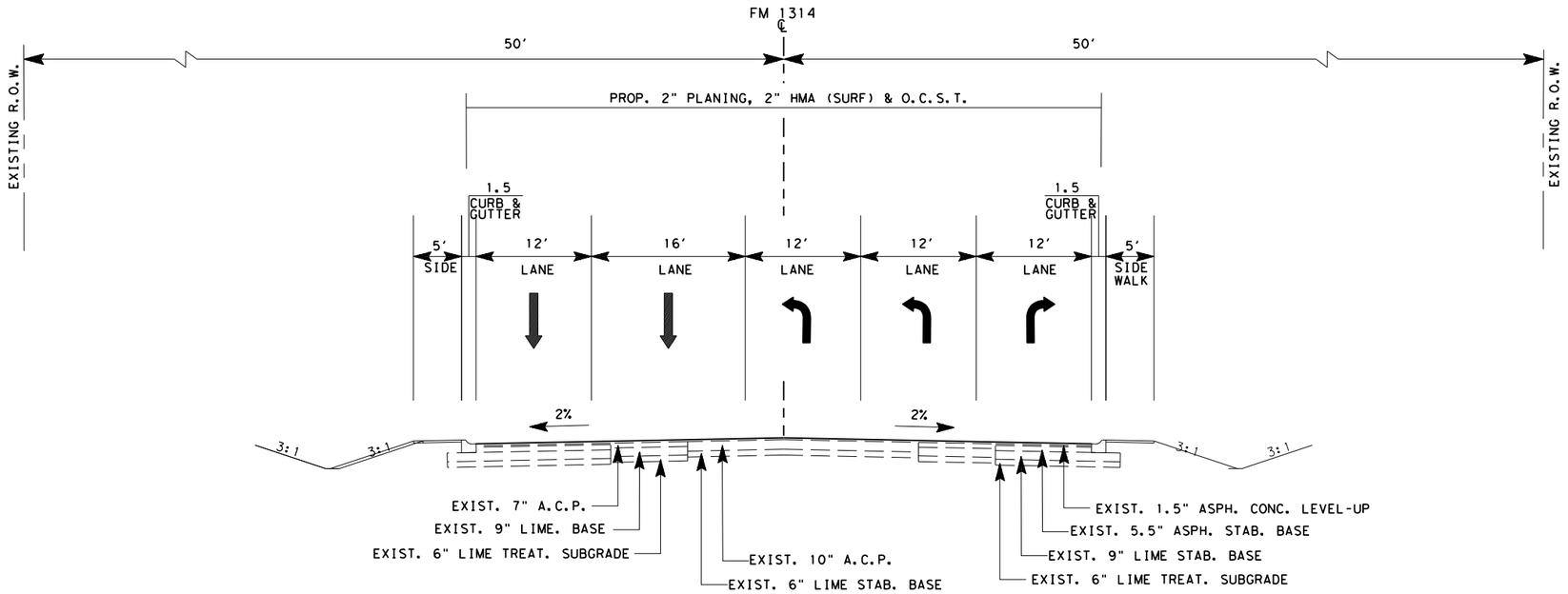
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		13

DATE: 04/14/2022 03:21 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\19860106714 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\PROPOSED\013 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 5 OF 6



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 88+41.00 TO STA. 91+59.00
STA. 125+86.00 TO STA. 131+08.00



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA.139+50.00 TO STA. 142+74.47

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter P.E.
04.27.22

FM 1314
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 6 OF 6

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		14

DATE: 04/14/2022 03:01 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\19860106714 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\PROPOSED\014 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 6 OF 6

General Notes:

General:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Abraham M. Guzman, P.E. *Abe.Guzman@txdot.gov*
Matthew M. Connelly, P.E. *Matthew.Connelly@txdot.gov*

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individual. Contractor questions will be reviewed by the Area Engineer or Assistant Area Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following address:

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

Questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, and CCSJ/Project Name.

If fixed features require, the governing slopes shown may vary between the limits shown and to the extent determined by the Engineer.

Superelevate the curves to match the existing surface.

Notify the Engineer immediately if discrepancies are discovered in the horizontal control or the benchmark data.

References to manufacturer's trade name or catalog numbers are for the purpose of identification only. Similar materials from other manufacturers are permitted if they are of equal quality, comply with the specifications for this project, and are approved, except for roadway illumination, electrical, and traffic signal items.

The cost for materials, labor, and incidentals to provide for traffic across the roadway and for ingress and egress to private property in accordance with Section 7.2.4 of the standard specifications is subsidiary to the various bid items. Restore access roadways to their original condition upon completing construction.

Grade street intersections and median openings for surface drainage.

If a foundation is to be placed where a riprap surface or an asphalt concrete surface presently exists, use caution in breaking out the existing surface for placement. Break out no greater area than is required to place the foundation. After placing the foundation, wrap the periphery with 0.5 in. pre-molded mastic expansion joint. Then replace the remaining portion of the broken out surface with Class A or Class C concrete or cold mix asphalt concrete to the exact slope, pattern,

and thickness of the existing riprap or asphalt. Payment for breaking out the existing surface, wrapping the foundation, and replacing the surface is subsidiary to the various bid items.

The lengths of the posts for ground mounted signs and the tower legs for the overhead sign supports are approximate. Verify the lengths before ordering these materials to meet the existing field conditions and to conform to the minimum sign mounting heights shown in the plans.

Furnish aluminum Type A signs instead of plywood signs for signs shown on the Summary of Small Signs sheet.

Stencil the National Bridge Inventory (NBI) number on each existing bridge shown on these plans. The NBI number is shown above the title block for each bridge layout.

Clearly mark or highlight on the shop drawings, the items being furnished for this project. Submit required shop drawings in accordance with the shop drawing distribution list shown in the note for Item 5 for review and distribution.

Procure permits and licenses, which are to be issued by the City, County, or Municipal Utility District.

General: Roadway Illumination and Electrical

For roadway illumination and electrical items, use materials from pre-qualified producers as shown on the Construction Division (CST) of the Department's material producers list. Check the latest link on the Department's website for this list. The category/item is "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials found on this list.

Perform electrical work in conformance with the National Electrical Code (NEC) and the Department's standard sheets.

General: Traffic Signals

For traffic signal items, use materials from the Pre-Qualified Producers List (located at http://www.dot.state.tx.us/GSD/purchasing/supps.htm) and the materials pre-qualified for illumination and electrical items (located at http://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/cmd/mpl/riaes.pdf) as shown on the Department's Material Producers List and the Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies List. Check the latest links on the Department's website for these lists. No substitutions will be allowed for materials found on these lists.

General: Site Management

Mow the grass and weeds within the project limits a maximum of 3 times a year as directed. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1986-01-067

Highway: FM 1314

Mark stations every 100 ft. and maintain the markings for the project duration. Remove the station markings at the completion of the project. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Do not mix or store materials, or store or repair equipment, on top of concrete pavement or bridge decks unless authorized by the Engineer. Permission will be granted to store materials on surfaces if no damage or discoloration will result.

Personal vehicles of employees are not permitted to park within the right of way, including sections closed to public traffic. Employees may park on the right of way at the Contractor's office, equipment, and materials storage yard sites.

Assume ownership of debris and dispose of at an approved location. Do not dispose of debris on private property unless approved in writing by the District Engineer.

Control the dust caused by construction operations. For sweeping the base material in preparation for laying asphalt and for sweeping the finished concrete pavement, use one of the following types of sweepers or approved equal:

Tricycle Type	Truck Type - 4 Wheel
Wayne Series 900	M-B Cruiser II
Elgin White Wing	Wayne Model 945
Elgin Pelican	Mobile TE-3
	Mobile TE-4
	Murphy 4042

General: Traffic Control and Construction

Schedule construction operations such that preparing individual items of work follows in close sequence to constructing storm drains in order to provide as little inconvenience as practical to the businesses and residents along the project.

Schedule work so that the base placement operations follow the subgrade work as closely as practical to reduce the hazard to the traveling public and to prevent undue delay caused by wet weather.

If relocating mailboxes, place them with the post firmly in the ground at nearby locations. Upon completing the project, the Engineer will locate the final mailbox placement. Perform this work in accordance with the requirements of the Item, "Mailbox Assemblies," except for measurement and payment. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

If fences cross construction easements shown on the plans and work is required beyond the fences, remove and replace the fences as directed. This work and the materials are subsidiary to the various bid items.

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1986-01-067

Highway: FM 1314

When design details are not shown on the plans, provide signs and arrows conforming to the latest "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

General: Utilities

Consider the locations of underground utilities depicted in the plans as approximate and employ responsible care to avoid damaging utility facilities. Depending upon scope and magnitude of planned construction activities, advanced field confirmation by the utility owner or operator may be prudent. Where possible, protect and preserve permanent signs, markers, and designations of underground facilities.

If the Contractor damages or causes damage (breaks, leaks, nicks, dents, gouges, etc.) to the utility, contact the utility facility owner or operator immediately.

Be aware that an operational Computerized Transportation Management System (CTMS) exists within the limits of this project and that the system must remain operational throughout construction. If the Contractor damages or causes damage to this system, repair such damage within 8 hours of occurrence at no cost to the Department. In the event of system damage, notify the Director of Traffic Management Systems at 713-881-3283 within one hour of occurrence. Failure of the Contractor to repair damage to the main fiber optic cable and CCTV cable trunk lines, which convey all corridor information to TranStar, will result in the Contractor being billed for the full cost of emergency repairs.

At least 72 hours before starting work, make arrangements for locating existing Department-owned above ground and underground fiber optic, communications, power, illumination, and traffic signal cabling and conduit. Do this by calling the Department's Houston District Traffic Signal Operations Office at 713-802-5662, or by e-mailing the Department's Houston District Traffic Signal Operations Office at HOU-LocateRequest@txdot.gov, to schedule marking of underground lines on the ground. Use caution if working in these areas to avoid damaging or interfering with existing facilities.

Notify the Engineer at least 48 hours before constructing junction boxes at storm drain and utility intersections.

Install or remove poles and luminaires located near overhead or underground electrical lines using established industry and utility safety practices. Consult the appropriate utility company before beginning such work.

If overhead or underground power lines need to be de-energized, contact the electrical service provider to perform this work. Costs associated with de-energizing the power lines or other protective measures required are at no expense to the Department.

If working near power lines, comply with the appropriate sections of Texas State Law and Federal Regulations relating to the type of work involved.

Perform electrical work in conformance with the National Electrical Code (NEC) and Department's standard sheets.

Before beginning any underground work, notify the City of Houston's Chief Inspector, Public Works and Engineering, to establish the locations of any existing electrical systems for lighting facilities within the limits of this project.

Item 5: Control of Work

Submit shop drawings electronically for the fabrication of items as documented in Table 1 below. Information and requirements for electronic submittals can be viewed in the "Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal" which can be accessed through the following web link, ftp://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/library/pubs/bus/bridge/e_submit_guide.pdf. References to 11 in. x 17 in. sheets in individual specifications for structural items imply electronic CAD sheets.

Table 1

2014 Construction Specification Required Shop/Working Drawing Submittals - TxDOT Generated Plans

Spec Item No.'s	Product	Submittal Required	Approval Required (Y/N)	Contractor/ Fabricator P.E. Seal Required	Reviewing Party	Shop or Working Drawing (Note 1)
7.16.1&.2	Construction Load Analyses	Y	Y	Y	B	WD
400	Excavation and Backfill for Structures (cofferdams)	Y	N	Y	A	WD
403	Temporary Special Shoring	Y	N	Y	C	WD
420	Formwork/Falsework	Y	N	Y	A	WD
423	Retaining Walls, (calcs req'd.)	Y	Y	Y	C	SD
425	Optional Design Calculations (Prstrs Bms)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
425	Prestr Concr Sheet Piling	Y	Y	N	B	SD
425	Prestr Concr Beams	Y	Y	N	B	SD
425	Prestr Concr Bent	Y	Y	N	B	SD
426	Post Tension Details	Y	Y	N	B	SD
434	Elastomeric Bearing Pads (All)	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Bridge Protective Assembly	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Misc Steel (various steel assemblies)	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Pedestals (bridge raising)	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Bearings	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Bent	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Diaphragms	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Finger Joint	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Plate Girder	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Tub-Girders	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Erection Plans, including Falsework	Y	N	Y	A	WD
449	Sign Structure Anchor Bolts	Y	Y	N	T	SD
450	Railing	Y	Y	N	A	SD
462	Concrete Box Culvert	Y	Y	N	C	SD
462	Concrete Box Culvert (Alternate	Y	Y	Y	B	SD

	Designs Only,calcs reqd.)					
464	Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Jack and Bore only; ONLY when requested)	Y	Y	Y	A	SD
465	Pre-cast Junction Boxes, Grates, and Inlets	Y	Y	N	A	SD
465	Pre-cast Junction Boxes, Grates, and Inlets (Alternate Designs Only, calcs req'd.)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
466	Pre-cast Headwalls and Wingwalls	Y	Y	N	A	SD
467	Pre-cast Safety End Treatments	Y	Y	N	A	SD
495	Raising Existing Structure (calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
610	Roadway Illumination Supports (Non-Standard only, calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	BRG	SD
613	High Mast Illumination Poles (Non-standard only, calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	BRG	SD
627	Treated Timber Poles	Y	Y	N	T	SD
644	Special Non-Standard Supports (Bridge Mounts, Barrier Mounts, Etc.)	Y	Y	Y	T	SD
647	Large Roadside Sign Supports	Y	Y	Y	T	SD
650	Cantilever Sign Structure Supports - Alternate Design Calcs.	Y	Y	Y	T	SD
650	Sign Structures	Y	Y	N	T	SD
680	Installation of Highway Traffic Signals	Y	Y	N	T	SD
682	Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads	Y	Y	N	T	SD
684	Traffic Signal Cables	Y	Y	N	T	SD
685	Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies	Y	Y	N	T	SD
686	Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel) (Non-Standard only)	Y	Y	Y	T	SD
687	Pedestal Pole Assemblies	Y	Y	N	T	SD
688	Detectors	Y	Y	N	A	SD
784	Repairing Steel Bridge Members	Y	Y	Y	B	WD
SS	Prestr Concr Crown Span	Y	Y	N	B	SD
SS	Sound Barrier Walls	Y	Y	Y	A	SD
SS	Camera Poles	Y	Y	Y	TMS	SD
SS	Pedestrian Bridge (Calcs req'd.)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
SS	Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations	Y	Y	N	T	SD
SS	Fiber Optic/Communication Cable	Y	Y	N	TMS	SD
SS	Spread Spectrum Radios for Signals	Y	Y	N	T	SD
SS	VIVDS System for Signals	Y	Y	N	T	SD
SS	CTMS Equipment	Y	Y	N	TMS	SD

Notes:

1. Document flow for Working Drawings differs from Shop Drawings in that Working Drawings must be submitted to the Engineer rather than the Engineer of Record and they are for the information of the Engineer only; an approval stamp and distribution to all project offices is not required.

Key to Reviewing Party

A - Area Office

Area Office	Email Address
Brazoria Area Office	HOU-BRZAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Fort Bend Area Office	HOU-FBAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Galveston Area Office	HOU-GALVAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Montgomery Area Office	HOU-MONTAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
North Harris Area Office	HOU-NHAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Southeast Area Office	HOU-SEHAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Traffic Systems Construction Office	HOU-TSCShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
West/Central Harris Area Office	HOU-WWCHAOShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

B - Houston Bridge Engineer

Bridge Design (Houston TxDOT)	HOU-BrgShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

BRG - Austin Bridge Division

Bridge Design (Austin TxDOT)	BRG_ShopPlanReview@txdot.gov

C - Construction Office

Construction	HOU-ConstrShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Laboratory	HOU-LabShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

T - Traffic Engineer

Traffic Operations	HOU-TrfShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

TMS – Traffic Management System

Computerized Traffic Management Systems (CTMS)	HOU-CTMSShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

"When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor."

Item 7: Legal Relations and Responsibilities

Do not initiate activities in a Project Specific Location (PSL), associated with a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit area, that have not been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. Such activities include those pertaining to, but are not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites. Associated defined here means materials are delivered to or from the PSL. The permit area includes the waters of the U.S. or associated wetlands affected by activities associated with this project. Special restrictions may be required for such work. Assume responsibility for consultations with the USACE regarding activities, including PSLs that have not been previously evaluated by the USACE. Provide the Department with a copy of consultations or approvals from the USACE before initiating activities.

The Contractor may proceed with activities in PSLs that do not affect a USACE permit area if a self-determination has been made that the PSL is non-jurisdictional or if proper USACE clearances have been obtained in jurisdictional areas or have been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. The Contractor is solely responsible for documenting any determinations that their activities do not affect a USACE permit area. Maintain copies of their determinations for review by the Department or any regulatory agency.

Document and coordinate with the USACE, if required, before hauling any excavation from or hauling any embankment to a USACE permit area by either 1 or 2 below:

1. **Restricted Use of Materials for the Previously Evaluated Permit Areas.** Document both the Project Specific Locations (PSL) and their authorization. Maintain copies for review by the Department or any regulatory agency. When an area within the project limits has been evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit process for this project:
   a. Suitable excavation of required material in the areas shown on the plans and cross sections as specified in the Item, "Excavation" is used for permanent or temporary fill (under the Item, "Embankment") within a USACE permit area.
   b. Suitable embankment (under the Item, "Embankment") from within the USACE permit area is used as fill within a USACE evaluated area.
   c. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation, "Waste" (under the Item, "Excavation"), that is disposed of at a location approved within a USACE evaluated area.

2. **Contractor Materials from Areas Other than Previously Evaluated Areas.** Provide the Department with a copy of USACE coordination or approvals before initiating any activities for an area within the project limits that has not been evaluated by the USACE or for any off right of way locations used for the following, but not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites:
   a. The Item, "Embankment" used for temporary or permanent fill within a USACE permit area.
   b. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation, "Waste" (under the Item, "Excavation"), that is disposed of outside a USACE evaluated area.

This project does not require a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Section 404 Permit before letting, but if a permit is needed during construction, assume responsibility for preparing the permit application. Submit the permit application to the Department's District Environmental Section for approval. Once the permit application is approved, the Department will submit it to the USACE. Assume responsibility for the requested revisions, in coordination with the Department's District Environmental Section.

Maintain the roadway slope stability. Maintaining slope stability is subsidiary to the various bid items.

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1986-01-067

Highway: FM 1314

No significant traffic generator events have been identified.

Item 8: Prosecution and Progress

The Department will not adjust the number of days for the project and milestones, if any, due to differences in opinion regarding any assumptions made in the preparation of the schedule or for errors, omissions, or discrepancies found in the time determination schedule.

Working days will be computed and charged based on a standard workweek in accordance with Section 8.3.3.2.2.

The maximum number of days the time charges on this contract may be suspended due to contractor mobilization, and material fabrication/accumulation or processing delays is *60* days. The Engineer and the Contractor may mutually agree, in writing, to decrease this maximum number of days.

The Lane Closure Assessment Fee is $ 500.00. This fee applies to the Contractor for closures or obstructions that overlap into restricted hour traffic for each hour or portion thereof, per lane, regardless of the length of lane closure or obstruction. For Restricted Hours subject to Lane Assessment Fee refer to the Item, "Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling." The time increment for the Lane Closure Assessment fee for this project is one hour.

Item 316: Seal Coat

The asphalt application rate shown on the "Basis of Estimate" is an average rate for calculating asphalt quantities. Vary the rate based on the pavement conditions and other factors such as the type and grade of aggregate used, weather, and traffic.

Item 354: Planing and Texturing Pavement

Stockpile the material at The Department's Maintenance yard located at *901 N FM 3083 East, Conroe, TX 77303*, as directed by Abraham M. Guzman, P.E. at *(936) 538-3300*.

Item 502: Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

Use a traffic control plan for handling traffic through the various phases of construction. Follow the phasing sequence unless otherwise agreed upon by the Area Engineer and the Project Manager. Ensure this plan conforms to the latest "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" and the latest Barricade and Construction (BC) Standard Sheets. The latest versions of Work Zone Standard Sheets WZ (BTS-1) and WZ (BTS-2) are the traffic control plan for the signal installations.

Submit changes to the traffic control plan to the Area Engineer. Provide a layout showing the construction phasing, signs, striping, and signalizations for changes to the original traffic control plan.

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1986-01-067

Highway: FM 1314

Furnish and maintain the barricades and warning signs, including the necessary temporary and portable traffic control devices, during the various phases of construction. Place and construct these barricades and warning signs in accordance with the latest "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" for typical construction layouts.

Cover work zone signs when work related to the signs is not in progress, or when any hazard related to the signs no longer exists.

Keep the delineation devices, signs, and pavement markings clean. This work is subsidiary to the Item, "Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling."

If a section is not complete before the end of the workday, pull back the base material to the existing pavement edge on a 6H: 1V slope. Edge drop-offs during the hours of darkness are not permitted.

Before detouring traffic onto the mainlane shoulders, remove dirt, debris, vegetation, and other deleterious material from the surface of the shoulders. Appropriately sign the detour in an approved manner. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Cover or remove the permanent signs and construction signs that are incorrect or that do not apply to the current situation for a particular phase.

Do not mount signs on drums or barricades, except those listed in the latest Barricades and Construction standard sheets.

Use traffic cones for daytime work only. Replace the cones with plastic drums during nighttime hours.

Place positive barriers to protect drop-off conditions greater than 2 ft. within the clear zone that remain overnight.

Do not reduce the existing number of lanes open to traffic except as shown on the following time schedule:

One Lane Closure

Day	Daytime Closure Hours	Nighttime Closure Hours	Restricted Hours Subject to Lane Assessment Fee
Monday	9:00 AM – 3:30 PM	9:00 PM – 5:00 AM	5:00 AM – 9:00 AM 3:30 PM – 9:00 PM
Tuesday	9:00 AM – 3:30 PM	9:00 PM – 5:00 AM	5:00 AM – 9:00 AM 3:30 PM – 9:00 PM
Wednesday	9:00 AM – 3:30 PM	9:00 PM – 5:00 AM	5:00 AM – 9:00 AM 3:30 PM – 9:00 PM
Thursday	9:00 AM – 3:30 PM	9:00 PM – 5:00 AM	5:00 AM – 9:00 AM 3:30 PM – 9:00 PM
Friday	9:00 AM – 3:30 PM	9:00 PM – 5:00 AM	5:00 AM – 9:00 AM 3:30 PM – 9:00 PM
Saturday/ Sunday	No Weekend Closures		

The Area Engineer may The above times are approved for the traffic control conditions listed. The Area Engineer may approve other closure times if traffic counts warrant. The Area Engineer may reduce the above times for special events.

Law enforcement assistance will be required for this project and is expected to be required for major traffic control changes and lane closures. Coordinate with local law enforcement and arrange for law enforcement as directed or agreed by the Engineer. Before payment will be made, complete the "Daily Report on Law Enforcement Force Account Work" (Form 318), provided by the Department and submit daily invoices that agree with this form for any day during the month in which approved services were provided.

Provide full-time, off-duty, uniformed, certified peace officers, as part of traffic control operations. The peace officers must be able to show proof of certification by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officers Standards. The cost of the officers is paid for on a force account basis.

A minimum of 7 days in advance of any total closure, notify the Houston District Public Information Office of which roadways, ramps, intersections, or lanes will be closed, the dates they will remain closed, and when they will be opened again to traffic.

A minimum of 7 days in advance of any total closure, place a portable changeable message (PCM) sign at the location of each total closure which informs the traveling public of the details of the closure. Alternately, if the Traffic Control Plan provides a positive barrier at the location, a non-trailer mounted static message board sign behind the positive barrier may be used in place of a PCM.

Use Uneven Lane Signs (CW 8-11) during resurfacing operations for elevation differences between adjacent lanes of greater than 1 in.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Item 506: Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation and Environmental Controls

The use of hay bales is not permitted as Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) measures.

The Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) consists of temporary erosion control measures needed and provided for under this Item. The disturbed area is less than one acre and use of erosion control measures is not anticipated. If physical conditions encountered at the job site require necessary controls, BMP installation, maintenance, and removal will be paid as extra work on a force account basis per Articles 4.4 and 9.7. Since the disturbed area is less than 5 acres, a "Notice of Intent" (NOI) is not required.

Use appropriate measures to prevent, minimize, and control the spill of hazardous materials in the construction staging area. Remove and dispose of materials in compliance with State and Federal laws.

Before starting construction, review with the Engineer the SWP3 used for temporary erosion control as outlined on the plans. Before construction, place the temporary erosion and sedimentation control features as shown on the SWP3.

Schedule the seeding or sodding work as soon as possible. The project schedule provides for a vegetation management plan.

Implement temporary and permanent erosion control measures to comply with the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) general permit under the Clean Water Act.

Before starting grading operations and during the project duration, place the temporary or permanent erosion control measures to prevent sediment from leaving the right of way.

Item 530: Intersections, Driveways, and Turnouts

An air-entraining admixture is not required.

For concrete curbs, use Grade 7 aggregate conforming to Section 421.2.6 of the Item, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete."

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1986-01-067

Highway: FM 1314

Item 585: Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces

To eliminate the need for corrective action due to excessive deviations in the final surface layers, exercise caution to ensure satisfactory profile results in the intermediate paving layers (mixture).

Milling will not be allowed as a corrective action for excessive deviations in the final surface layer of hot-mix asphalt.

For concrete or asphalt curb and gutter sections or frontage roads, use Surface Test Type B and Pay Adjustment Schedule 2 except for the outside lane. Use Surface Test Type B and Pay Adjustment Schedule 3 for the outside lane.

Item 618: Conduit

When backfilling bore pits, ensure that the conduit is not damaged during installation or due to settling backfill material. Compact select backfill in 3 equal lifts to the bottom of the conduit; or if using sand, place it 2 in. above the conduit. Ensure backfill density is equal to that of the existing soil. Prevent material from entering the conduit.

Construct bore pits a minimum of 5 ft. from the edge of the base or pavement. Close the bore pit holes overnight.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, install underground conduit a minimum of 24 in. deep. Install the conduit in accordance with the latest National Electrical Code (NEC) and applicable Department standard sheets. Place conduit under driveways or roadways a minimum of 24 in. below the pavement surface.

If using casing to place bored conduit, the casing is subsidiary to the conduit.

If placing the conduit under existing pavement to reach the service poles, bore the conduit in place and extend it a minimum distance of 5 ft. beyond the edge of shoulder or the back of curb.

Item 620: Electrical Conductors

Test each wire of each cable or conductor after installation. Incomplete circuits or damage to the wire or the cable are cause for immediate rejection of the entire cable being tested. Remove and replace the entire cable at no expense to the Department. Also test the replacement cable after installation.

When pulling cables or conductors through the conduit, do not exceed the manufacturer's recommended pulling tensions. Lubricate the cables or conductors with a lubricant recommended by the cable manufacturer.

For both transformer and shoe-base type illumination poles, provide double-pole breakaway fuse holders as shown on the Department's Construction Division (CST) material producers list. Check the latest link on the Department's website for this list. The category is "Roadway

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1986-01-067

Highway: FM 1314

Illumination and Electrical Supplies." The fuse holder is shown on the list under Items 610 and 620. Provide 10 Amp time delay fuses.

Ensure that circuits test clear of faults, grounds, and open circuits.

Split bolt connectors are allowed only for splices on the grounding conductors.

For Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies (Item 685) and Pedestal Pole Assemblies (Item 687) within the project, provide single-pole breakaway disconnects as shown on the Construction Division (CST) material producers list. Check the latest link on the Department's website for this list. The category is "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." The fuse holder is shown on the list under Item 685. For underground (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse (slug). Provide dummy fuse (slug). For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).

For electrical licensing and electrical certification requirements for this project, see Item 7 of the Standard Specifications and any applicable special provisions to Item 7.

Item 624: Ground Boxes

The ground box locations are approximate. Alternate ground box locations may be used as directed, to avoid placing in sidewalks or driveways.

Ground metal ground box covers. Bond the ground box cover and ground conductors to a ground rod located in the ground box and to the system ground.

Ground the existing metal ground box covers as shown on the latest standard sheet ED (4)-14.

During construction and until project completion, provide personnel and equipment necessary to remove ground box lids for inspection. Provide this assistance within 24 hours of notification.

Construct concrete aprons in accordance with the latest standard sheet ED (4)-14. Make the depth of the concrete apron the same as the depth of the ground box, except for Type 1 and Type 2 ground boxes. For Type 1 or Type 2 ground boxes, construct the concrete apron in accordance with details shown on the "Ground Box Details Installations" standard.

Item 636: Signs

Include aluminum route markers, exit only panels, routing signs, and other special panels attached to guide signs in the unit bid price for the parent guide sign material.

Furnish and install signs shown on the traffic signal "Summary of Traffic Signal Materials" sheet. Ensure that the legend on these sign panels is in accordance with the latest "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1986-01-067

Highway: FM 1314

The locations of sign panels on overhead structures are approximate. Verify in the field before installing.

For design details not shown on the plans, provide signs and arrows conforming to the latest "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

Item 644: Small Roadside Sign Assemblies

Sign locations shown on the plans are approximate. Before placing them, obtain approval of and then stake the exact locations for these signs.

Use the Texas Universal Triangular Slip Base with the concrete foundation for small ground mounted signs, unless otherwise shown in the plans.

Remove existing street name signs from existing stop signs and re-install them above the new stop signs. Removing and re-installing existing street name signs is subsidiary to the Item, "Small Roadside Sign Assemblies."

When design details are not shown on the plans, provide signs and arrows conforming to the latest "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

Use Type E Super High Specific Intensity (Fluorescent Prismatic) yellow green reflective sheeting background to fabricate school signs (S1-1, S3-1, S4-3, S5-1, W16-2, SW16-9p, and SW16-7pL(R)).

Assume ownership of the removed existing signs.

Locations of the relocated signs are approximate. Before placing them, obtain approval of and then stake the exact locations for these signs.

Replace existing signs that become damaged during relocation at no expense to the Department.

Item 662: Work Zone Pavement Markings

At the end of each workday, mark roadways that remain open to traffic during construction operations with standard pavement markings, in accordance with the latest "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."

Using raised markers for removable work zone pavement markings on final concrete surfaces is optional.

Do not use raised pavement markers as optional work zone pavement markings on final asphalt surfaces.

For transition lane lines and detour lane lines, use raised pavement markers as shown for solid lines on the latest Barricade and Construction standard sheet for "Work Zone Pavement Marking Details."

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1986-01-067

Highway: FM 1314

Item 662: Work Zone Pavement Markings
Item 666: Reflectorized Pavement Markings
Item 668: Prefabricated Pavement Markings

Use Type III glass beads for thermoplastic and multipolymer pavement markings.

Use a 0.100 in. (100 mil) thickness for thermoplastic pavement markings, measured to the top of the thermoplastic, not including the exposed glass beads.

Use a 0.022 in. (22 mil) thickness for multipolymer pavement markings, measured to the top of the multipolymer, not including the exposed glass beads.

For roadways with asphalt surfaces to be striped with work zone or permanent thermoplastic markings, the Contractor has the option to apply paint and beads markings for a maximum 30-day period until placing the thermoplastic markings, or until starting the succeeding phase of work on the striped area. Maintain the paint and beads markings, at no expense to the Department, until placing the thermoplastic markings or starting the succeeding phase of work on the striped area. The work zone markings, whether paint and beads or thermoplastic, are paid under the Item, "Work Zone Pavement Markings" and the markings are paid for only once for the given phase of construction.

If using paint and bead markings as described above, purchase the traffic paint from the open market.

If the Type II markings become dirty and require cleaning by washing, brushing, compressed air, or other approved methods before applying the Type I thermoplastic markings, this additional cleaning is subsidiary to the Item, "Reflectorized Pavement Markings."

Establish the alignment and layout for work zone striping and permanent striping.

Stripe all roadways before opening them to traffic.

Place pavement markings under these items in accordance with details shown on the plans, the latest "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices," or as directed.

When design details are not shown on the plans, provide pavement markings for arrows, words, and symbols conforming to the latest "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

Item 672: Raised Pavement Markers

If other operations are complete on the project and if the curing time period is not yet elapsed, the contract time will be suspended until the curing is done.

Before placing the raised pavement markers on concrete pavement, blast clean the surface using an abrasive-blasting medium. This work is subsidiary to the Item, "Raised Pavement Markers."

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1986-01-067

Highway: FM 1314

Provide epoxy adhesive that is machine-mixed or nozzle-mixed and dispensed. Equip the machine or nozzle with a mechanism to ensure positive mix measurement control.

Item 678: Pavement Surface Preparation for Markings

Do not blast clean asphalt concrete pavement. Clean asphalt concrete pavement as required under the applicable specifications or as directed.

On new concrete pavement or on existing concrete pavement when placing a new stripe on a new location, remove the curing compounds and contamination from the pavement surface by flail milling or as directed. In addition, air-blast the surface with compressed air just before placing the new stripe.

On existing concrete pavement when placing a new stripe on an existing location, after removing the existing stripe under the Item, "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers," air-blast the surface with compressed air just before placing the new stripe.

Do not clean concrete pavement by grinding.

Item 3076: Dense-Graded Hot Mix Asphalt

Taper the asphalt concrete pavement at the beginning and ending points.

Use a maximum 6H:1V slope for the asphalt concrete pavement edge.

Where the 6H:1V ACP edge taper extends over onto the unsurfaced shoulders, blade off the loose existing shoulder material to provide a solid base for the outside taper edge. After placing the ACP overlay, blade this material back against the edge taper. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

The stockpile will be the point of sampling of coarse aggregate for test method TEX-217-F (Part II, decantation).

Place the asphalt concrete pavement in courses as shown on the typical sections.

Do not use petroleum-based solvents in the beds of hot mix asphalt delivery vehicles.

Dilution of tack coat is not allowed.

Do not use Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) C for this project.

For determining the Asphalt Content, only ignition ovens will be allowed.

The tack coat rate shown on the "Basis of Estimate" is an average rate for calculating tack coat quantities. Vary the rate based on the pavement conditions and other factors such as manufacturer's recommendations and weather.

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1986-01-067

Highway: FM 1314

Item 6185: Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)

A shadow vehicle with Truck Mounted Attenuators (TMAs) or Trailer Attenuators (TAs) is required as shown on the appropriate Traffic Control Plan (TCP) sheets. TMAs/TAs must meet the requirements of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List.

Level 3 Compliant TMAs/TAs are required for this project.

In addition to the shadow vehicles with TMAs/TAs that are specified as being required on the TCP layout sheets for this project, provide additional shadow vehicles with TMAs/TAs as shown on the TCP Standard sheets. The Contractor is responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs/TAs needed on the project.

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1986-01-067

Highway: FM 1314

Basis of Estimate

Item	Description	Limit and Rate	Unit
134	Backfilling Pavement Edges • Asphalt Emulsion	 0.25 Gal. / Sq. Yd.	STA
247	Flexible Base • Crushed Stone	 138 Lb. / Cu. Ft.	TON
275	Cement Treatment (Road-Mixed) For materials used as subgrade * • Cement	 6 % by weight based on 100 Lb. / Cu. Ft. subgrade	SY TON
292	Asphalt Treatment (Plant-Mixed) • Asphalt • Aggregate	110 Lb. / Sq. Yd.-In. 5 % by weight 95 % by weight	TON
310	Prime Coat	0.25 Gal. / Sq. Yd.	GAL
316	Seal Coat • Asphalt • Aggregate (Gr 4) A-R Binder • Asphalt • Aggregate (Gr 4)	 0.32 Gal. / Sq. Yd. 1/130 Cu. Yd. / Sq. Yd. 0.42 Gal. / Sq. Yd. 1/130 Cu. Yd. / Sq. Yd.	 GAL CY GAL CY
3076	Dense-Graded Hot Mix Asphalt • Asphalt • Aggregate Tack Coat • Applied on new HMA • Applied on Existing HMA • Applied on Milled HMA	110 Lb. / Sq. Yd.-In. 6 % by weight 94 % by weight 0.06 Gal. / Sq. Yd. 0.09 Gal. / Sq. Yd. 0.11 Gal. / Sq. Yd.	TON

* If used in existing roadway base, rate will be determined on a case by case basis.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1986-01-067 **DISTRICT** Houston **COUNTY** Montgomery
HIGHWAY FM 1314

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1986-01-067**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00129236**			
		COUNTY		**Montgomery**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 1314**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	104-6054	REMOVING CONCRETE(MOW STRIP)	LF	275.000		275.000	
	134-6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	79.000		79.000	
	316-6001	ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	GAL	39,754.000		39,754.000	
	316-6434	AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 OR TY-PL GR-4 (SAC-B)	CY	953.000		953.000	
	351-6011	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(18")	SY	6,211.000		6,211.000	
	354-6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	139,325.000		139,325.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	3.400		3.400	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	7.000		7.000	
	530-6002	INTERSECTIONS (ACP)	SY	1,880.000		1,880.000	
	530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	13,219.000		13,219.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	62.500		62.500	
	540-6014	SHORT RADIUS	LF	62.500		62.500	
	540-6039	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (31"-28")(25')	EA	4.000		4.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	125.000		125.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	636-6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	22.000		22.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	27.000		27.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	18.000		18.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	42.000		42.000	
	658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	662-6001	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(BRK)	LF	23,756.000		23,756.000	
	662-6004	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	LF	93,016.000		93,016.000	
	662-6014	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)12"(SLD)	LF	3,404.000		3,404.000	
	662-6016	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	LF	1,248.000		1,248.000	
	662-6017	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)(ARROW)	EA	180.000		180.000	
	662-6029	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)(WORD)	EA	76.000		76.000	
	662-6032	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(BRK)	LF	17,860.000		17,860.000	
	662-6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	97,904.000		97,904.000	
	666-6030	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(DOT)(100MIL)	LF	22.000		22.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1,771.000		1,771.000	
	666-6042	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	851.000		851.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	312.000		312.000	
	666-6099	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)	EA	5.000		5.000	
	666-6162	RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)	LF	5,939.000		5,939.000	
	666-6306	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	5,939.000		5,939.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1986-01-067 **DISTRICT** Houston **COUNTY** Montgomery
HIGHWAY FM 1314

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1986-01-067**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00129236**			
		COUNTY		**Montgomery**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 1314**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	666-6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	21,483.000		21,483.000	
	666-6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	4,465.000		4,465.000	
	666-6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	24,476.000		24,476.000	
	668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	45.000		45.000	
	668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	19.000		19.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	736.000		736.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	389.000		389.000	
	678-6002	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	LF	62,302.000		62,302.000	
	678-6004	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	LF	1,793.000		1,793.000	
	678-6006	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (12")	LF	851.000		851.000	
	678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	312.000		312.000	
	678-6009	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (ARROW)	EA	45.000		45.000	
	678-6016	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	EA	19.000		19.000	
	690-6086	REMOVE VID IMAGE VEH DET SYS (VIVDS)	EA	13.000		13.000	
	3076-6041	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	12,711.000		12,711.000	
	3076-6042	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG70-22	TON	6,449.000		6,449.000	
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY	120.000		120.000	
	6027-6003	CONDUIT (PREPARE)	LF	1,105.000		1,105.000	
	6027-6008	GROUND BOX (PREPARE)	EA	13.000		13.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	59.000		59.000	
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	96.000		96.000	
	6292-6004	RVDS(PRESENCE DET ONLY)(INSTALL ONLY)	EA	13.000		13.000	
	08	CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT SAFETY CONTINGENCY (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT LAW ENFORCEMENT (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
	18	OTHER: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	

LOCATION	134 6004	316 6001	316 6434	351 6011	354 6045	3076 6041	3076 6042	432 6045	540 6001	540 6014	540 6039	544 6001	658 6062
	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 OR TY-PL GR-4 (SAC-B)	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(18")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-A PG 70-22	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-A PG 70-22 (LEVEL UP)	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	SHORT RADIUS	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (31"-28") (25 LF)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)
CSJ 1986-01-067	STA	GAL	CY	SY	SY	TON	TON	CY	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
SHEET 1 OF 12	4	1472	35		4601	506	445	1.2	10.5	13.0	1	1	1
SHEET 2 OF 12	12	3883	93		12133	1335	48	2.2	52.0	49.5	1	1	5
SHEET 3 OF 12	13	3883	93		12133	1335	802						
SHEET 4 OF 12	13	3883	93		12133	1335	1335						
SHEET 5 OF 12	13	3889	93		12152	1337	1337						
SHEET 6 OF 12	13	3927	94		12273	1350	1350						
SHEET 7 OF 12	11	3708	89		11588	1275	1132						
SHEET 8 OF 12	0	3883	93		12133	1017	0						
SHEET 9 OF 12	0	3883	93		12133	1017	0						
SHEET 10 OF 12	0	3904	94		12199	1022	0						
SHEET 11 OF 12	0	2958	71		9244	1017	0						
SHEET 12 OF 12	0	481	12		1504	165	0						
PROJECT TOTALS	**79**	**39754**	**953**	**6211**	**124226**	**12711**	**6449**	**3.4**	**62.5**	**62.5**	**2**	**2**	**6**

LOCATION	6001 6001	6185 6002	6185 6003
	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
CSJ 1986-01-067	DAY	DAY	HR
SHEET 1 OF 12			
SHEET 2 OF 12			
SHEET 3 OF 12			
SHEET 4 OF 12			
SHEET 5 OF 12			
SHEET 6 OF 12			
SHEET 7 OF 12			
SHEET 8 OF 12			
SHEET 9 OF 12			
SHEET 10 OF 12			
SHEET 11 OF 12			
SHEET 12 OF 12			
PROJECT TOTALS	**120**	**59**	**96**

LOCATION	104 6054	542 6001	544 6003
	REMOVING CONCRETE (MOW STRIP)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)
CSJ 1986-01-067	LF	LF	EA
SHEET 1 OF 12	98.5	23.5	1
SHEET 2 OF 12	176.5	101.5	1
SHEET 3 OF 12			
SHEET 4 OF 12			
SHEET 5 OF 12			
SHEET 6 OF 12			
SHEET 7 OF 12			
SHEET 8 OF 12			
SHEET 9 OF 12			
SHEET 10 OF 12			
SHEET 11 OF 12			
SHEET 12 OF 12			
PROJECT TOTALS	**275.0**	**125.0**	**2**

FM 1314
ROADWAY QUANTITY SUMMARY

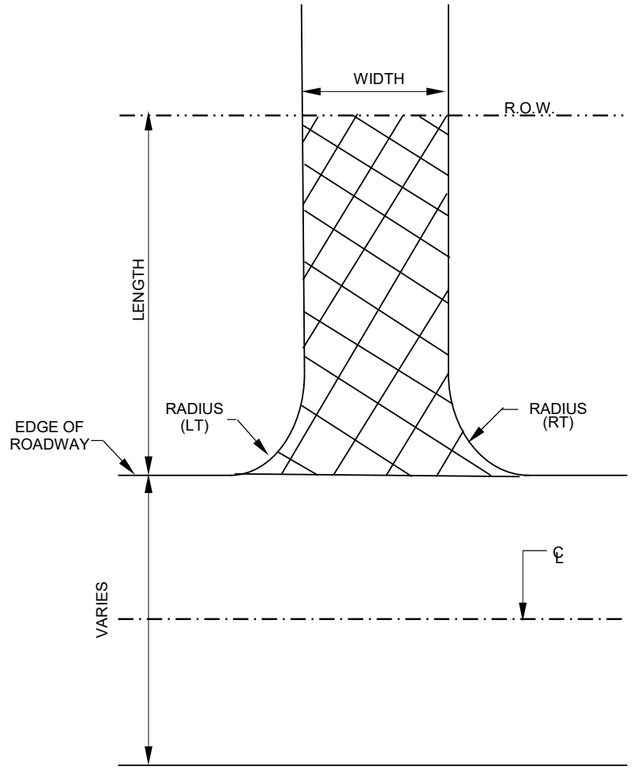
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		17

DATE:
FILE:

SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS

			EXISTING DRIVEWAY			PROPOSED DRIVEWAY				
RDWY	DRWY	APPROX	SURF	**ITEM 354**	**ITEM 104**	LT	RT	LENGTH	WIDTH	**ITEM 530**
PLAN &	NO	RDWY STA	TYPE	**6045**	**6001**	RADIUS	RADIUS			**6005**
PROFILE		AT CL DRWY		PLANE	REMOVING					DRIVEWAYS
SHEET				A.C.P.	CONC (PAV)					(ACP)
				2.0"						2.0"
				SY	SY	FT	FT	FT	FT	SY
1	1	10+24.87 RT	ACP	51		15	15	30	12	51
1	2	11+71.87 RT	ACP	150		25	25	31	35	150
1	3	12+44.72 LT	ACP	144		15	15	30	40	144
1	4	12+53.50 RT	ACP	62		15	15	31	15	62
1	5	13+89.13 LT	ACP	154		15	15	33	39	154
1	6	14+99.05 LT	ACP	161		15	15	30	45	161
1	7	16+01.44 RT	ACP	101		15	15	30	27	101
1	8	16+36.14 LT	ACP	94		15	15	30	25	94
1	9	16++80.72 RT	ACP	93		15	15	31	24	93
1	10	17+67.36 RT	ACP	100		15	15	31	26	100
1	11	18+14.91 LT	ACP	62		15	15	29	16	62
1	12	18+83.24 RT	ACP	97		15	15	30	26	97
1	13	19+44.87 RT	ACP	117		15	15	30	32	117
1	14	20+30.03 LT	ACP	268		10	10	30	79	268
1	15	21+28.87 RT	ACP	77		15	15	30	20	77
1	16	23+15.98 RT	ACP	157		10	10	36	38	157
1	17	23+26.28 LT	ACP	141		15	15	30	39	141
2	18	24+08.70 RT	ACP	201		15	15	38	45	201
2	19	25+10.65 RT	ACP	188		20	20	37	41	188
2	20	25+82.47 LT	ACP	80		15	15	31	20	80
2	21	25+87.04 RT	ACP	65		10	10	36	15	65
2	22	26+23.31 RT	ACP	65		10	10	36	15	65
2	23	28+10.53 RT	ACP	77		10	10	34	19	77
2	24	28+73.25 LT	ACP	76		20	20	30	17	76
2	25	29+31.94 RT	ACP	89		20	20	33	19	89
2	26	30+75.07 LT	ACP	97		20	20	32	22	97
2	27	32+79.21 LT	ACP	45		10	10	30	12	45
2	28	33+38.50 LT	ACP	45		10	10	30	12	45
2	29	33+95.70 RT	ACP	48		15	15	28	12	48
2	30	34+44.07 LT	ACP	64		15	15	30	16	64
2	31	35+50.18 RT	ACP	86		15	15	25	27	86
2	31A	36+21.37 RT	ACP	139		15	15	25	46	139
2	32	36+13.18 LT	ACP	71		15	15	30	18	71
3	33	37+38.59 LT	ACP	67		15	15	30	17	67
3	34	38+00.00 RT	ACP	79		15	15	22	28	79
3	35	38+49..08 RT	ACP	79		15	15	22	28	79
3	36	39+44.84 RT	ACP	55		15	15	25	16	55
3	37	40+10.89 LT	ACP	117		15	15	30	32	117
3	38	41+06.91 LT	ACP	57		15	15	30	14	57
3	39	42+34.63 LT	ACP	81		20	20	31	18	81
3	40	42+65.39 RT	ACP	89		15	15	28	25	89
3	41	44+19.47 RT	ACP	91		20	20	26	25	91
3	42	45+41.99 LT	ACP	74		15	15	30	19	74
3	43	45+42.39 RT	ACP	78		20	20	31	17	78
3	44	46+58.72 RT	ACP	146		20	20	30	38	146
3	45	48+08.36 RT	ACP	64		15	15	30	16	64
4	46	49+52.82 RT	ACP	71		15	15	30	18	71
SHEET TOTAL				**4612**						**4612**



DRIVEWAY DETAIL
NTS

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MEASURED FROM FACE OF CURB
* SEE " DRIVEWAY DETAILS" STANDARD FOR DETAIL

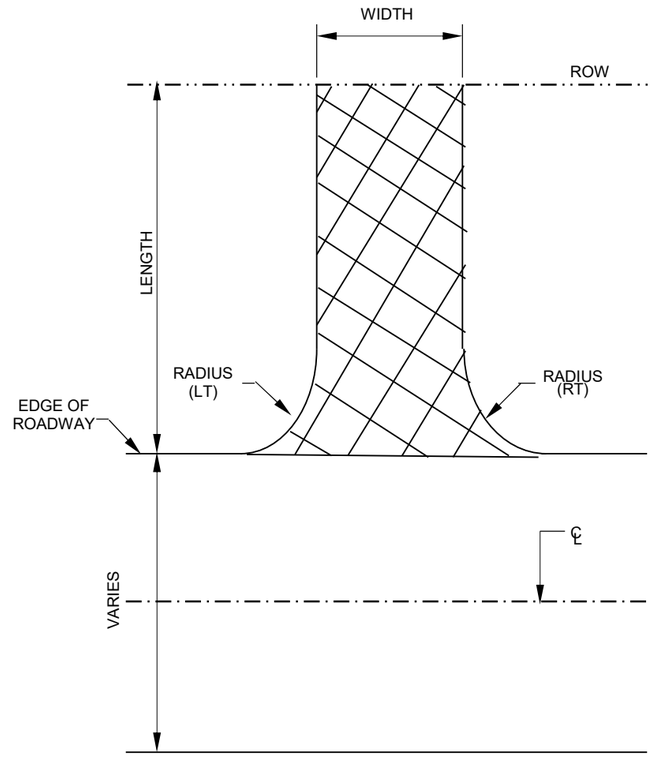
FM 1314
DRIVEWAY AND INTERSECTION QUANTITY SUMMARY

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			18
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1986	01	067	FM 1314

SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS

			EXISTING DRIVEWAY			PROPOSED DRIVEWAY				
RDWY	DRWY	APPROX	SURF	**ITEM 354**	**ITEM 104**	LT	RT	LENGTH	WIDTH	**ITEM 530**
PLAN &	NO	RDWY STA	TYPE	**6045**	**6001**	RADIUS	RADIUS			**6005**
PROFILE		AT CL DRWY		PLANE	REMOVING					DRIVEWAYS
SHEET				A.C.P.	CONC (PAV)					(ACP)
				2.0"						
				SY	SY	FT	FT	FT	FT	SY
4	47	49+91.78 LT	ACP	73		15	15	31	18	73
4	48	51+58.84 LT	ACP	61		15	15	30	15	61
4	49	51+89.79 RT	ACP	191		15	15	30	54	191
4	50	52+91.15 LT	ACP	81		15	15	30	21	81
4	51	53+53.91 RT	ACP	61		15	15	30	15	61
4	52	53+54.52 LT	ACP	94		15	15	30	25	94
4	53	54+81.62 RT	ACP	84		15	15	30	22	84
4	54	55+82.81 LT	ACP	61		15	15	30	15	61
4	55	56+31.09 RT	ACP	91		15	15	30	24	91
4	56	57+37.67 RT	ACP	74		15	15	30	19	74
4	57	57+83.75 RT	ACP	61		15	15	24	19	61
4	58	57+92.48 LT	ACP	61		15	15	30	15	61
4	59	58+30.85 RT	ACP	91		15	15	30	24	91
4	60	58+68.17 RT	ACP	51		15	15	30	12	51
4	61	59+16.56 LT	ACP	114		15	15	30	31	114
4	62	61+75.51 LT	ACP	117		15	15	30	32	117
4	63	62+18.88 RT	ACP	61		15	15	30	15	61
5	64	63+22.30 LT	ACP	107		15	15	30	29	107
5	65	65+56.38 LT	ACP	111		15	15	30	30	111
5	66	67+14.95 RT	ACP	141		15	15	30	39	141
5	67	68+34.91 LT	ACP	81		15	15	30	21	81
5	68	68+91.17 RT	ACP	146		25	25	30	35	146
5	69	70+76.74 RT	ACP	166		25	25	30	41	166
5	70	71+97.18 RT	ACP	156		20	20	30	41	156
6	71	76+33.48 RT	ACP	181		15	15	30	51	181
6	72	76+89.83 LT	ACP	129		20	20	30	33	129
6	73	77+32.89 RT	ACP	61		15	15	30	15	61
6	74	77+56.39 LT	ACP	87		15	15	30	23	87
6	75	78+67.08 RT	ACP	74		15	15	30	19	74
6	76	78+80.72 LT	ACP	57		15	15	30	14	57
6	77	79+55.28 LT	ACP	171		15	15	30	48	171
6	78	79+53.32 RT	ACP	77		15	15	30	20	77
6	79	80+44.18 LT	ACP	57		15	15	30	14	57
6	80	81+31.79 RT	ACP	81		15	15	30	21	81
6	81	81+42.51 LT	ACP	57		15	15	30	14	57
6	82	83+42.26 RT	ACP	177		15	15	30	50	177
6	83	84+31.48 LT	ACP	64		15	15	30	16	64
6	84	85+72.29 RT	ACP	92		15	15	49	15	92
6	85	87+21.06 RT	ACP	60		10	10	17	29	60
6	86	87+49.33 LT	ACP	63		10	10	20	26	63
6	87	87+72.21 RT	ACP	38		10	10	20	15	38
6	88	88+13.84 RT	ACP	28		5	5	16	15	28
7	89	88+83.87 RT	ACP	49		5	5	16	27	49
7	90	89+29.87 LT	ACP	83		10	10	19	37	83
7	91	89+31.48 RT	ACP	55		10	10	19	24	55
7	92	89+93.71 RT	ACP	44		10	10	17	21	44
SHEET TOTAL				**4,120**						**4,120**



DIRECTION OF STATIONING

DRIVEWAY DETAIL

NTS

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MEASURED FROM FACE OF CURB

* SEE " DRIVEWAY DETAILS" STANDARD FOR DETAIL

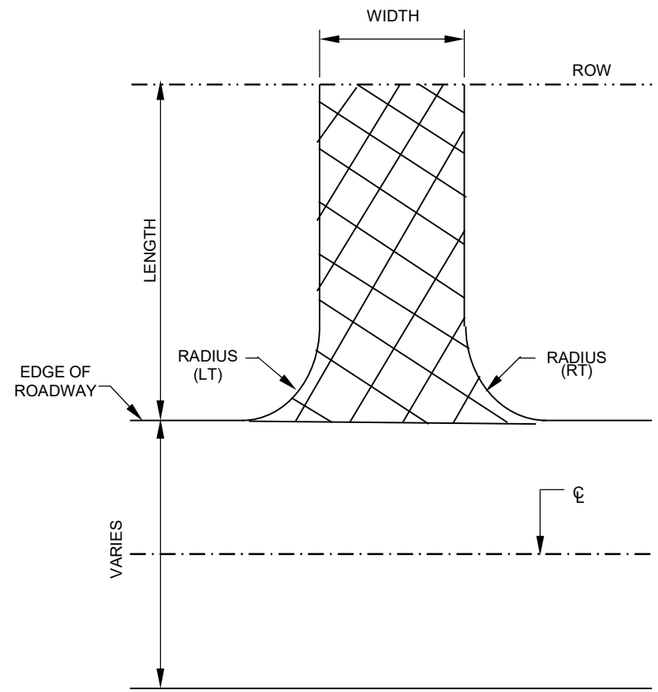
FM 1314
DRIVEWAY AND INTERSECTION QUANTITY SUMMARY

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			18A
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1986	01	067	FM1314

SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS

			EXISTING DRIVEWAY			PROPOSED DRIVEWAY				
RDWY	DRWY	APPROX	SURF	**ITEM 354**	**ITEM 104**	LT	RT	LENGTH	WIDTH	**ITEM 530**
PLAN &	NO	RDWY STA	TYPE	**6045**	**6001**	RADIUS	RADIUS			**6005**
PROFILE		AT CL DRWY		PLANE	REMOVING					DRIVEWAYS
SHEET				A.C.P.	CONC (PAV)					(ACP)
				2.0"						
				SY	SY	FT	FT	FT	FT	SY
7	93	90+17.92 LT	ACP	80		15	15	19	33	80
7	94	90+46.67 RT	ACP	59		15	15	16	27	59
7	95	93+19.69 LT	ACP	66		15	15	15	33	66
7	96	93+81.98 LT	ACP	57		15	15	18	23	57
7	97	94+41.30 LT	ACP	64		15	15	19	25	64
7	98	95+34.76 LT	ACP	117		15	15	20	48	117
7	99	96+45.05 LT	ACP	104		15	15	19	44	104
7	100	97+94.15 LT	ACP	41		15	15	18	15	41
7	101	98+26.58 RT	ACP	109		5	5	17	57	109
7	102	99+69.67 RT	ACP	113		5	5	18	56	113
7	103	100+75.41 LT	ACP	63		5	5	20	28	63
7	104	101+54.55 LT	ACP	77		10	10	19	34	77
8	105	102+23.18 LT	ACP	43		10	10	19	18	43
8	106	103+34.08 RT	ACP	64		10	10	19	28	64
8	107	103+65.17 LT	ACP	55		10	10	19	24	55
8	108	104+39.75 LT	ACP	34		10	10	19	14	34
8	109	104+83.50 RT	ACP	66		10	10	19	29	66
8	110	105+61.54 RT	ACP	45		10	10	19	19	45
8	111	107+49.660 RT	ACP	70		5	5	20	31	70
8	112	108+37.96 LT	ACP	53		10	10	18	24	53
8	113	108+86.96 RT	ACP	119		5	5	20	53	119
8	114	110+44.40 LT	ACP	75		5	5	18	37	75
8	115	110+95.10 RT	ACP	95		5	5	21	40	95
8	116	112+04.70 LT	ACP	53		5	5	18	26	53
8	117	113+76.30 LT	ACP	27		5	5	19	12	27
8	118	114+40.86 RT	ACP	83		10	10	26	27	83
9	119	115+06.72 RT	ACP	52		10	10	25	17	52
9	120	115+20.94 LT	ACP	41		10	10	13	25	41
9	121	115+57.28 RT	ACP	103		10	10	21	42	103
9	122	116+39.52 LT	ACP	69		15	15	17	31	69
9	123	116+68.98 RT	ACP	50		5	5	11	40	50
9	124	117+24.94 LT	ACP	69		10	10	16	36	69
9	125	123+66.68 RT	ACP	42		5	5	16	23	42
9	126	124+75.90 LT	ACP	110		10	10	25	38	110
9	127	124+94.66 RT	ACP	115		10	10	33	30	115
9	128	127+65.16 RT	ACP	107		10	10	27	34	107
10	129	128+81.80 LT	ACP	103		5	5	23	40	103
10	130	129+26.07 LT	ACP	109		5	5	27	36	109
10	131	129+51.81 LT	ACP	78		5	5	23	30	78
10	132	129+98.92 RT	ACP	82		5	5	26	28	82
10	133	130+16.13 LT	ACP	80		5	5	23	31	80
10	134	131+71.36 RT	ACP	94		5	5	27	31	94
10	135	132+95.25 LT	ACP	98		5	5	23	38	98
SHEET TOTAL				**3234**						**3234**



DIRECTION OF
STATIONING

DRIVEWAY DETAIL
NTS

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MEASURED FROM FACE OF CURB
* SEE " DRIVEWAY DETAILS" STANDARD FOR DETAIL

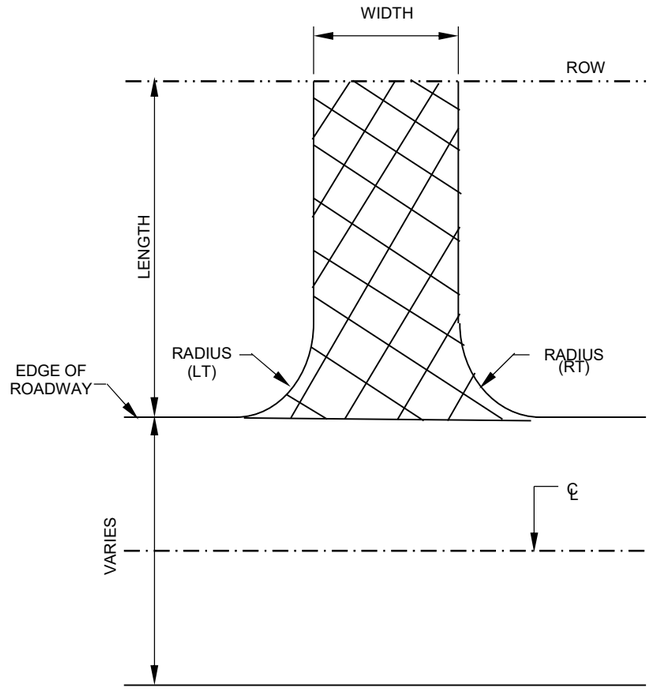
FM 1314
DRIVEWAY AND INTERSECTION QUANTITY SUMMARY

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			18B
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1986	01	067	FM 1314

SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS

			EXISTING DRIVEWAY			PROPOSED DRIVEWAY					
RDWY	DRWY	APPROX	SURF	**ITEM 354**	**ITEM 104**	LT	RT	LENGTH	WIDTH	**ITEM 530**	**ITEM 530**
PLAN &	NO	RDWY STA	TYPE	**6045**	**6001**	RADIUS	RADIUS			**6005**	**6002**
PROFILE		AT CL DRWY		PLANE	REMOVING					DRIVEWAYS	INTERSECTIONS
SHEET				A.C.P.	CONC (PAV)					(ACP)	(ACP)
				2.0"							
				SY	SY	FT	FT	FT	FT	SY	SY
10	136	133+98.96 RT	ACP	85		5	5	27	28	85	
10	137	134+86.84 LT	ACP	89		5	5	22	36	89	
10	138	135+39.93 LT	ACP	44		5	5	16	24	44	
10	139	135+90.58 RT	ACP	58		5	5	16	32	58	
10	140	135+95.66 LT	ACP	58		5	5	16	32	58	
10	141	136+50.46 RT	ACP	49		5	5	16	27	49	
10	142	137+13.02 LT	ACP	54		5	5	17	28	54	
10	143	137+40.77 RT	ACP	54		5	5	17	28	54	
10	144	137+58.36 LT	ACP	44		5	5	16	24	44	
10	145	138+37.13 LT	ACP	60		5	5	17	31	60	
10	146	138+31.71 RT	ACP	73		5	5	17	38	73	
10	147	139+07.28 RT	ACP	73		5	5	17	38	73	
10	148	138+82.57 LT	ACP	58		5	5	17	30	58	
10	149	139+84.74 RT	ACP	45		5	5	17	23	45	
10	149A	140+33.57 RT	ACP	72		5	5	16	40	72	
10	150	140+45.88 LT	ACP	47		5	5	16	26	47	
10	151	140+92.70 LT	ACP	63		5	5	16	35	63	
10	152	140+99.70 RT	ACP	74		5	5	16	41	74	
10	153	141+60.41 LT	ACP	72		5	5	16	40	72	
10	153A	141+64.92 RT	ACP	81		5	5	16	45	81	
FATHEREE DR		11+64.66	ACP	206		15	15	45	39		206
MILLS RD LT		21+95.50	ACP	129		15	15	38	28		129
SORTERS RD		22+28.13	ACP	186		30	30	34	38		186
TYER LN		39+58.31	ACP	71		15	15	30	18		71
KENNEDY LN		41+69.34	ACP	128		20	20	41	24		128
ANDREW LN		47+34.46	ACP	147		20	20	46	25		147
VALLEY RANCH LT		74+28.12	ACP	176		20	20	47	30		176
VALLEY RANCH RT		74+29.49	ACP	172		20	20	46	30		172
PARTHERS WAY		91+58.50	ACP	100		20	20	29	25		100
CARMEN LN		93+37.92	ACP	49		10	10	19	21		49
MAYER RD		100+17.07	ACP	47		15	15	19	17		47
VILLAGE DR		105+46.16	ACP	60		15	15	21	21		60
DUNN LN		106+83.99	ACP	37		15	15	20	12		37
CHURCH ST		113+65.47	ACP	83		20	20	24	24		83
PINE SHADOWS LN		115+75.15	ACP	40		15	15	11	24		40
KELLY JOE SMITH		127+59.35	ACP	101		20	20	20	37		101
COMMERCE AVE		131+08.23	ACP	148		25	25	28	38		148
SHEET TOTAL				**3133**						**1253**	**1880**
GRAND TOTAL				**15099**						**13219**	**1880**



DIRECTION OF STATIONING

DRIVEWAY DETAIL
NTS

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MEASURED FROM FACE OF CURB
* SEE " DRIVEWAY DETAILS" STANDARD FOR DETAIL

FM 1314
DRIVEWAY AND INTERSECTION QUANTITY SUMMARY

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			18C
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1986	01	067	FM 1314

LOCATION	666 6030	666 6036	666 6042	666 6048	666 6099	666 6162	666 6306	666 6309	666 6318	666 6321	668 6077	668 6085
	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(DOT)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)	RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)
CSJ 1986-01-067	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
SHEET 1 OF 12	0	0				248	248	990	248	990	2	0
SHEET 2 OF 12	0	298	156	42		574	574	2294	370	2208	5	3
SHEET 3 OF 12	0	166	0	0		650	650	2600	520	2600	3	1
SHEET 4 OF 12	0	0	0	0		650	650	2600	650	2600	4	0
SHEET 5 OF 12	0	0	0	0		650	650	2600	650	2600	2	0
SHEET 6 OF 12	0	277	168	80		609	609	2430	424	2410	5	3
SHEET 7 OF 12	0	128	0	0		650	650	2513	523	2600	5	1
SHEET 8 OF 12	0	195	128	64		619	619	2600	430	2726	4	2
SHEET 9 OF 12	0	0	93	14		620	620	2478	620	2478	2	0
SHEET 10 OF 12	0	100	0	24		112	112	222	0	222	1	1
SHEET 11 OF 12	0	293	136	64		536	536	80	30	2726	6	2
SHEET 12 OF 12	22	314	170	24	5	21	21	76	0	316	6	6
PROJECT TOTALS	**22**	**1771**	**851**	**312**	**5**	**5939**	**5939**	**21483**	**4465**	**24476**	**45**	**19**

LOCATION	672 6009	672 6010	678 6002	678 6004	678 6006	678 6008	678 6009	678 6016
	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (12")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (ARROW)	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)
CSJ 1986-01-067	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
SHEET 1 OF 12	26	12	2724	0	0	0	2	0
SHEET 2 OF 12	37	73	6020	298	156	42	5	3
SHEET 3 OF 12	78	42	7020	166	0	0	3	1
SHEET 4 OF 12	65	33	7150	0	0	0	4	0
SHEET 5 OF 12	65	33	7150	0	0	0	2	0
SHEET 6 OF 12	82	45	6482	277	168	80	5	3
SHEET 7 OF 12	79	40	6936	128	0	0	5	1
SHEET 8 OF 12	94	41	6994	195	128	64	4	2
SHEET 9 OF 12	93	0	6816	0	93	14	2	0
SHEET 10 OF 12	23	11	668	100	0	24	1	1
SHEET 11 OF 12	77	43	3908	293	136	64	6	2
SHEET 12 OF 12	17	16	434	336	170	24	6	6
PROJECT TOTALS	**736**	**389**	**62302**	**1793**	**851**	**312**	**45**	**19**

LOCATION	662 6001	662 6004	662 6014	662 6016	662 6017	662 6029	662 6032	662 6034
	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(BRK)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)12"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)(ARROW)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)(WORD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(BRK)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)
CSJ 1986-01-067	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF
SHEET 1 OF 12	992	3960	0	0	8	0	992	3960
SHEET 2 OF 12	2296	10368	624	168	20	12	1480	8832
SHEET 3 OF 12	2600	11064	0	0	12	4	2080	10400
SHEET 4 OF 12	2600	10400	0	0	16	0	2600	10400
SHEET 5 OF 12	2600	10400	0	0	8	0	2600	10400
SHEET 6 OF 12	2436	10828	672	320	20	12	1696	9640
SHEET 7 OF 12	2600	10564	0	0	20	4	2092	10400
SHEET 8 OF 12	2476	11180	512	256	16	8	1720	10904
SHEET 9 OF 12	2480	9912	372	56	8	0	2480	9912
SHEET 10 OF 12	448	1288	0	96	4	4	0	888
SHEET 11 OF 12	2144	1492	544	256	24	8	120	10904
SHEET 12 OF 12	84	1560	680	96	24	24	0	1264
PROJECT TOTALS	**23756**	**93016**	**3404**	**1248**	**180**	**76**	**17860**	**97904**

FM 1314 PAVEMENT MARKING QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		19

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

LAYOUT SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN TYPE	SIGN TEXT	SIGN DIMENSIONS (IN)	PLYWOOD SIGNS	ALUMINUM SIGNS TYPE A	644 - INS SM RD SN SUP & AM TYPE OF MOUNT									636 - REPLACE EXISTING SIGNS TYPE OF SIGNS									
							6001 10BWG (1) SA (P) EA	6002 10BWG (1) SA (P-BM)	6004 10BWG (1) SA (T) EA	6005 10BWG (1) SA (T-2EXT)	6033 TYS80 (1) SA (U) EA	6076 REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM EA				6001 (TY A) SF	6003 (TY O) SF								
1 OF 12	1	S5-1	SCHOOL SPEED LIMIT (35)	24 X 48		X			X							8								
		S7-1T	CELL PHONE USE PROHIBITED	24 X 18												3								
2 OF 12	2	R1-1	STOP	48 X 48		X	X					X												
	3	S5-1	SCHOOL SPEED LIMIT (35)	24 X 48		X			X							8								
		S7-1T	CELL PHONE USE PROHIBITED	24 X 18												3								
	4	S5-2	END SCHOOL ZONE	24 X 18		X	X																	
	5	R3-9b	TWO-WAY LEFT TURN ONLY	24 X 36		X	X					X												
	6	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (50)	36 X 48		X			X			X												
	7	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (50)	36 X 48		X			X			X												
	8	M3-1	NORTH	24 X 12		X			X			X												
		M1-6F	FARM TO MARKET RD	24 X 24																				
3 OF 12	9	R3-9b	TWO-WAY LEFT TURN ONLY	24 X 36		X	X					X												
4 OF 12	10	R3-9b	TWO-WAY LEFT TURN ONLY	24 X 36		X	X					X												
5 OF 12	11	R3-9b	TWO-WAY LEFT TURN ONLY	24 X 36		X	X					X												
6 OF 12	12	W3-5	SPEED REDUCTION	36 X 36		X			X			X												
	13	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (50)	36 X 48		X			X			X												
	14	M3-1	NORTH	24 X 12		X			X			X												
		M1-6F	FARM TO MARKET RD	24 X 24																				
7 OF 12	15	R1-1	STOP	48 X 48		X	X					X												
	16	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (40)	36 X 48		X			X			X												
	17	D26-8TL	POST OFFICE, LEFT ARROW	12 X 54		X			X			X												
	18	R3-9b	TWO-WAY LEFT TURN ONLY	24 X 36		X	X					X												
	19	R3-9b	TWO-WAY LEFT TURN ONLY	24 X 36		X	X					X												
8 OF 12	20	W1-7	LARGE ARROW - DOUBLE HEAD	36 X 18		X	X					X												
	21	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (40)	36 X 48		X			X			X												
	22	S3-1	SCHOOL BUS STOP AHEAD	48 X 48		X	X					X												
	23	R3-9b	TWO-WAY LEFT TURN ONLY	24 X 36		X	X					X												
	24	R3-9b	TWO-WAY LEFT TURN ONLY	24 X 36		X	X					X												
9 OF 12	25	R3-9b	TWO-WAY LEFT TURN ONLY	24 X 36		X	X					X												
	26	R3-9b	TWO-WAY LEFT TURN ONLY	24 X 36		X	X					X												
	27	R1-1	STOP	48 X 48		X	X					X												
	28	R1-1	STOP	48 X 48		X	X					X												
	29	R3-9b	TWO-WAY LEFT TURN ONLY	24 X 36		X	X					X												
	30	R3-9b	TWO-WAY LEFT TURN ONLY	24 X 36		X	X					X												
	31	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (40)	36 X 48		X			X			X												
	32	M2-1	JCT	21 X 15		X	X					X												
		M1-1A2	INTERSTATE ROUTE	36 X 36																				
	33	R1-1	STOP	48 X 48		X	X					X												
10 OF 12	34	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (40)	36 X 48		X			X			X												
	35	M2-1	JCT	21 X 15		X	X					X												
		M1-1A2	INTERSTATE ROUTE	36 X 36																				
	36	R1-1	STOP	48 X 48		X	X					X												
11 OF 12	37	M3-1	NORTH	24 X 12		X			X			X												
		M1-6F	FARM TO MARKET RD	24 X 24																				
	38	M2-1	JCT	21 X 15		X	X					X												
		M1-6F(2)	LOOP 494	24 X 24																				
	39	M3-3	SOUTH	24 X 12		X			X			X												
		M1-6F	FARM TO MARKET RD	24 X 24																				
	40	R3-9b	TWO-WAY LEFT TURN ONLY	24 X 36		X	X					X												
	41	M2-1	JCT	21 X 15		X	X					X												
		M1-1A2	INTERSTATE ROUTE	36 X 36																				
	42	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (40)	36 X 48		X			X			X												
	43	R3-7R	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT	36 X 36		X	X					X												
	44	M3-1	NORTH	24 X 12		X			X			X												
		M1-6F	FARM TO MARKET RD	24 X 24																				
12 OF 12	45	R1-2	YIELD	36 X 36		X			X			X												
			SUBTOTAL				27		18			42				22								

ALL SIGNS SHALL BE ERECTED ACCORDING TO THE LOCATION SHOWN ON THE LAYOUT SHEETS EXCEPT THAT THE ENGINEER MAY SHIFT A SIGN IN ORDER TO SECURE A MORE DESIRABLE LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR WILL STAKE ALL SIGN LOCATIONS, AND NO CHANGES IN THOSE LOCATIONS SHALL BE MADE WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS(TY A)

Min. Thickness

0.080"
0.100"
0.125"

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 1 OF 1

DISTRICT	FEDERAL REGION	PROJECT NO.			SHEET
HOU	6				20
COUNTY		CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
MONTGOMERY		1986	01	067	FM1314

STD-N29

Item No.	Desc. Code	Description	Unit	FM 1314 at Old Sorters Rd Quantity	FM 1314 at Partners Way Quantity	FM 1314 at Commerce Ave Quantity	FM 1314 at SL 494 Quantity	Quantity Total
690	6086	REMOVE VID IMAGE VEH DET SYS (VIVDS)	EA	4	3	3	3	13
6027	6003	CONDUIT (PREPARE)	LF	345	220	260	280	1,105
6027	6008	GROUND BOX (PREPARE)	EA	3	4	3	3	13
6292	6004	RVDS(RADAR PRESENCE DET ONLY) (INSTALL ONLY)	EA	4	3	3	3	13
	**	RVDS(RADAR PRESENCE DETECTOR POWER AND COMMUNICATION CABLE)	LF	755	380	440	520	2,095
****	****	TXDOT FORCE ACCOUNT FOR (RADAR PURCHASING)	EA	4	3	3	3	13

** MATERIALS SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT ITEM

4/27/2022 10:10:15 AM

...\SHEETS\FM 1314*SQQ.dgn

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
4/27/2022	4/27/2022

STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 PHONE: (713) 828-4742
Houston, TX. 77095

FM 1314

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET		21
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1986	01	067	FM 1314

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

DATE: 01/31/2022 04:14 PM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

SHEET 1 OF 12

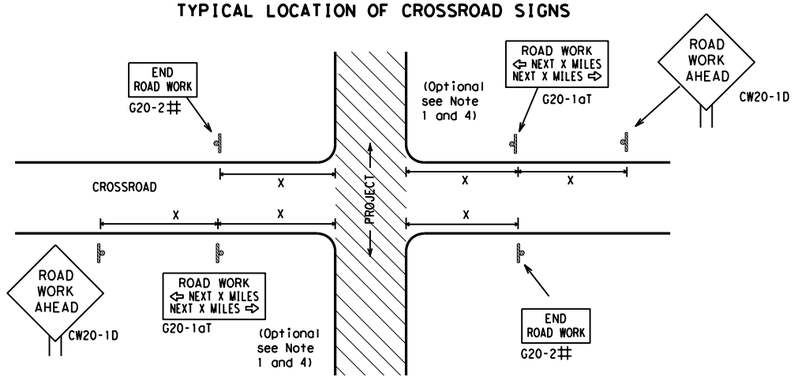
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13 9-07 8-14 5-10 5-21	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		48

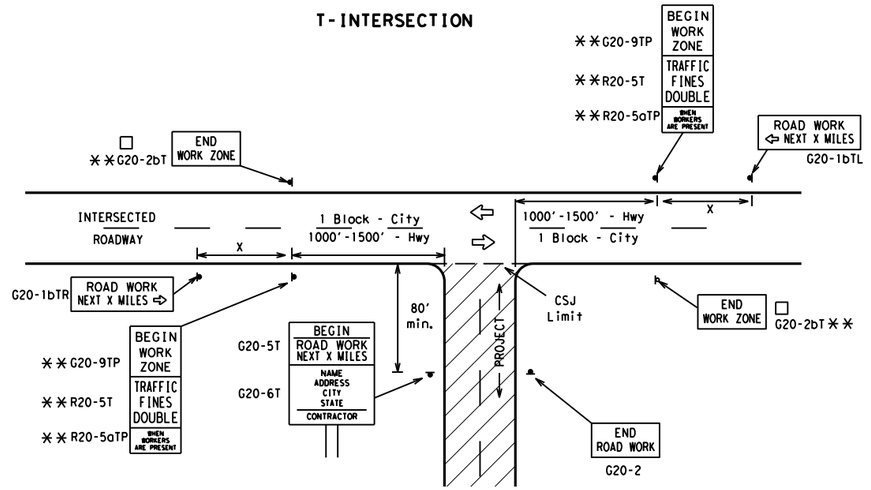
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

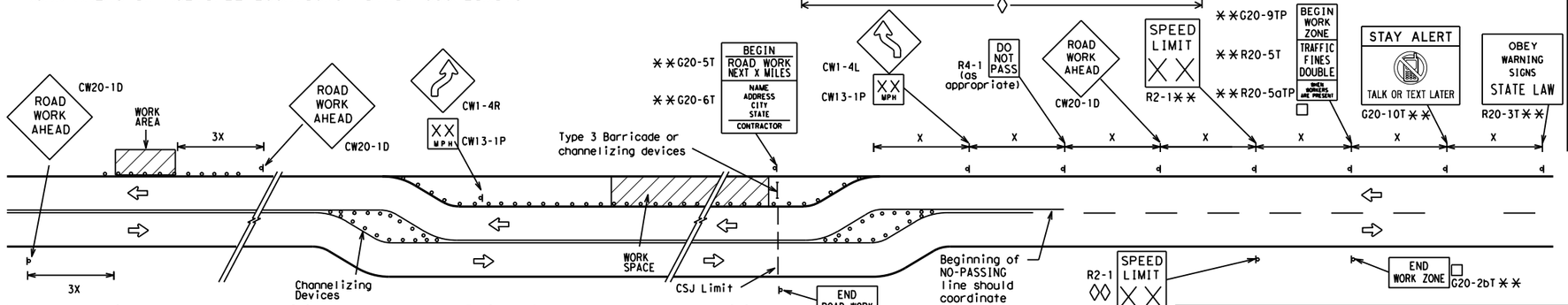
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

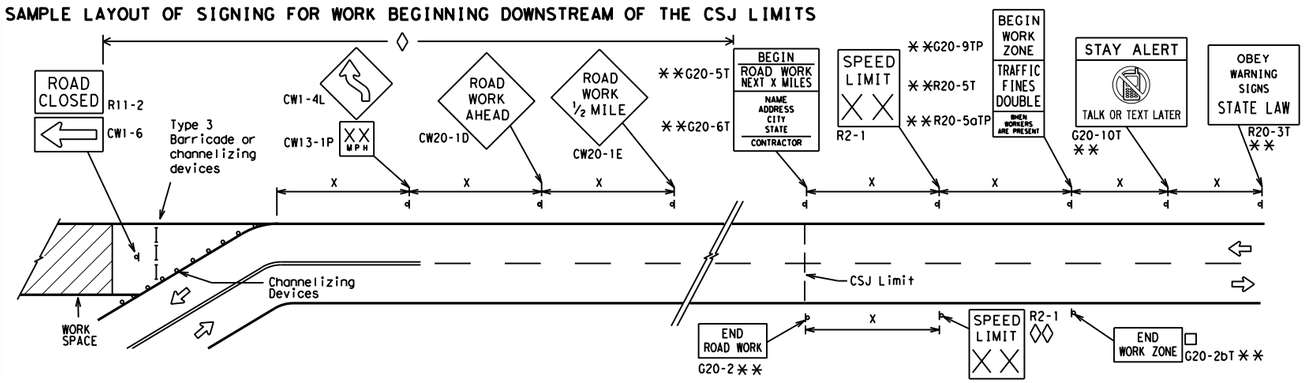
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⟼	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	MONTGOMERY		48A

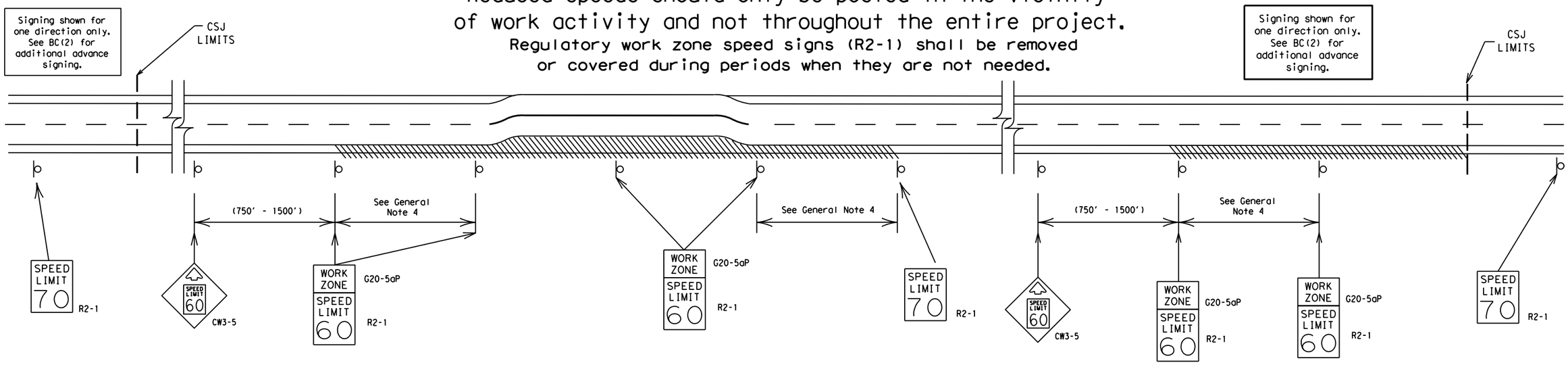
DATE: 01/31/2022 04:14 PM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

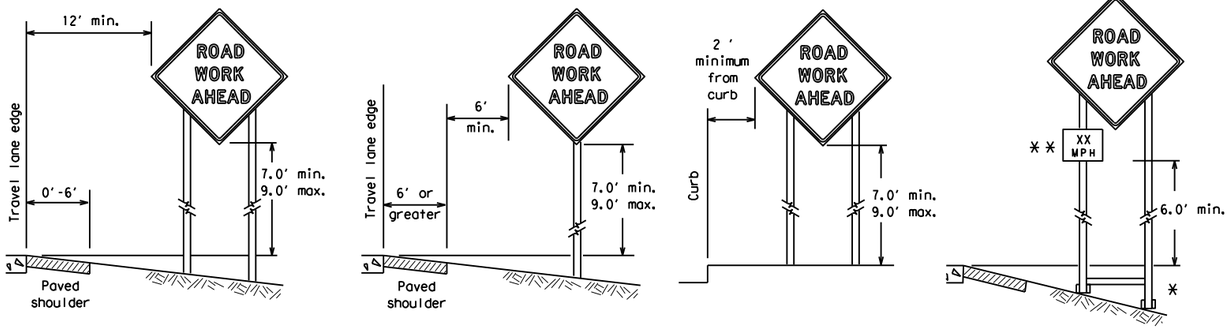
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	MONTGOMERY		48B

DATE: 01/31/2022 04:14 PM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

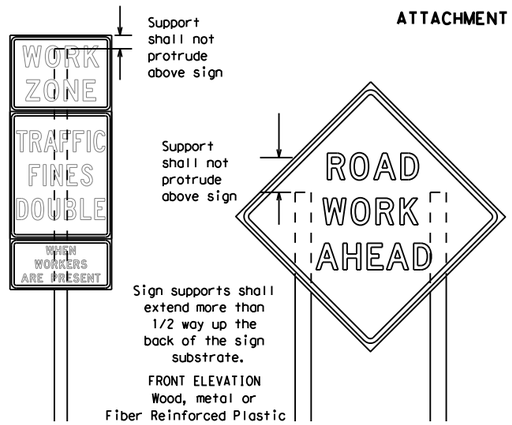
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

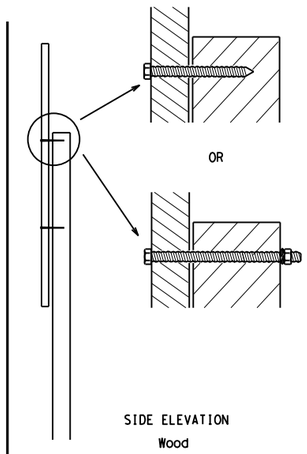


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





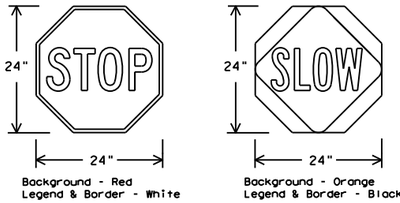
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

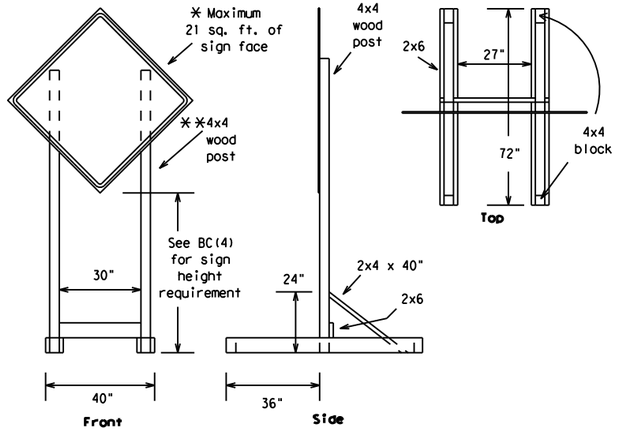
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

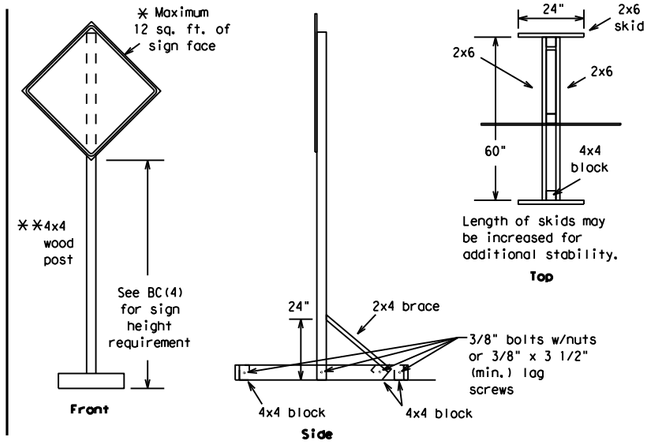
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	MONTGOMERY		48C

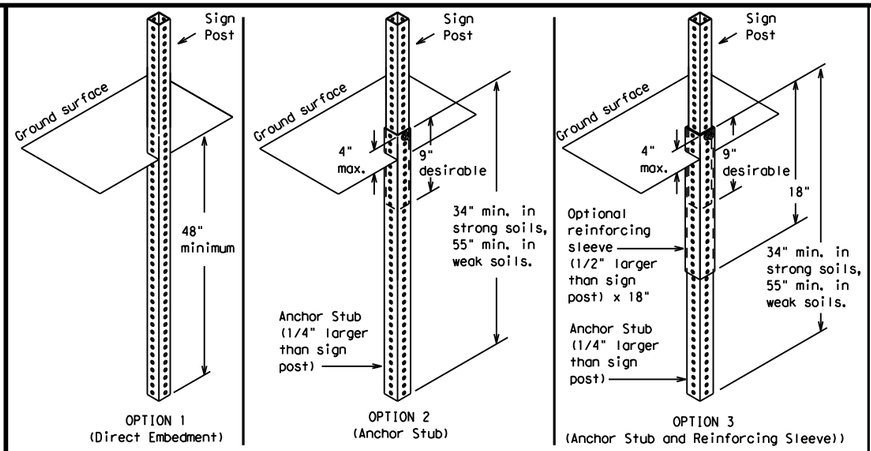
DATE: 01/31/2022 04:14 PM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME





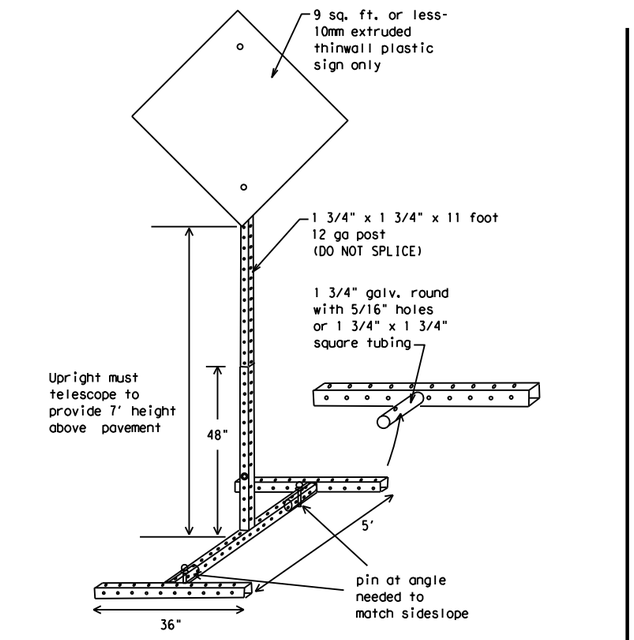
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

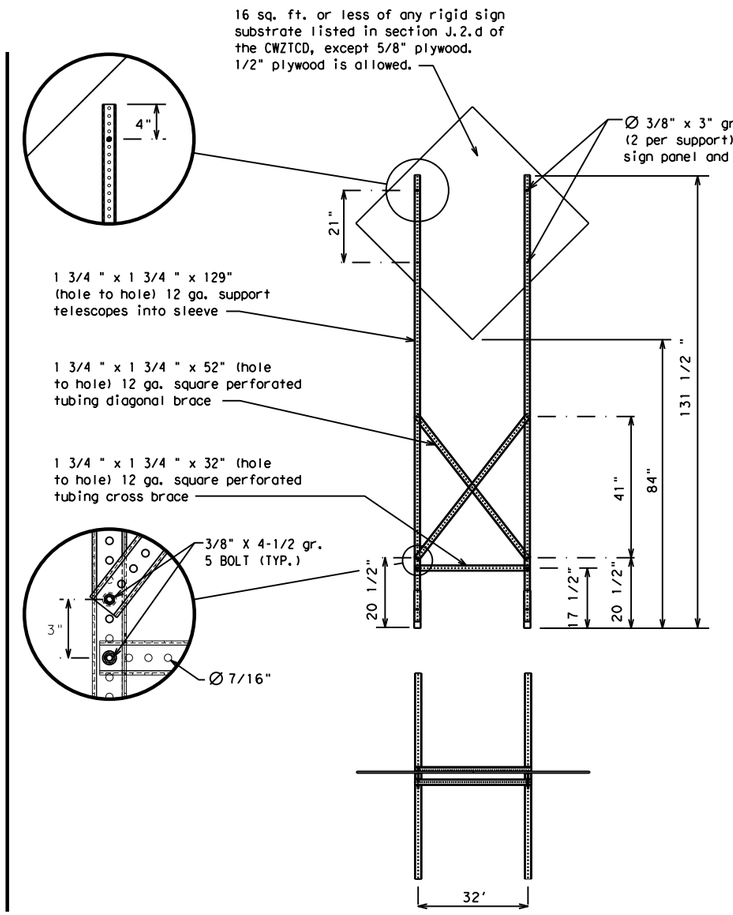
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

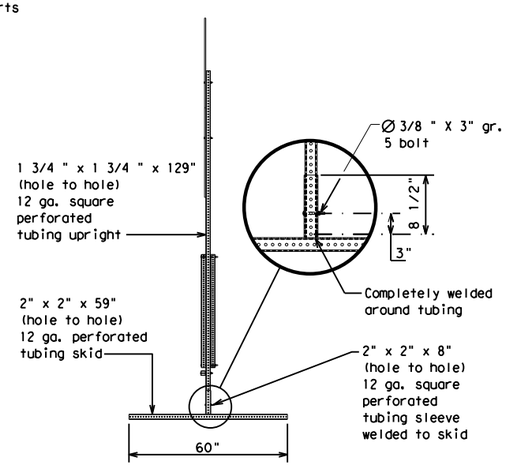


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	MONTGOMERY		48D

DATE: 01/31/2022 04:14 PM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

DATE: 01/31/2022 04:14 PM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

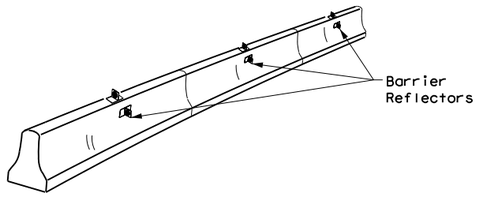
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	MONTGOMERY		48E

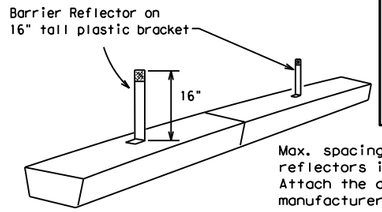
100

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

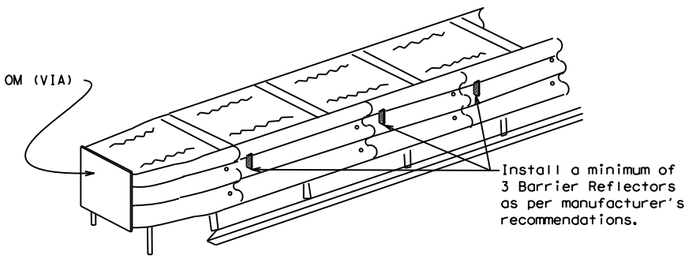


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

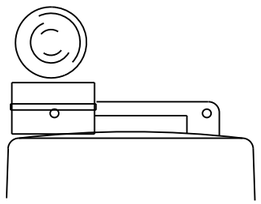


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

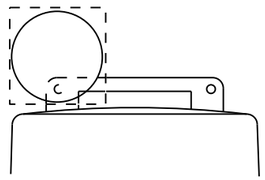
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

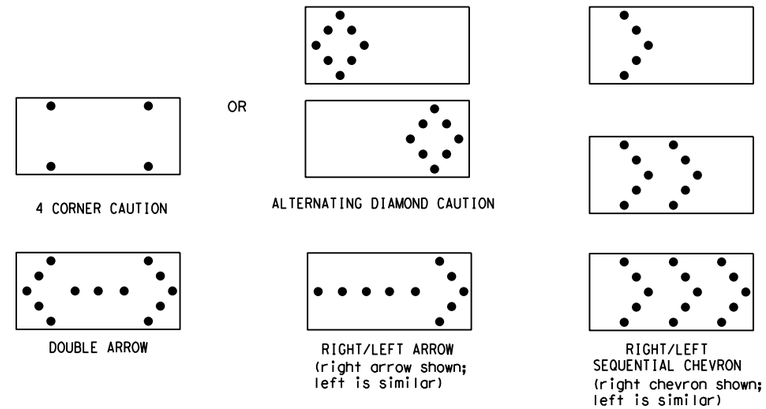
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	MONTGOMERY		48F

DATE: 01/31/2022 04:14 PM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

DATE: 01/31/2022 04:14 PM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

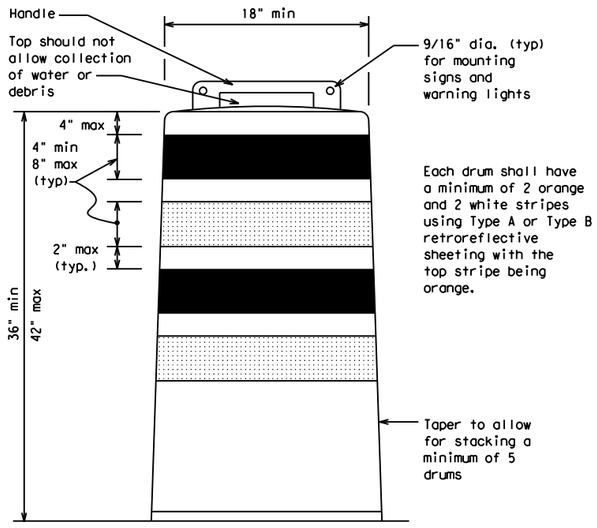
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

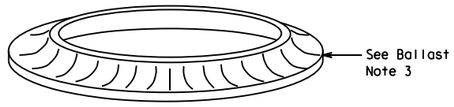
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

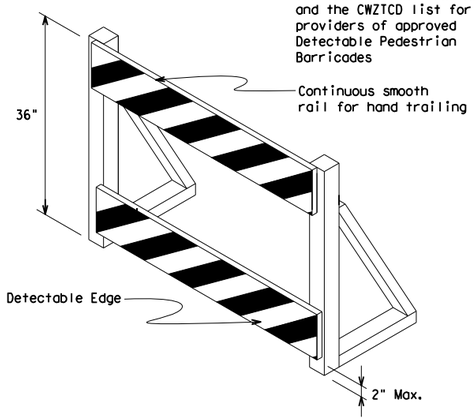
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

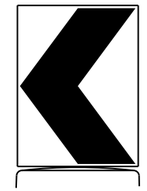




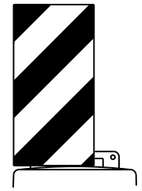


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

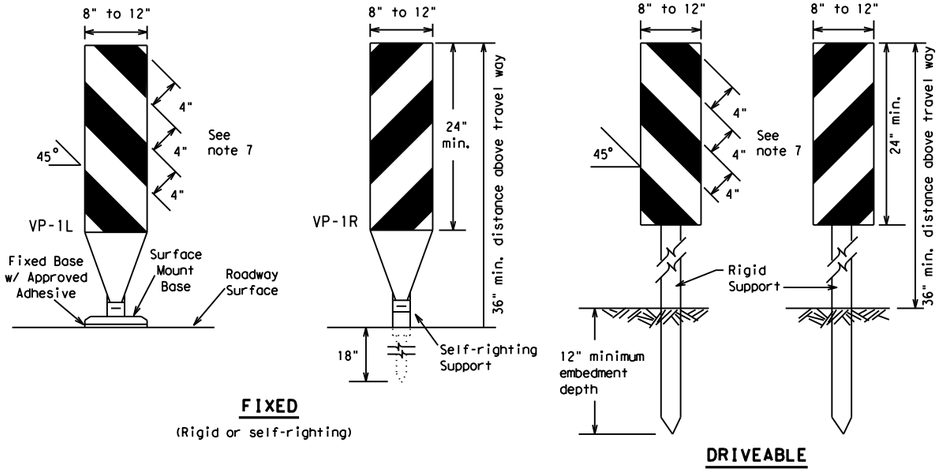
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

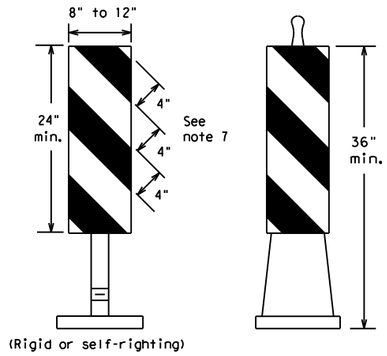
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	HOU	MONTGOMERY		486
7-13				

102



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

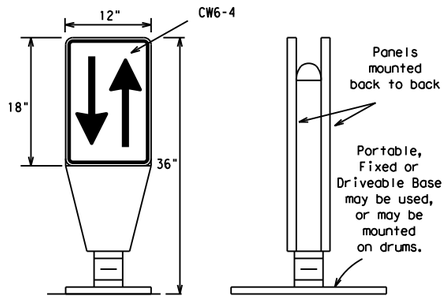


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

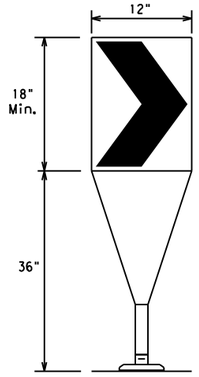
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

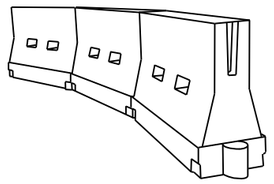
OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′
45	L = WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′
80		800′	880′	960′	80′	160′

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

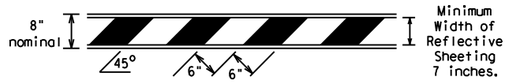
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	MONTGOMERY		48H

DATE: 01/31/2022 04:14 PM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

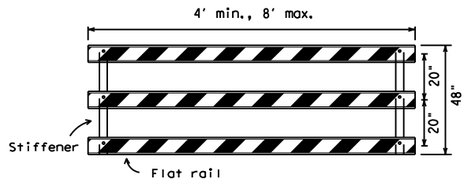
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



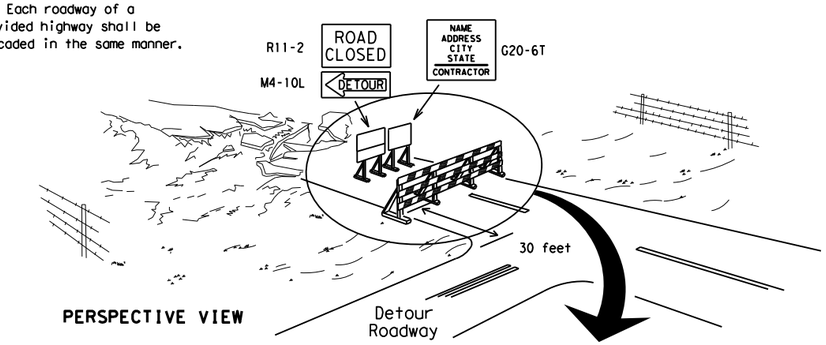
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

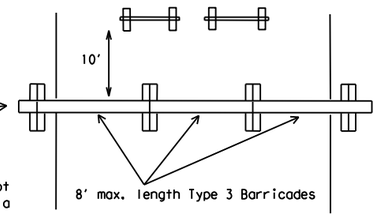
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

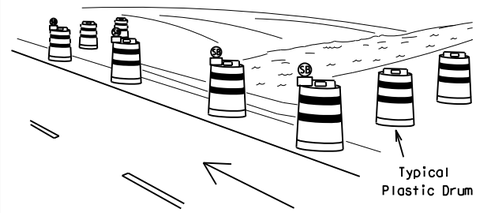
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

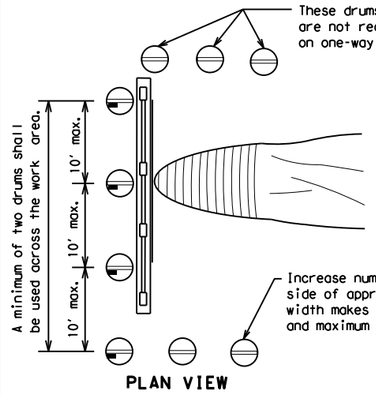
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

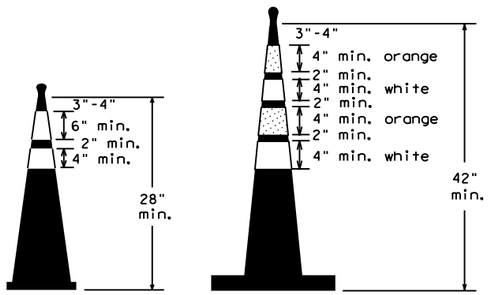
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

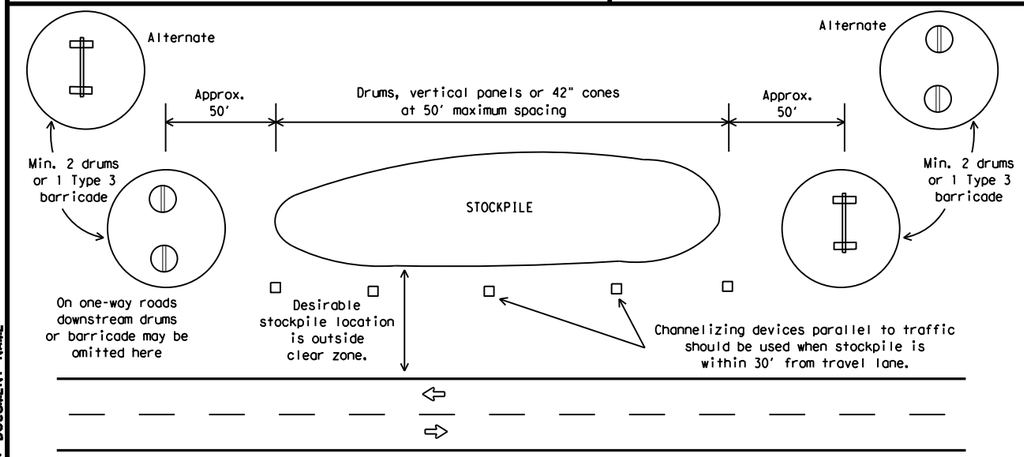
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	MONTGOMERY		481

DATE: 01/31/2022 04:14 PM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

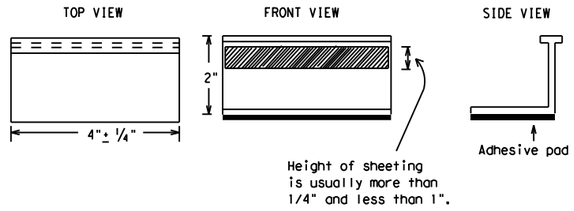
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	HOU	MONTGOMERY		48J
11-02 8-14				

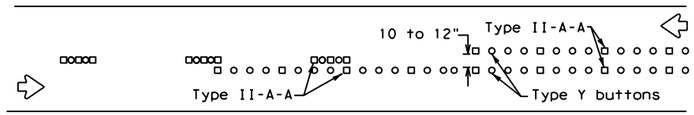
105

DATE: 01/31/2022 04:14 PM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

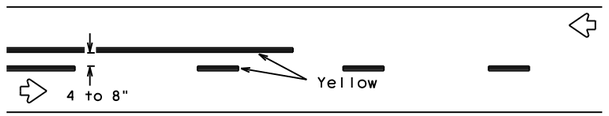
DATE: 01/31/2022 04:14 PM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

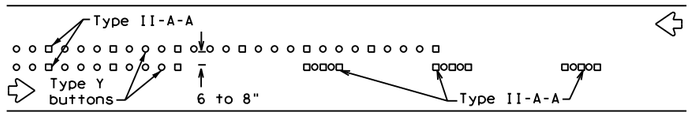
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



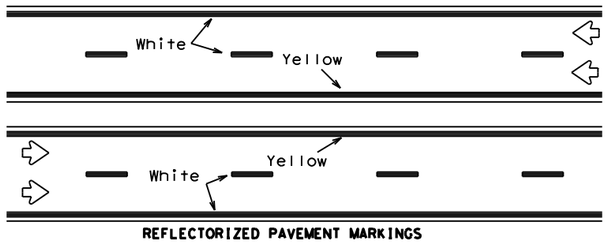
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



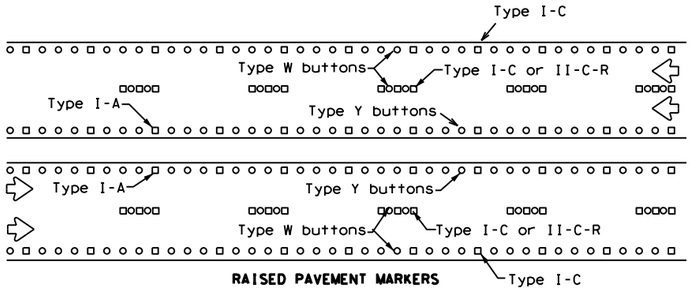
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



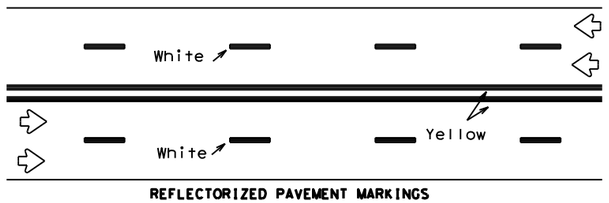
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



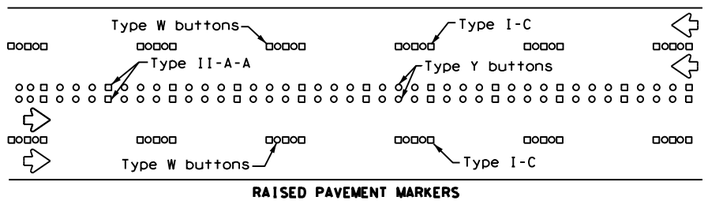
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



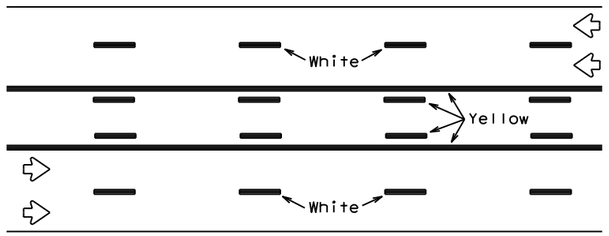
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



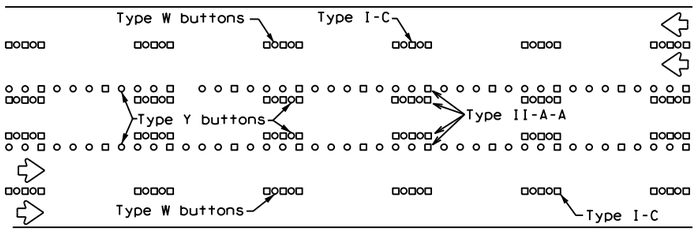
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

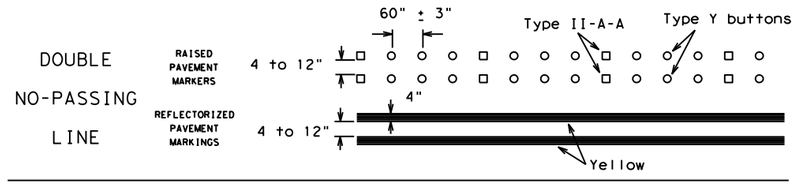
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

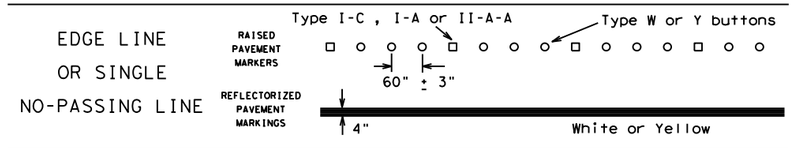
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

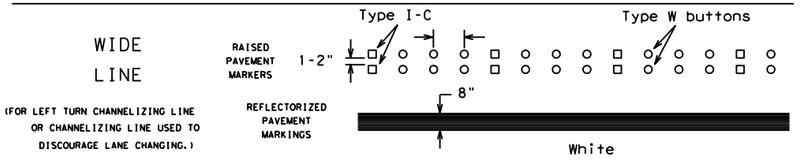


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



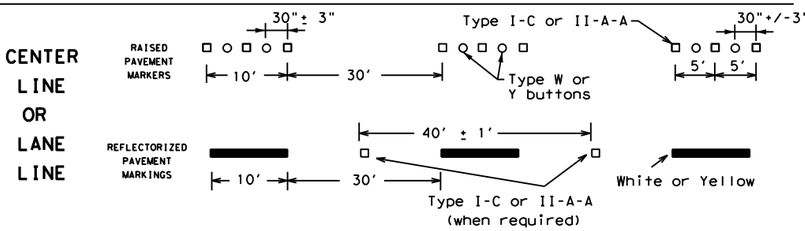
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

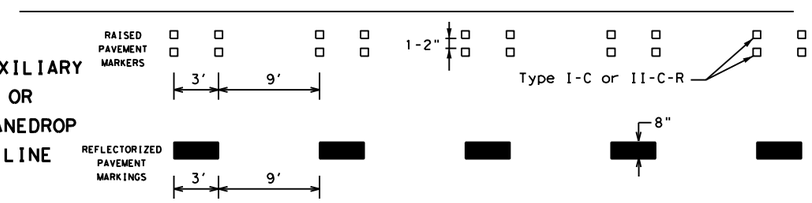


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

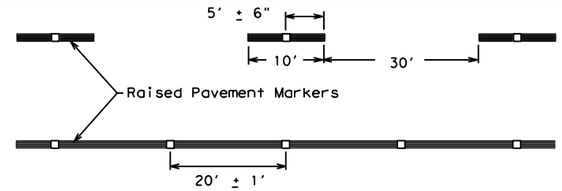


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

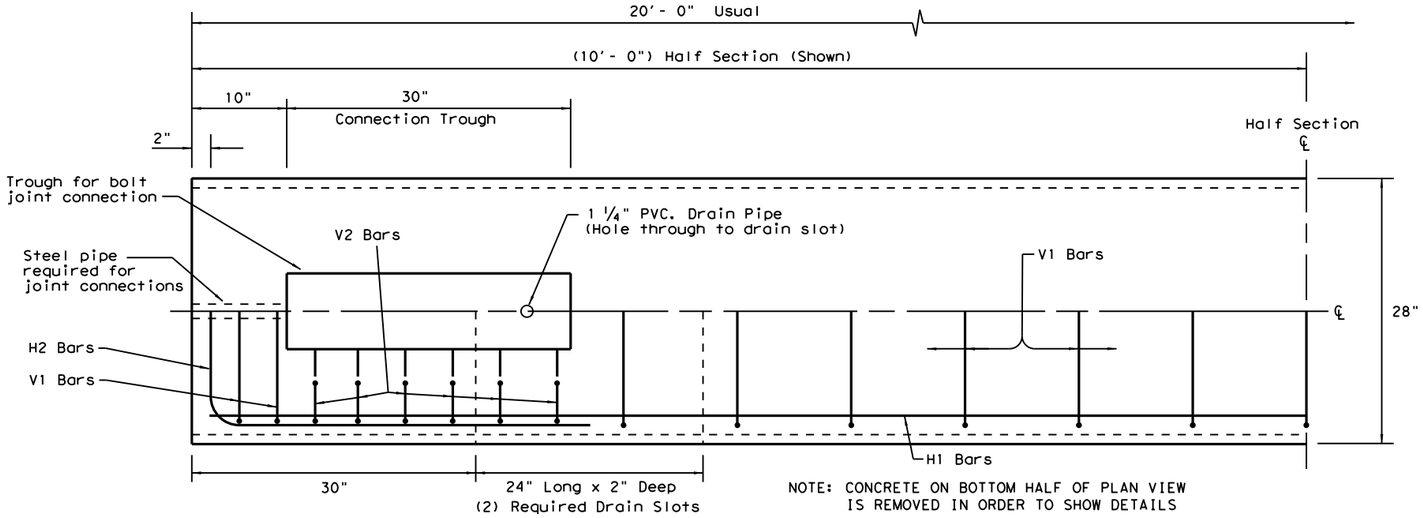
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

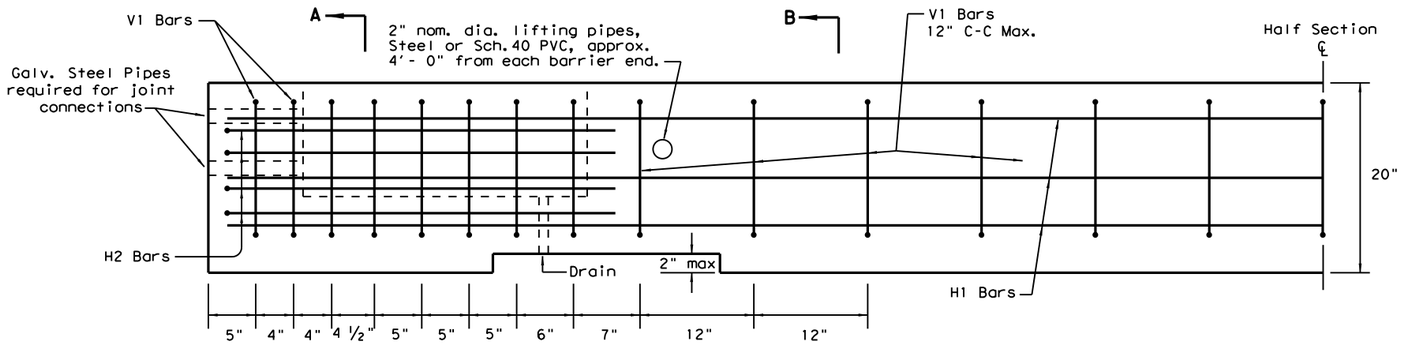
BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		48K

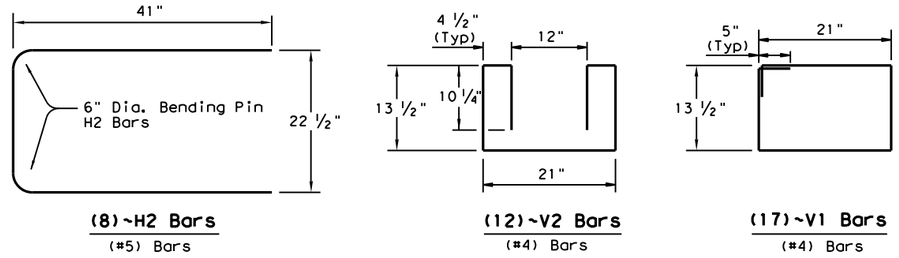
DATE:
FILE:



PLAN
(TYPE 1) BARRIER SEGMENT
(SYMMETRICAL ABOUT CENTER LINES)



ELEVATION
(TYPE 1) BARRIER SEGMENT
(SYMMETRICAL ABOUT CENTER LINES)



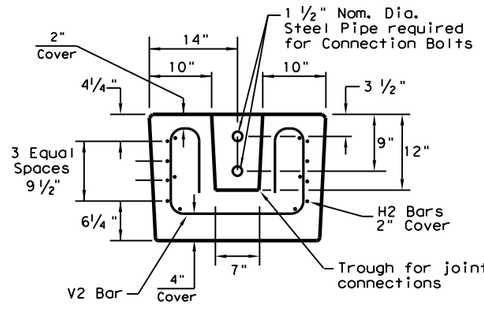
(8)~H2 Bars (#5) Bars

(12)~V2 Bars (#4) Bars

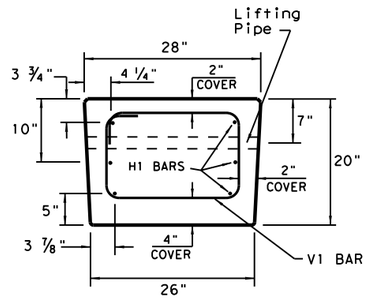
(17)~V1 Bars (#4) Bars

REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS
TYPE 1 - BARRIER SEGMENT

Note: Use 2" Dia. Bending Pin, unless otherwise shown



SECTION A-A



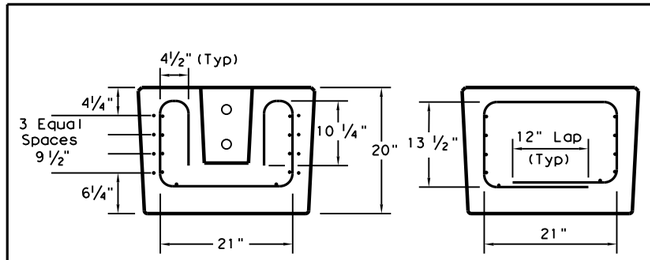
SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES

1. Low Profile Concrete Barrier (LPCB), is approved for use in temporary work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45 mph, or less.
2. Concrete shall be Class H for precast barrier with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
3. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
4. Precast LPCB barrier length shall be 20 ft.
5. All barrier edges shall have ¾" chamfer or a tooled radius.
6. Joint connection hardware shall be in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts." and is considered subsidiary.
7. Steel pipe required for joint connection bolts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
8. Welded wire reinforcement (WWR) may be used in lieu of conventional reinforcement for Type 1 barrier, and shall meet the requirements shown.

FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY

(TYPE 1) APPROX. QUANTITIES 20 FT. SECTION		
CONCRETE	CY	2.6
REINFORCING STEEL	LBS	330
TOTAL BARRIER WT.	LBS	11000



SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B

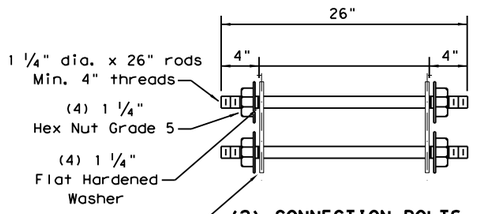
(WWR) GENERAL NOTES

1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent, if necessary, but must be approved by the Engineer.
3. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR are permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimensions from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".

REQUIRED (WWR) WIRE DESIGN

8 ~ (D31) Horizontal Wires (Equally spaced)
10 ~ (D20) Horizontal Wires (Equally spaced)
29 ~ (D20) Vertical Wires (Spaced as shown in Elevation View)

WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR)- OPTIONAL REINFORCING



(2) CONNECTION BOLTS
ASTM A36

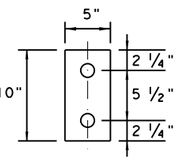


PLATE WASHER
5" x 10" x ⅜"

Note: Rods, Hex nuts and Washers shall be Galvanized.

SHEET 1 OF 2

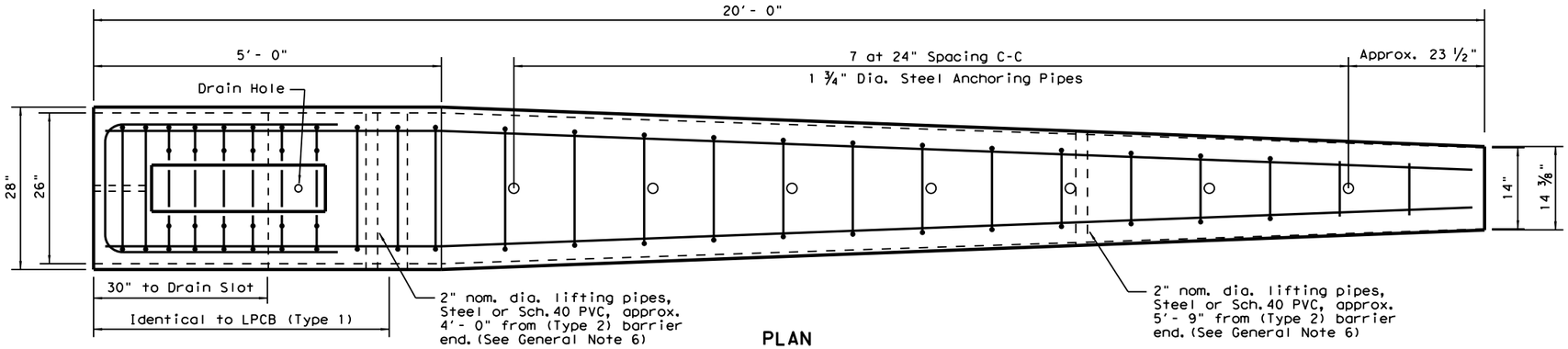
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

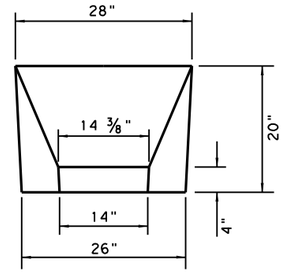
LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER
PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)
LPCB-13

FILE: lpcb13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		49

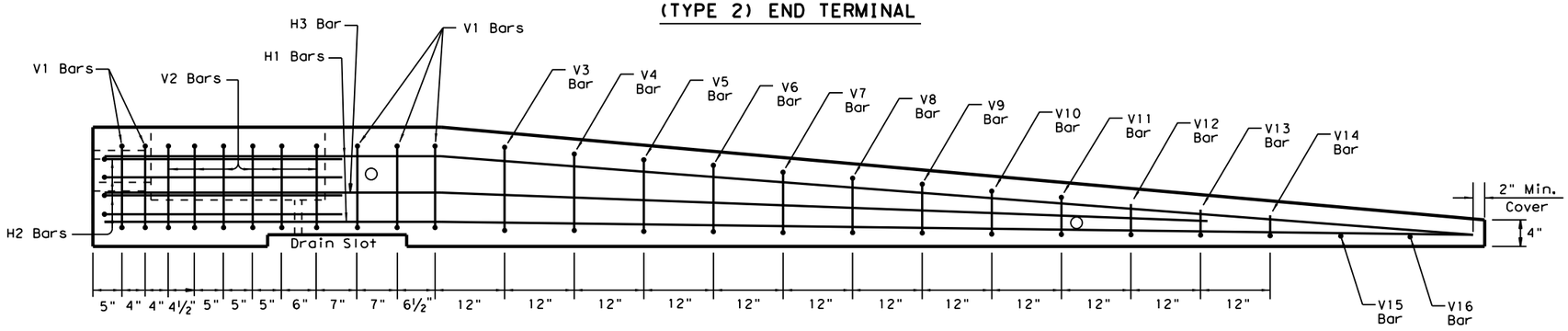
DATE:
FILE:



PLAN
(TYPE 2) END TERMINAL



APPROACH VIEW

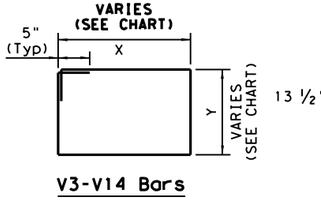


ELEVATION
(TYPE 2) END TERMINAL

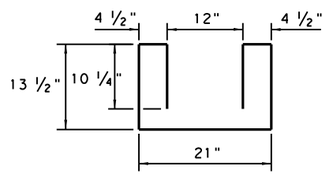
Note:
Anchoring pipes not shown in Elevation View

TYPE 2 - NOTES

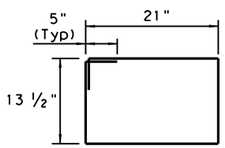
1. Welded wire reinforcment (WWR) is "not" an option for Type 2 Barrier.
2. Type 2 Barrier shall be used as an end treatment for the Type 1 barrier segments, when applicable.
3. The end treatment can be used without the anchor pins in locations that can accommodate approximately 4 ft. of lateral displacement of the end treatment. The use of non-pinned end treatment does not affect the performance or the deflection of the Low-Profile barrier system.
4. The anchor pins are all the same length and are to be driven flush with the top of the (Type 2) barrier surface.
5. The bends in the H3 and H1 bars are slight, no formal bend is necessary.
6. The Type 2 barrier segment must be lifted from the rear first, to prevent cracking of sloped section.
7. See LPCB sheet 1 for additional information.



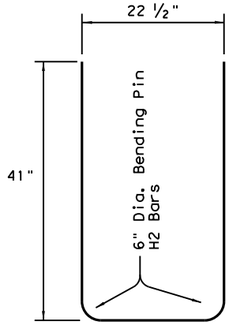
V3-V14 Bars



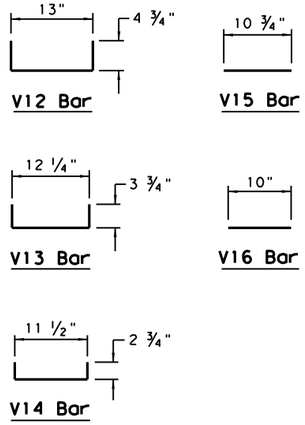
(6)~V2 Bars



(5)~V1 Bars



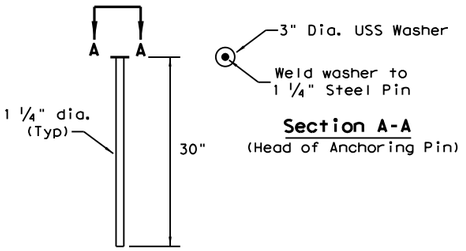
(4)~H2 Bars
(#5) Bars



Note: All V Bars are (#4)

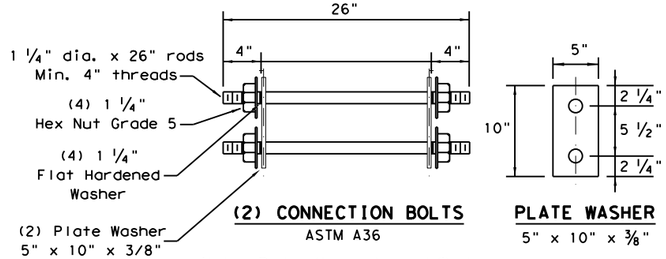
BAR (#4)	X (IN.)	Y (IN.)
V3 BAR	20 ¼	14 ½
V4 BAR	19 ½	13 ½
V5 BAR	18 ½	12 ¼
V6 BAR	17 ½	11 ¼
V7 BAR	17	10 ¼
V8 BAR	16 ¼	9
V9 BAR	15 ½	8
V10 BAR	14 ½	7
V11 BAR	13 ¾	6

REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS
TYPE 2 - END TERMINAL



Section A-A
(Head of Anchoring Pin)

(7) Anchor Pins (See Note 3)
ASTM A36 Steel

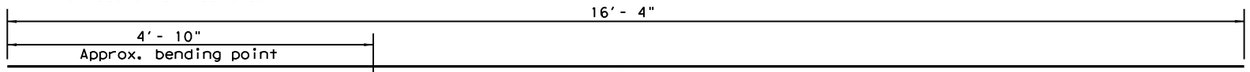


(2) CONNECTION BOLTS
ASTM A36

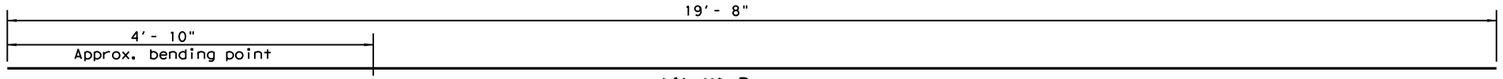
PLATE WASHER
5" x 10" x ⅜"

Note: Rods, Hex nuts and Washers shall be Galvanized.

Note: Use 2" Dia. Bending Pin, unless otherwise shown



(2)~H3 Bars
(#5) Bar



Note: Bends on H1 and H3 bars are slight and do not require formal bends.

(4)~H1 Bars
(#5) Bar

FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY

(TYPE 2) APPROX. QUANTITIES 20 FT. SECTION		
CONCRETE	CY	1.65
REINFORCING STEEL	LBS	240
TOTAL BARRIER WT.	LBS	7000

SHEET 2 OF 2

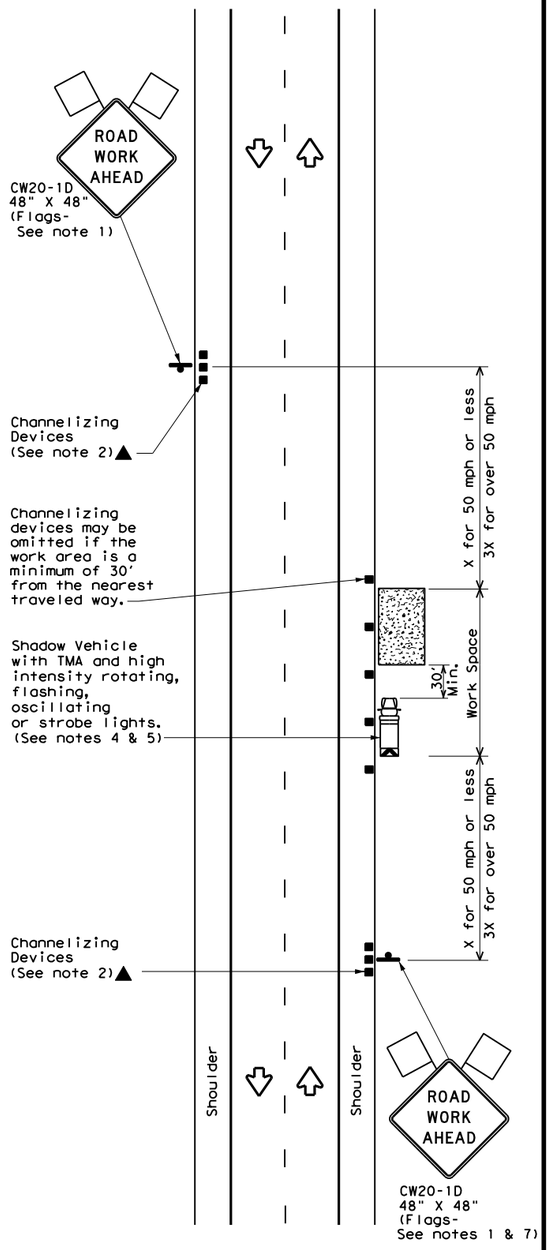
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER
PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 2)
LPCB-13

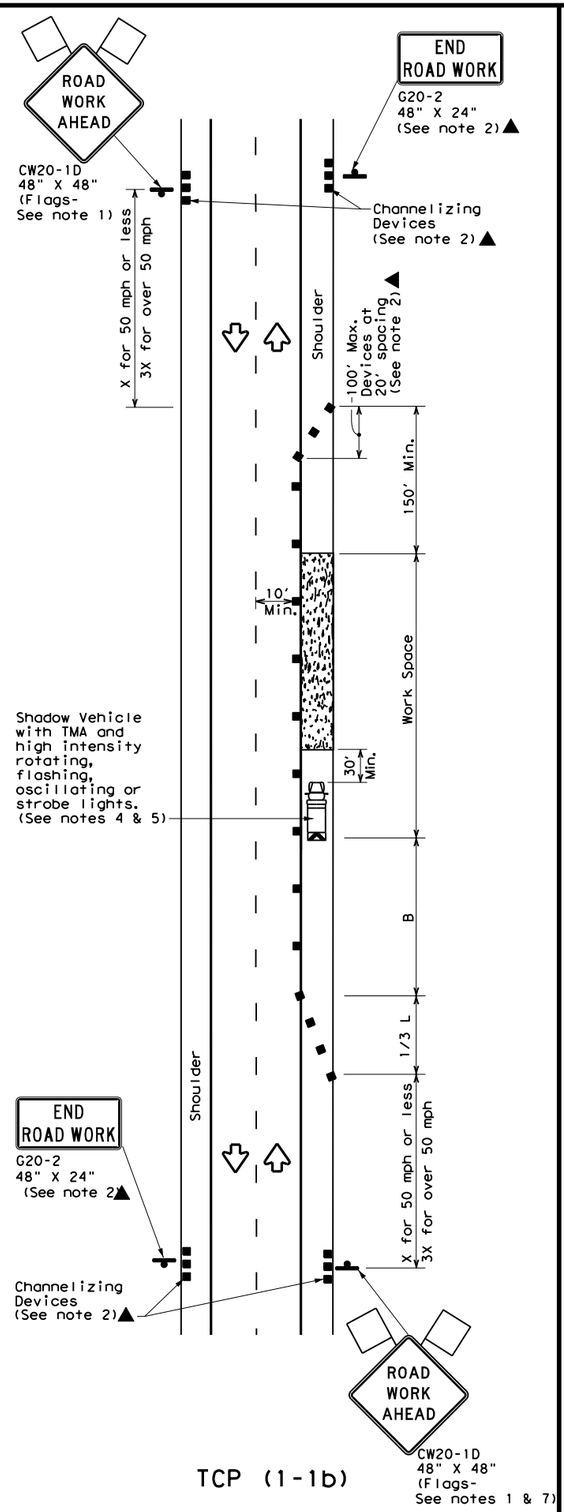
FILE: lpcb13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		49A

DATE:
FILE:



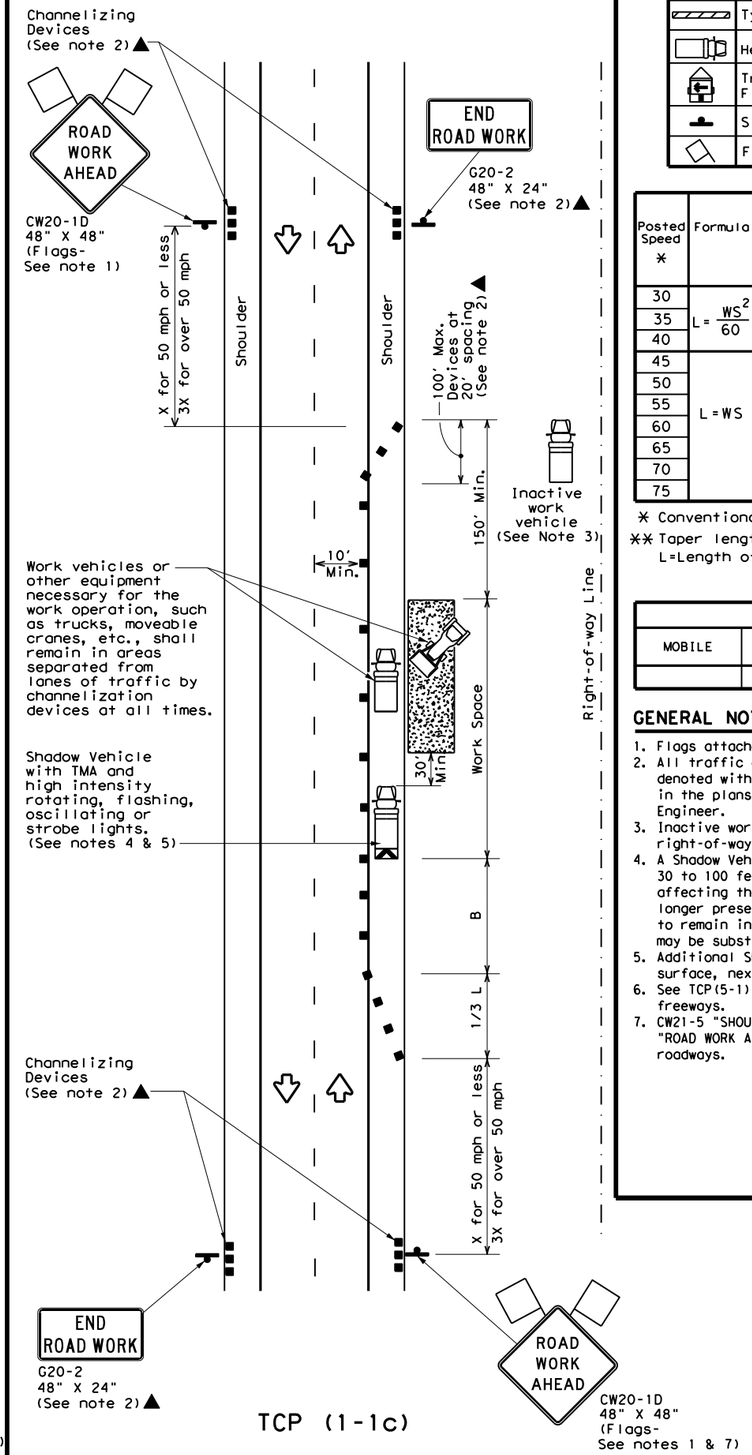
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1)for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

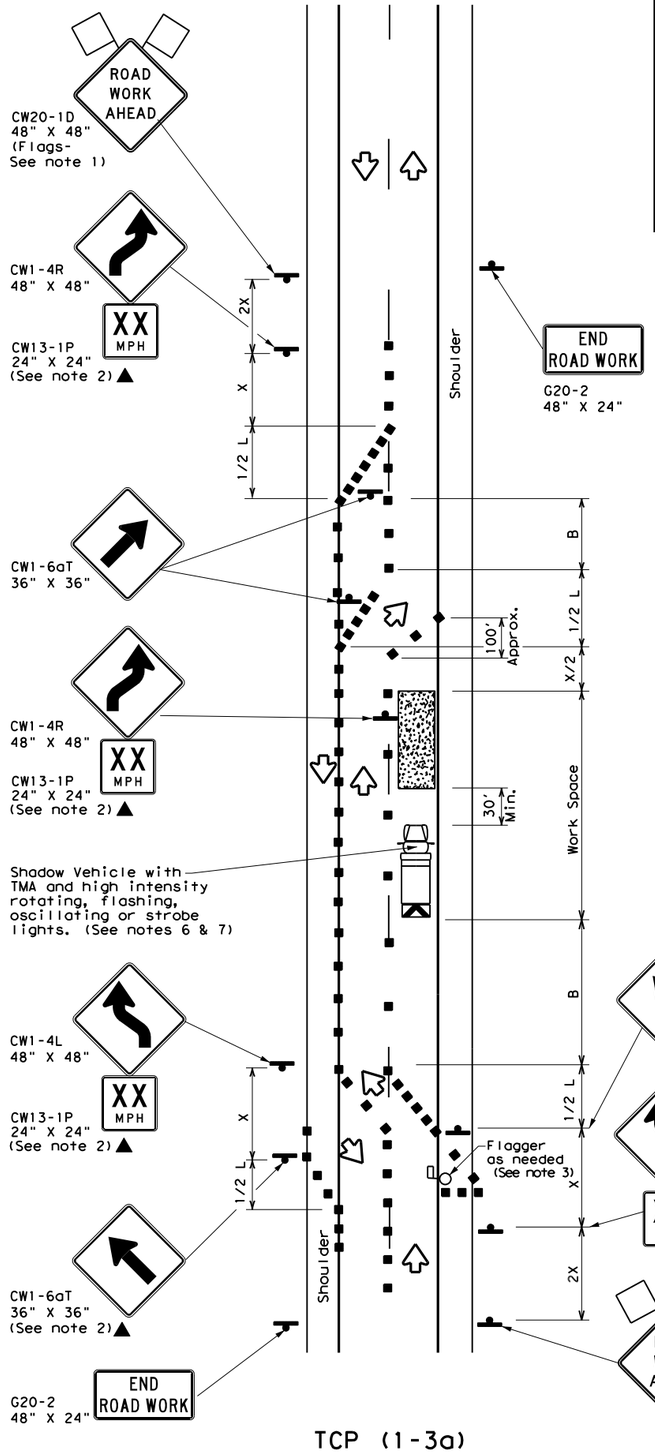
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		50

151

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (1-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

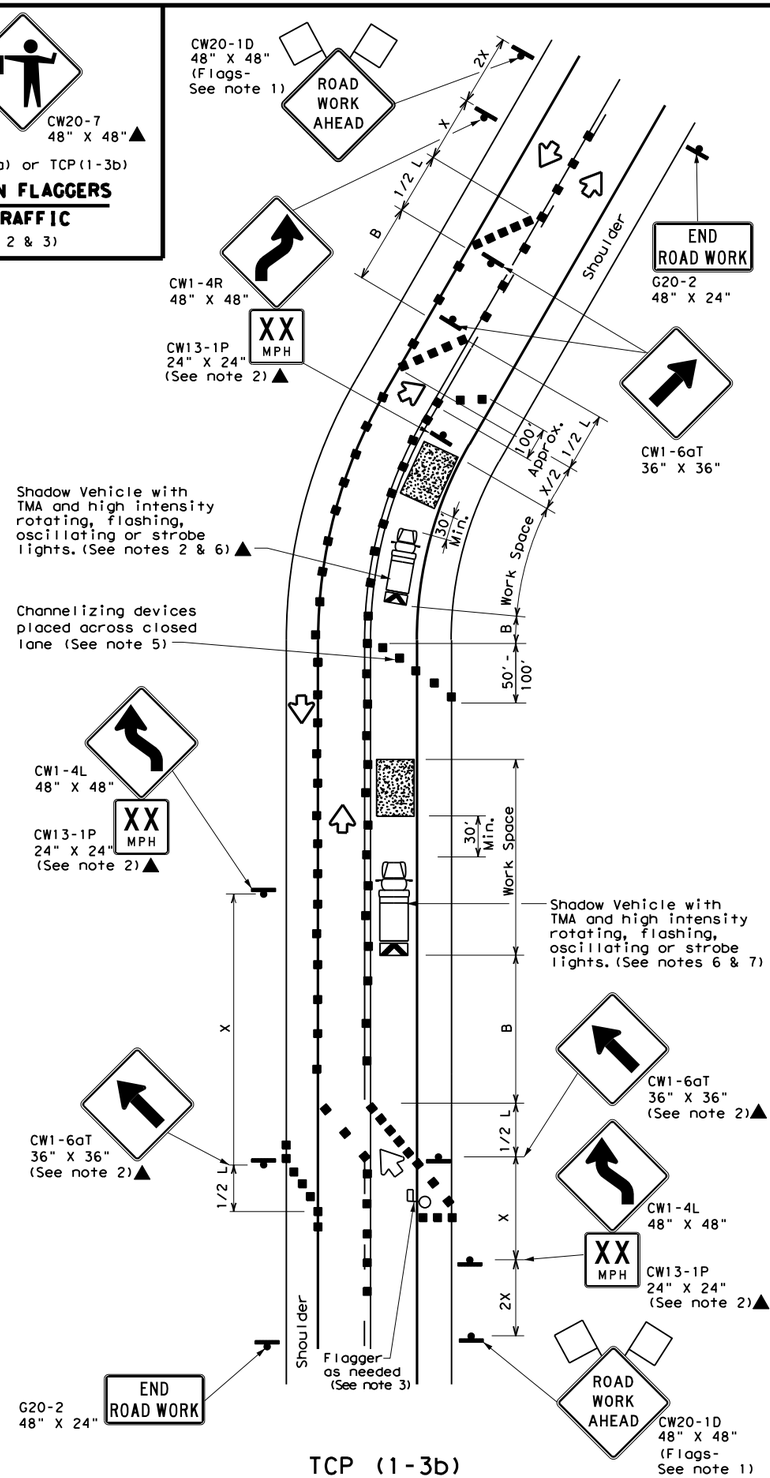
ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

BE PREPARED TO STOP
CW3-4 48" X 48"
CW20-7 48" X 48"

For either TCP(1-3a) or TCP(1-3b)

USE ONLY WHEN FLAGGERS CONTROL TRAFFIC

(See Notes 2 & 3)



TCP (1-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
4. DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
5. When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
8. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

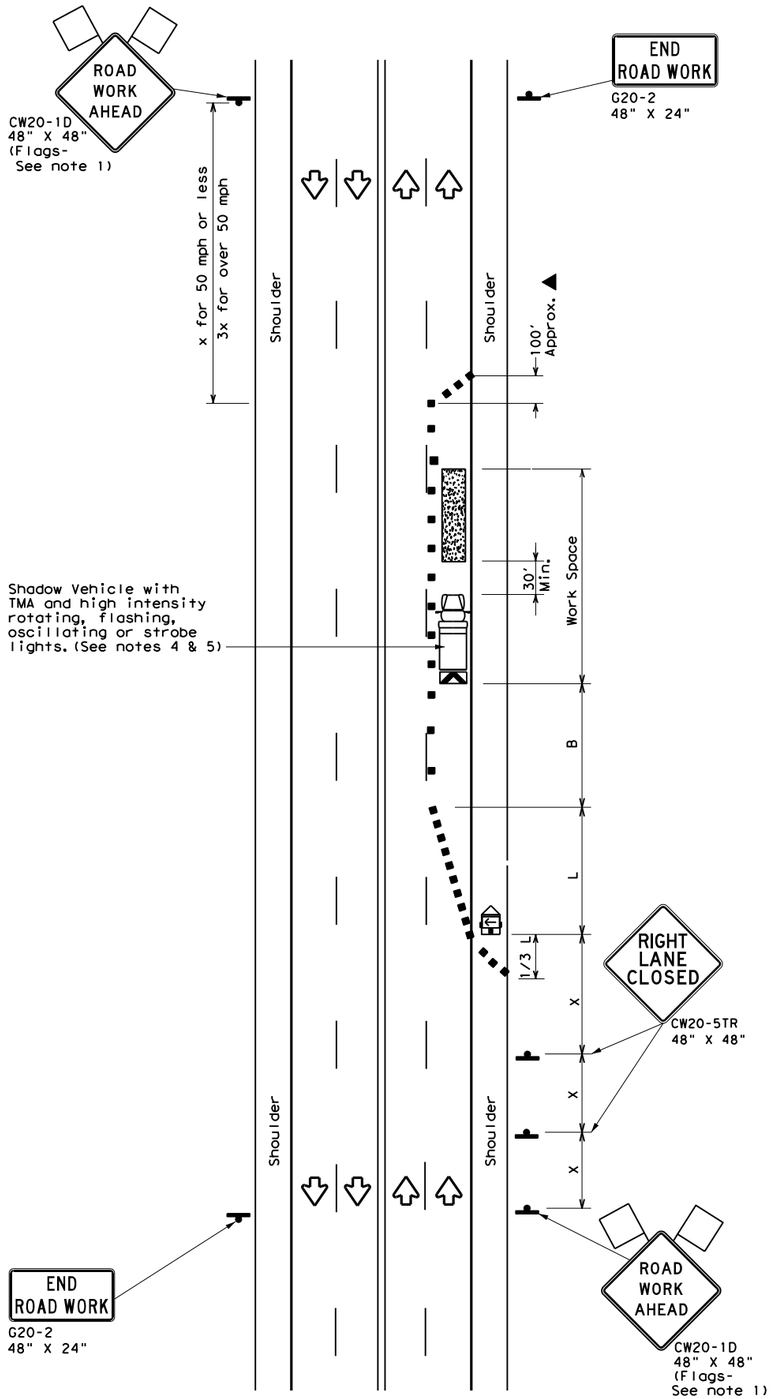
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO LANE ROADS

TCP(1-3)-18

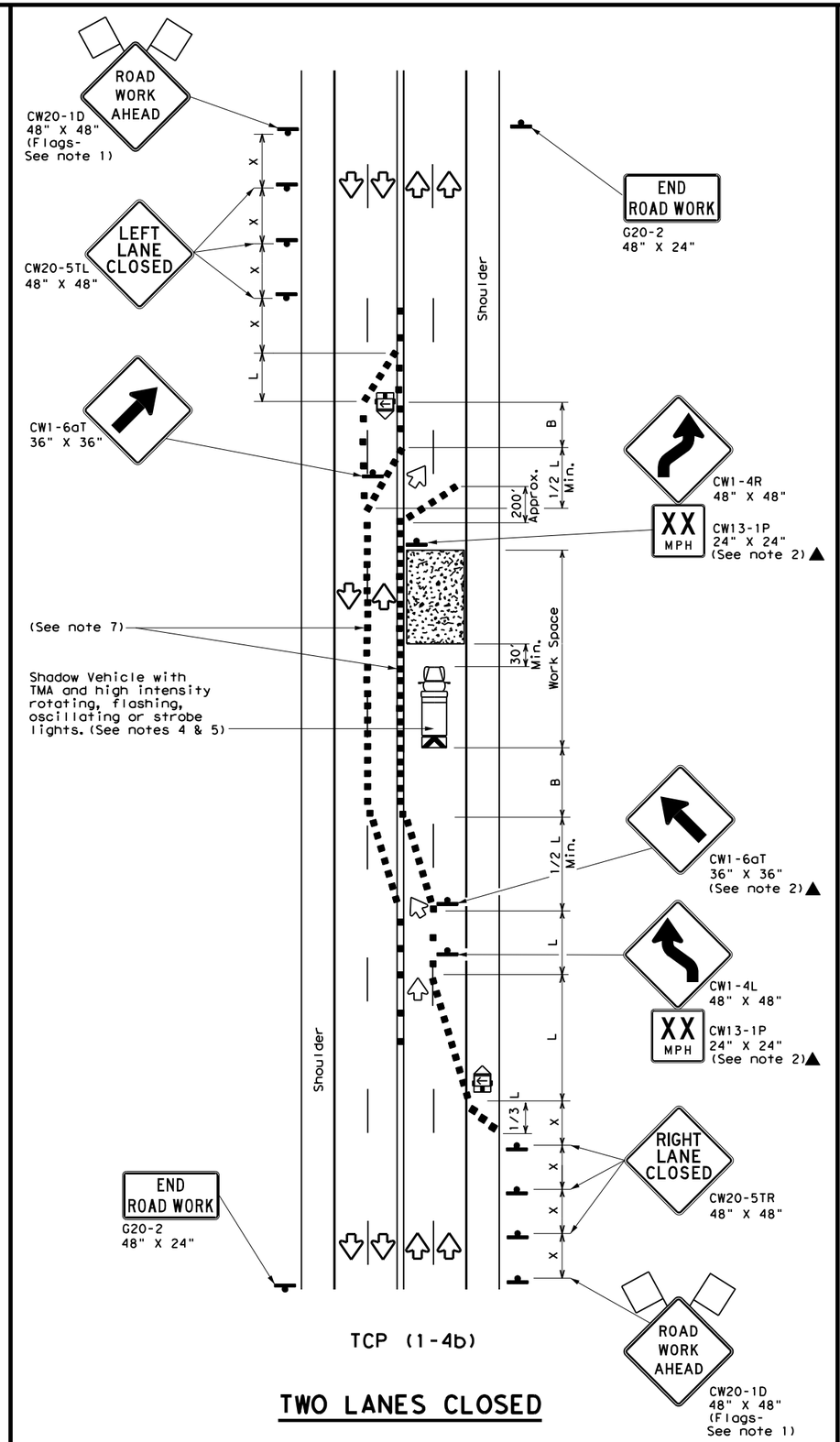
FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	HOU	MONTGOMERY		51
1-97 2-18				

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (1-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (1-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-4a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure , CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (1-4b)

7. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

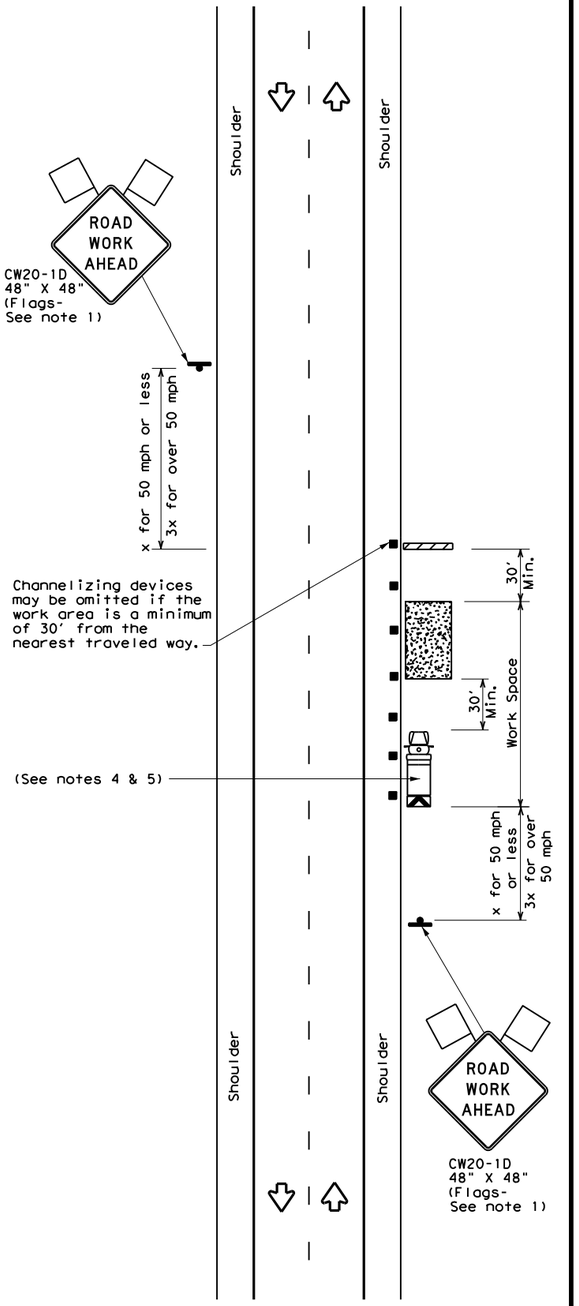
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(1-4)-18

FILE: tcp1-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	HOU	MONTGOMERY		52
1-97 2-18				

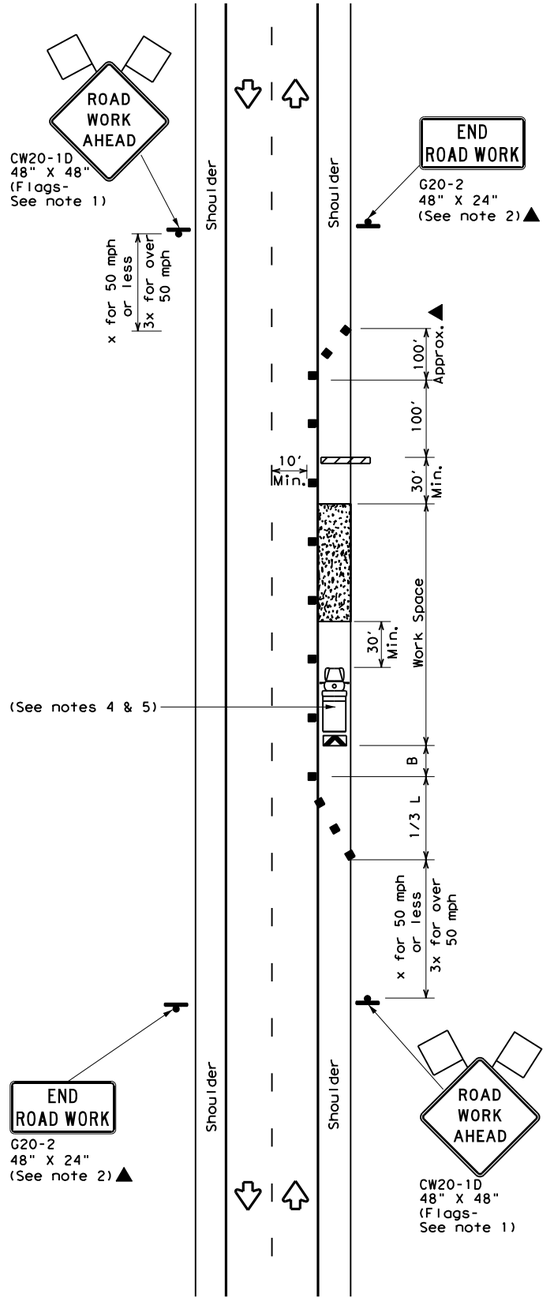
DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER

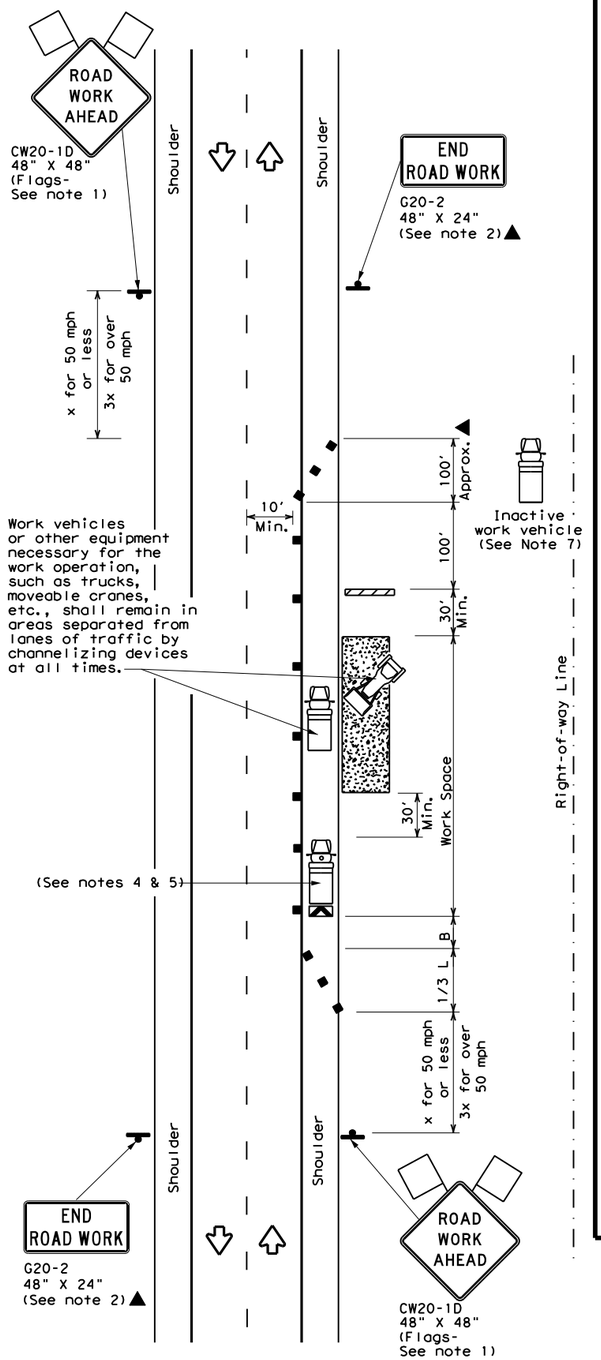
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER

Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER

Conventional Roads

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

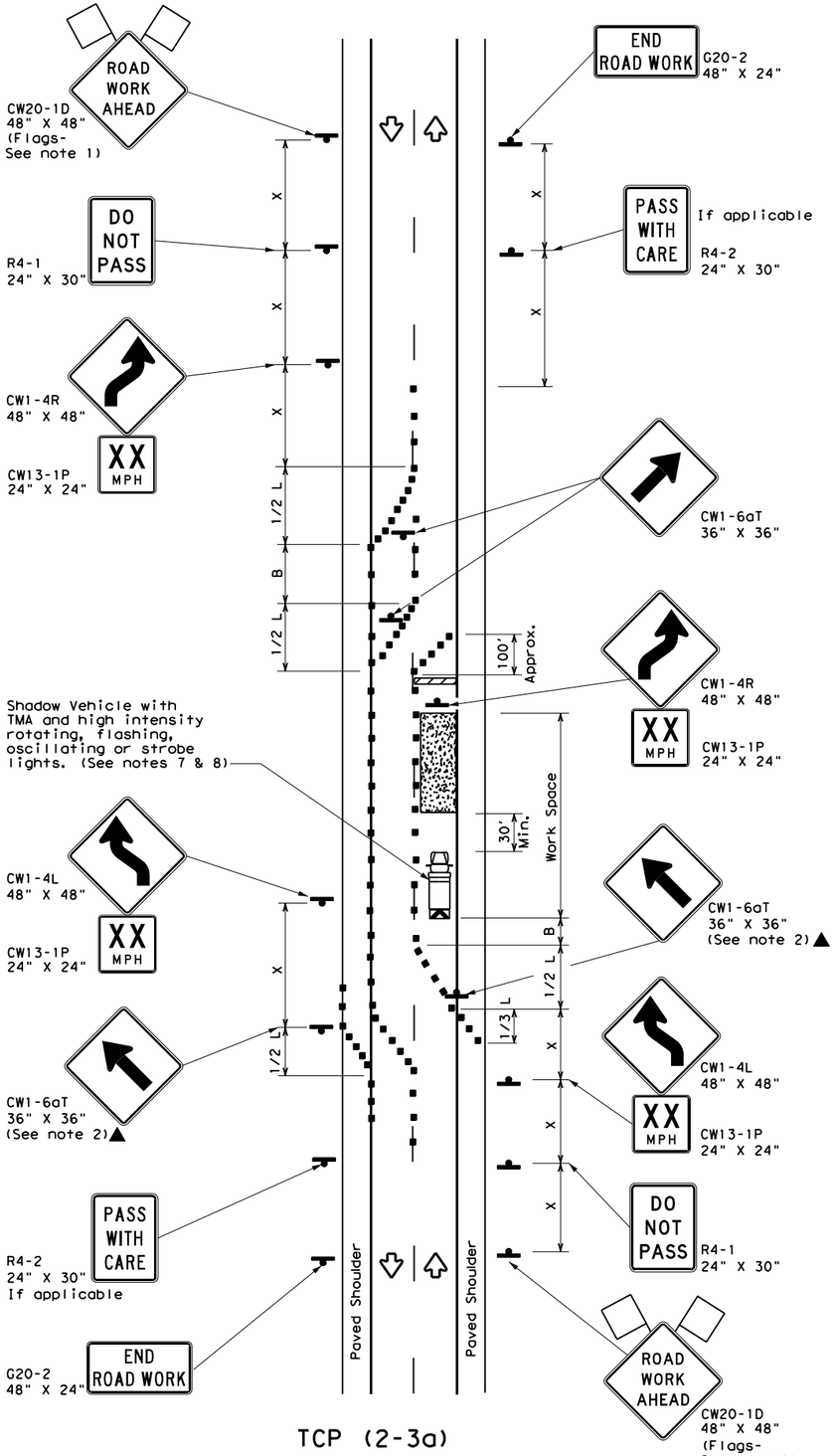
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	HOU	MONTGOMERY		53
1-97 2-18				

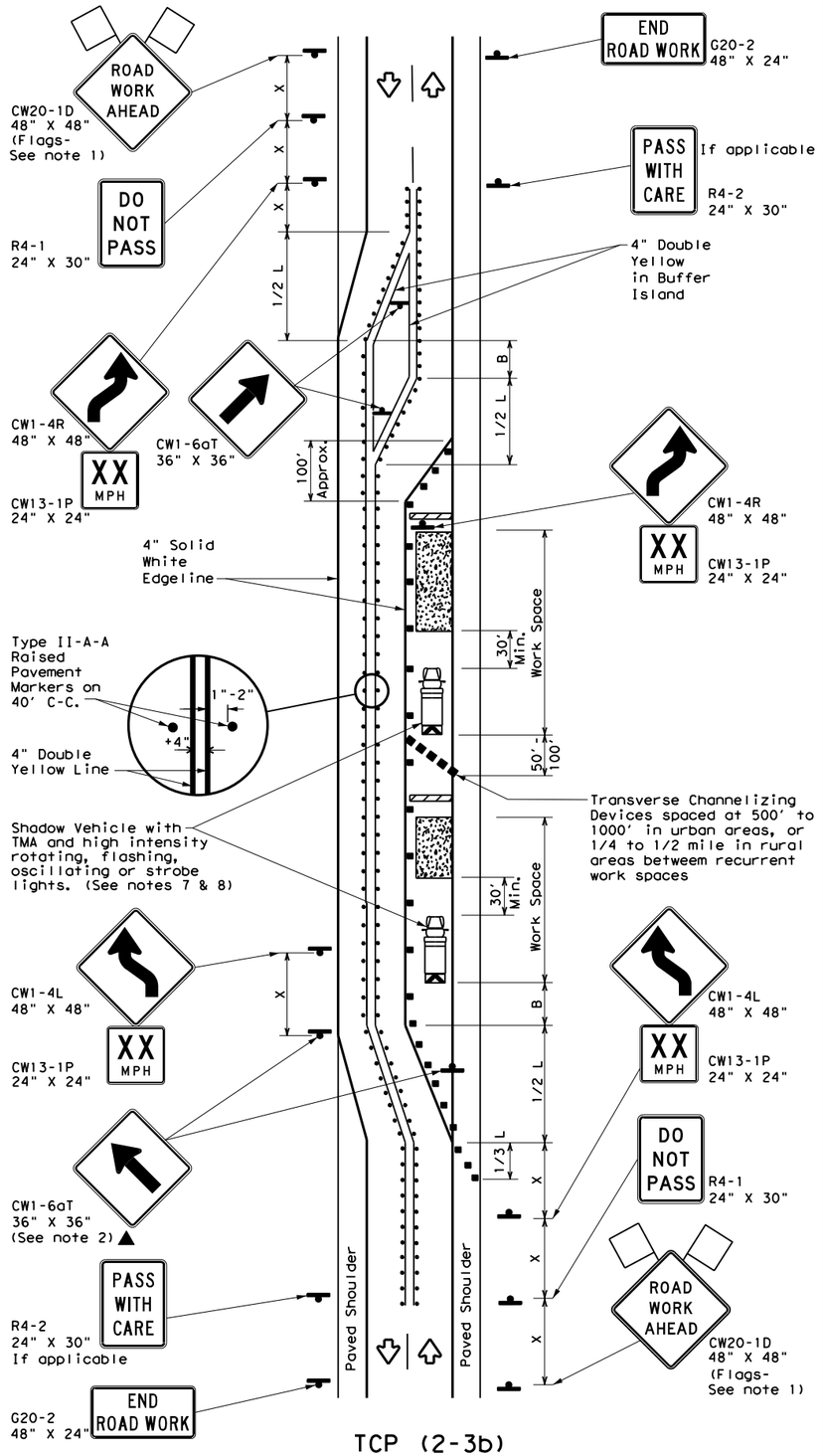
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (2-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	• • • •	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
				TCP(2-3b)ONLY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
4. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
5. The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 " PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
6. Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
7. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
8. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-3a)

9. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

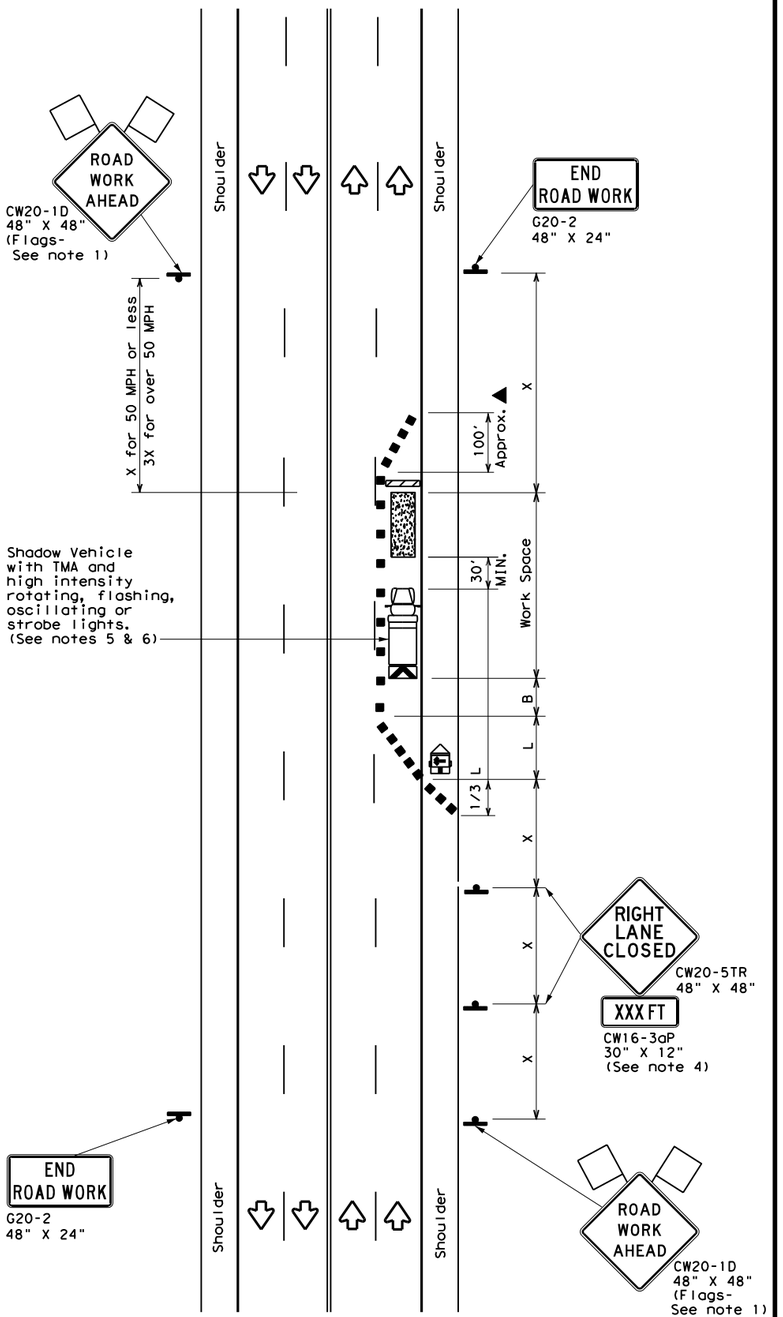
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

TCP(2-3)-18

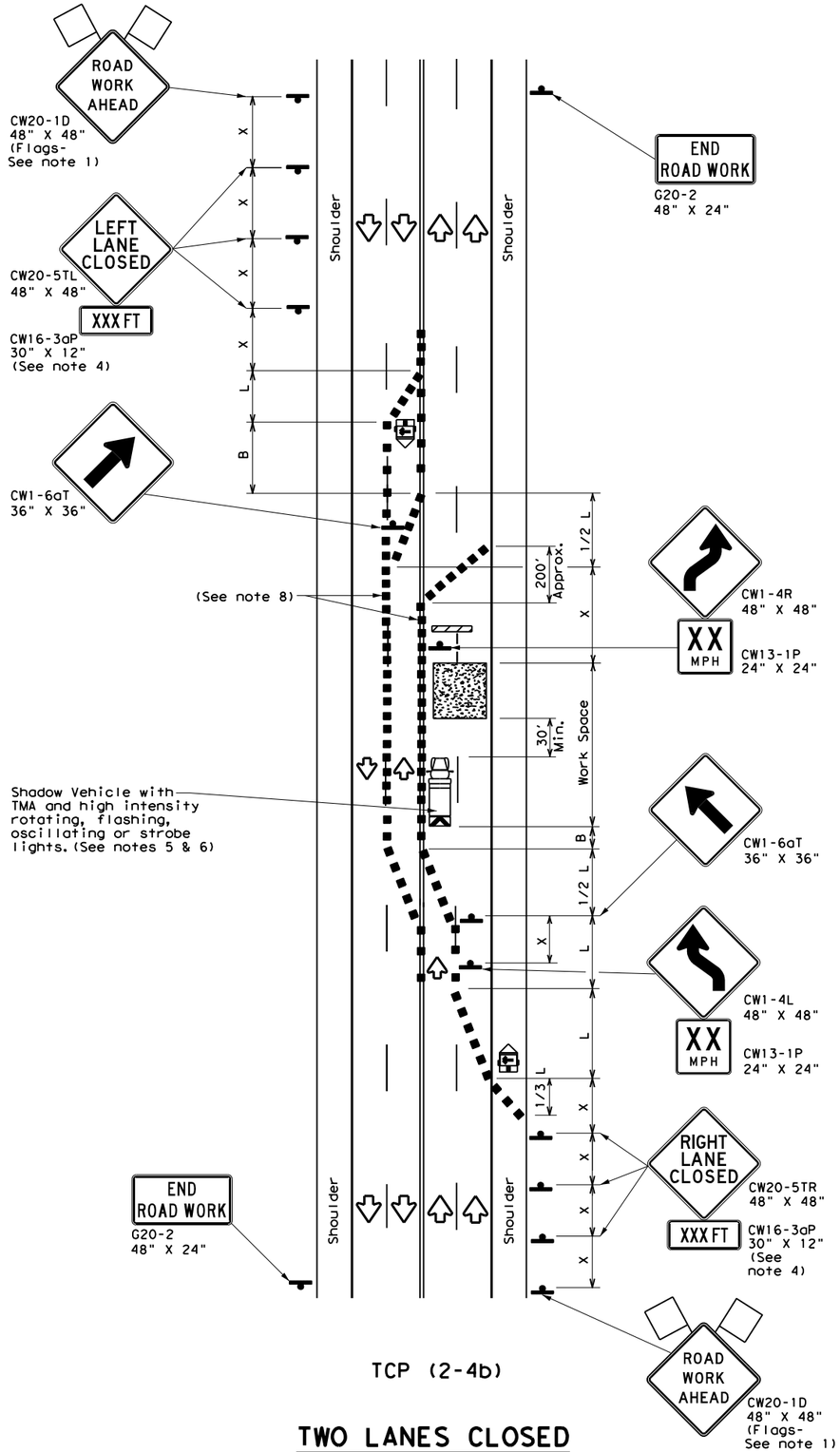
FILE: tcp(2-3)-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	HOU	MONTGOMERY		54
4-98 2-18				

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
4. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

7. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED"signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-4b)

8. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

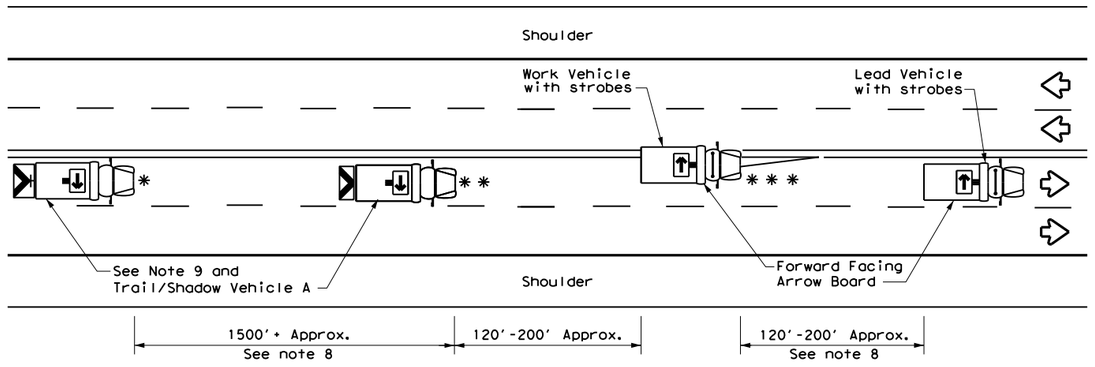
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(2-4)-18

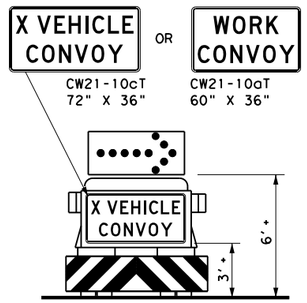
FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	1986	01	067	FM 1314
1-97 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	HOU	MONTGOMERY		55

DATE:
FILE:



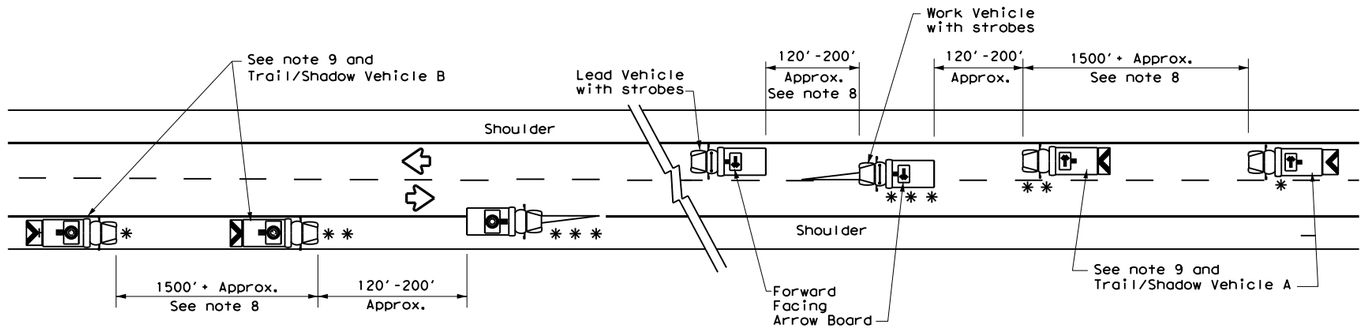
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

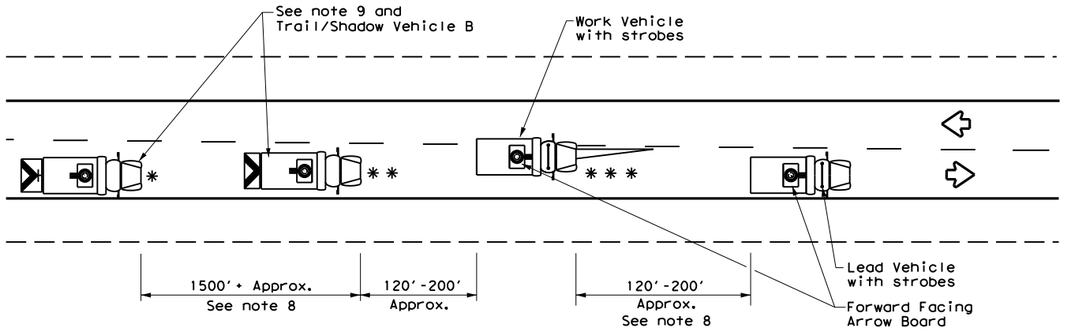


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

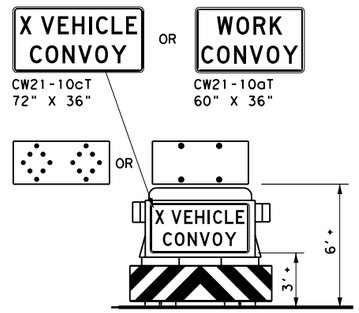
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

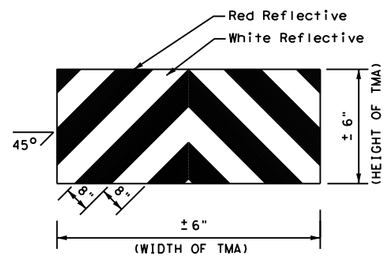
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

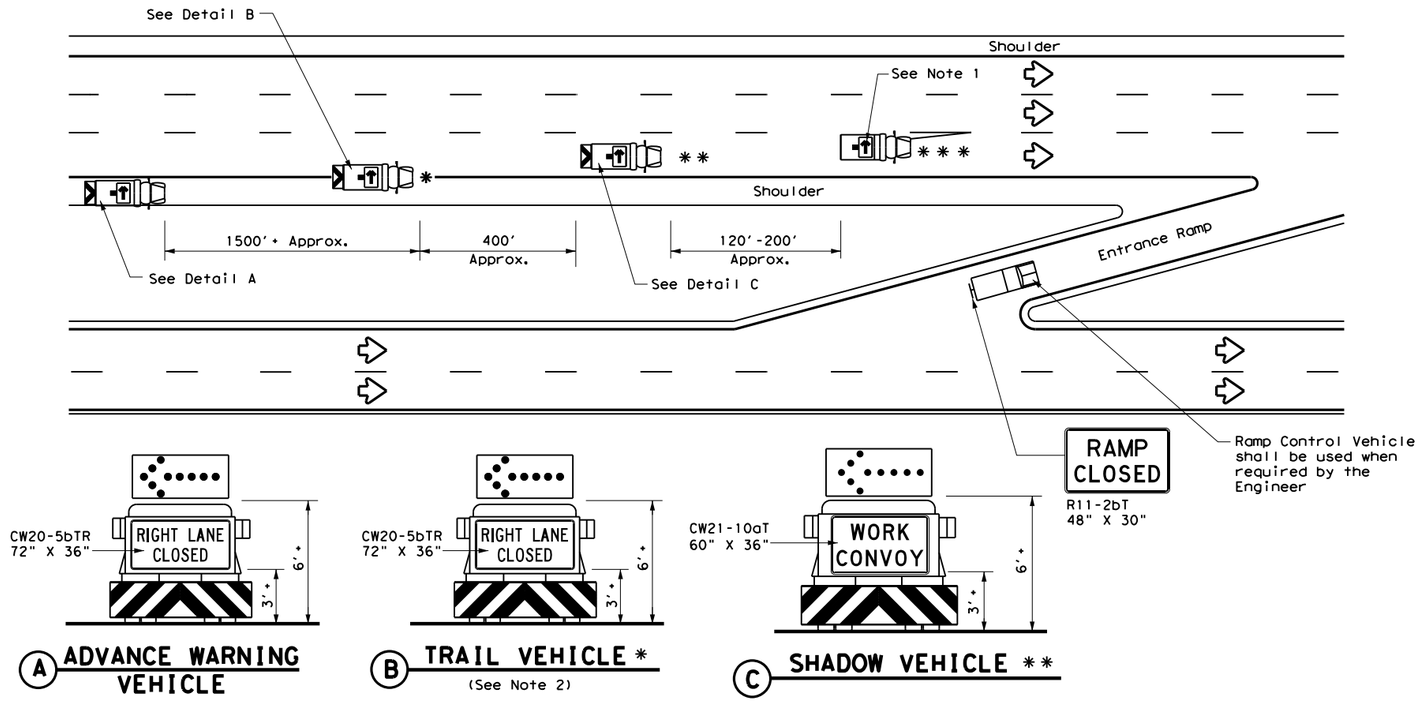
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

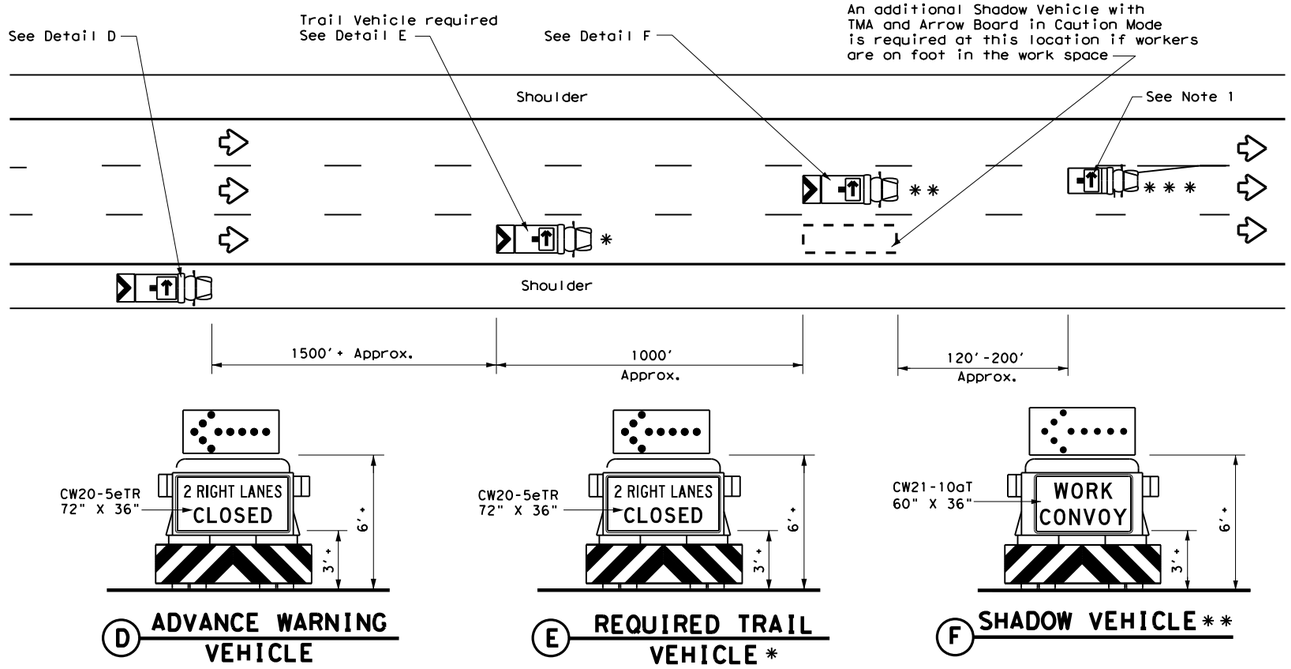
TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		56

DATE:
FILE:



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)



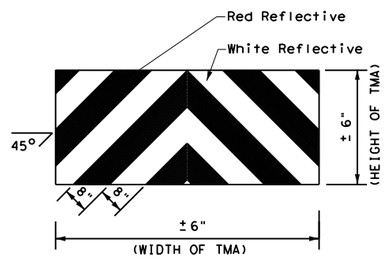
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
2. For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
3. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
4. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
5. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
10. The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
12. The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
13. Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

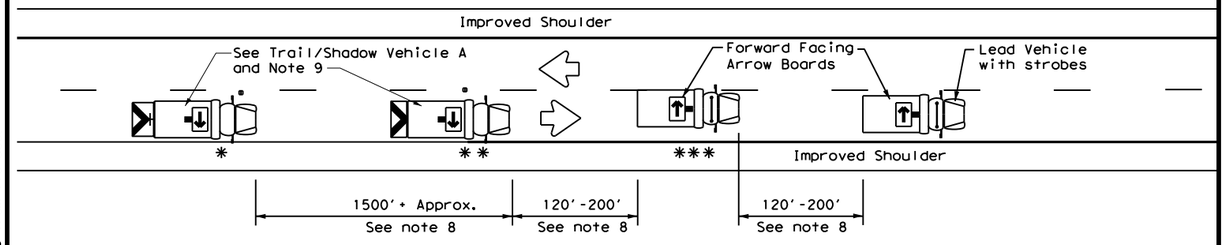
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-2)-13

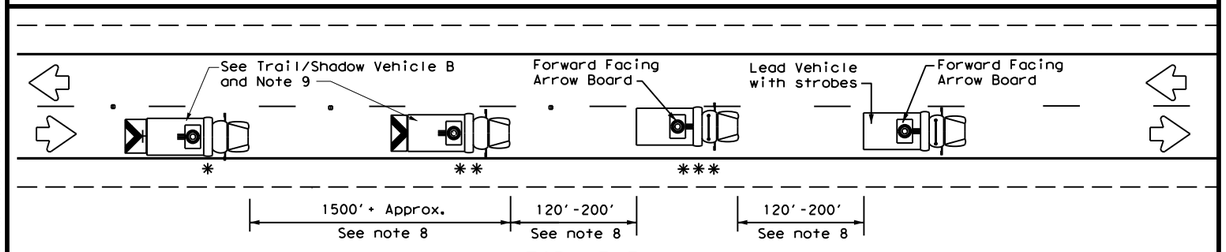
FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		57

176



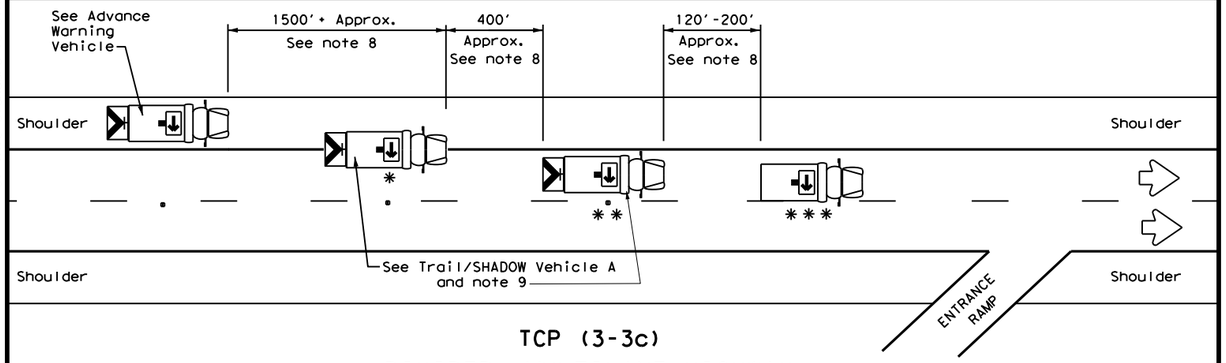
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



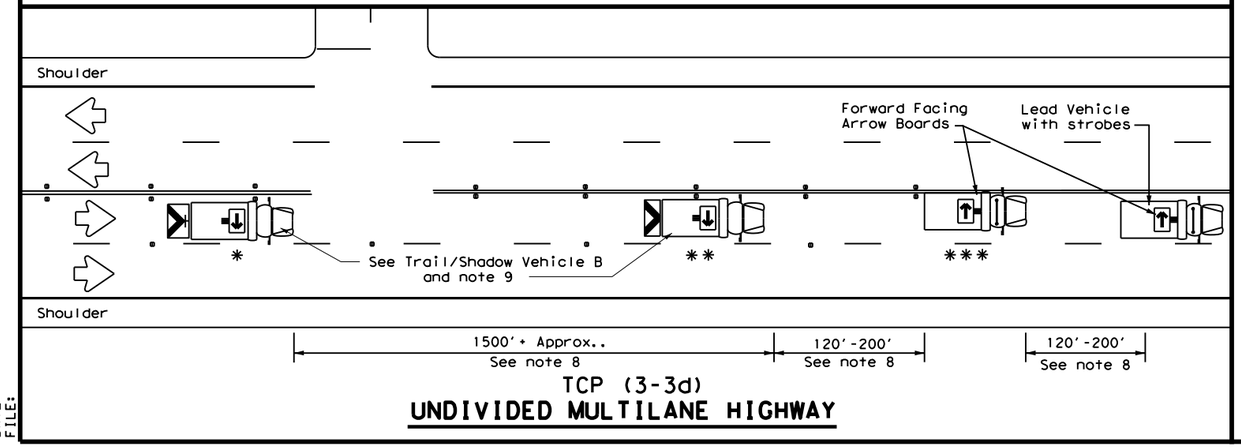
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



TCP (3-3c)

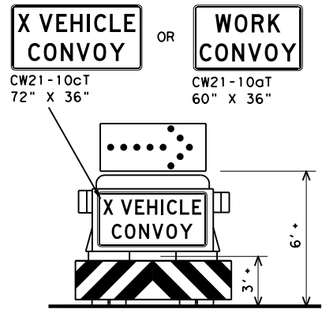
DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



TCP (3-3d)

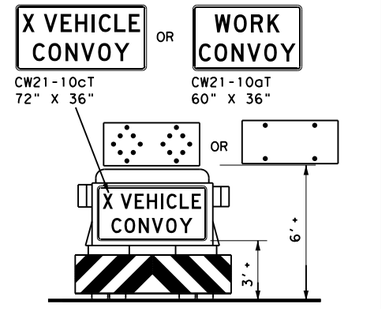
UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY

DATE:
FILE:



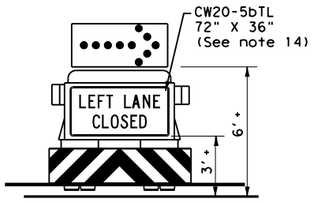
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

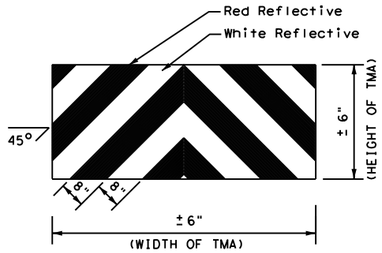


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

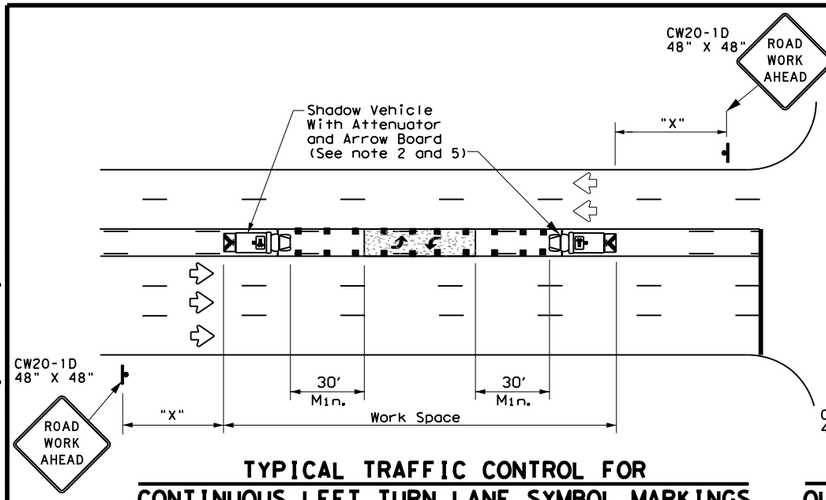
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

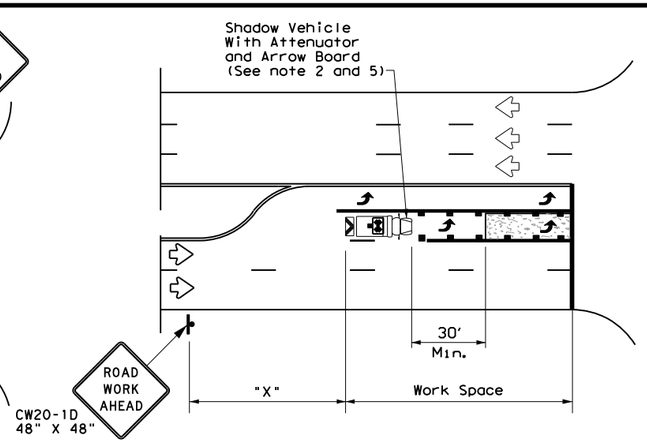
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	HOU	MONTGOMERY		58
1-97 7-14				

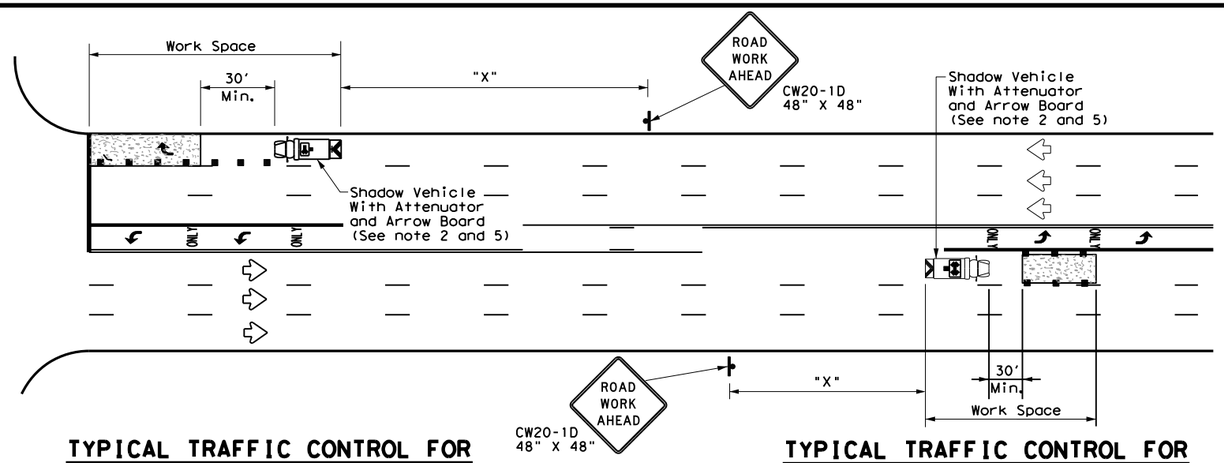
DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONTINUOUS LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS

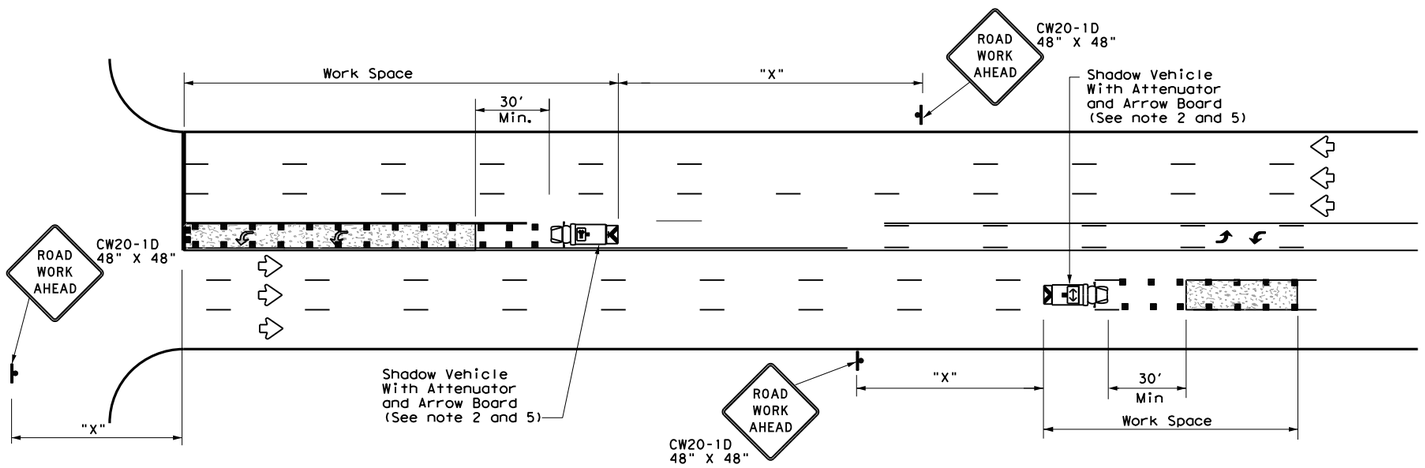


TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR OUTSIDE DUAL LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR OUTSIDE LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR INSIDE LANE MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR LEFT TURN LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CENTER LANE MARKINGS

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow	■ ■ ■	Channelizing Devices

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

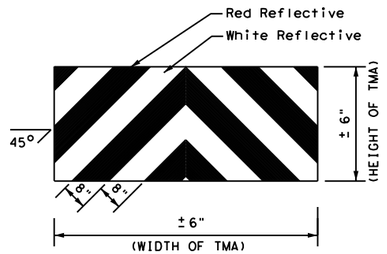
* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. This traffic control plan is for use on conventional roads posted at 45 mph or less and is intended for mobile operations that move continuously or intermittently (stopping up to approximately 15 minutes) such as short-line striping and in-lane rumble strips. When activities are anticipated to take longer amounts of time or traffic conditions warrant, a short duration or short-term stationary traffic control plan should be used.
2. A Truck Mounted Attenuator shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Striping on the back panel of all truck mounted attenuators shall be 8" red and white reflective sheeting placed in an inverted "V" design. Reflective sheeting shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of departmental material specification DMS-8300, Type A.
3. All traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD), latest edition.
4. The use of yellow rotating beacons or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the drivers side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
5. Flashing arrow board shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Flashing arrow board shall be Type B or Type C as per BC Standards. The arrow board operation shall be controlled from inside the truck.



STRIPING FOR TMA

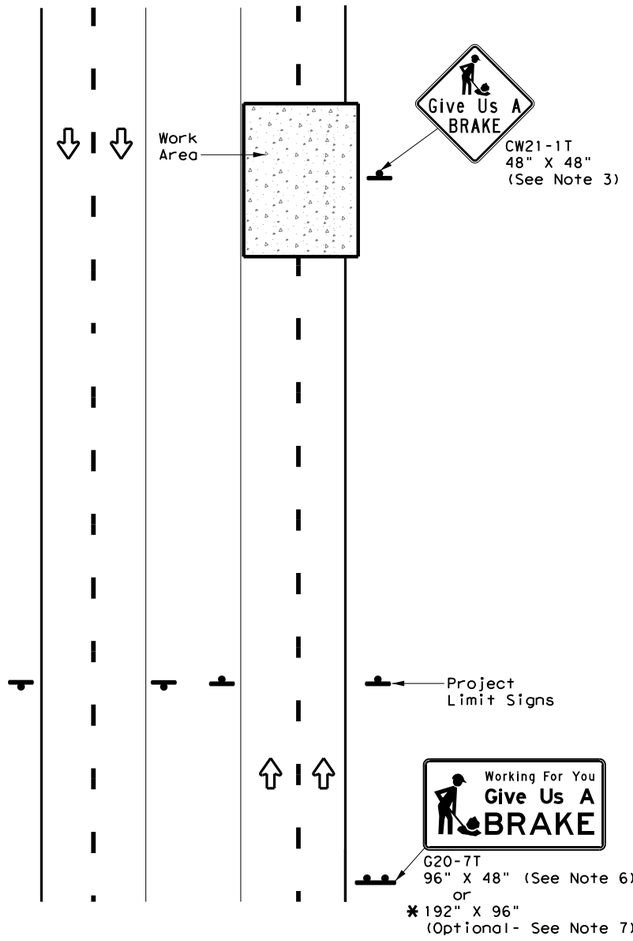
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

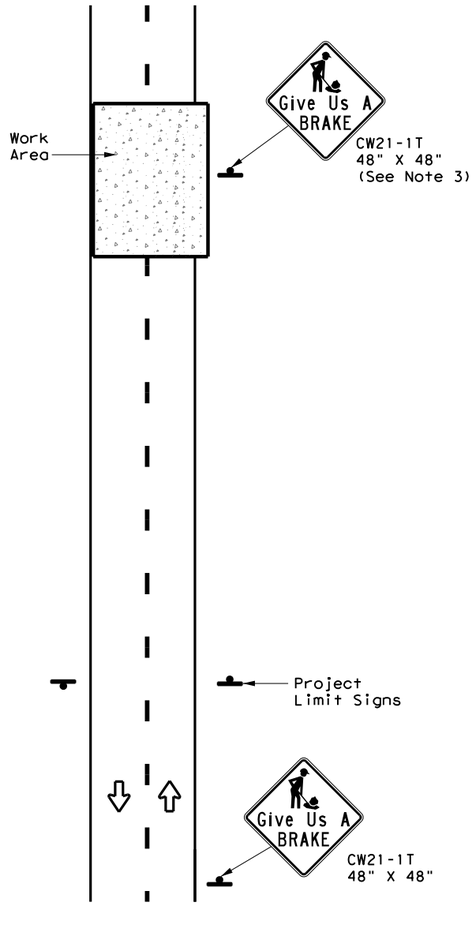
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS FOR ISOLATED WORK AREAS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-4)-13

FILE: tcp3-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT July, 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		59



DIVIDED HIGHWAY



UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

* When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

DATE:
FILE:

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

BACKGROUND COLOR	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	REFLECTIVE SHEETING	SQ FT	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL			DRILLED SHAFT 24" DIA. (LF)
						Size	(LF) ①	(LF) ②	
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	96" X 48"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	32	▲	▲	▲	▲
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	192" X 96"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	128	W8x18	16	17	12

▲ See Note 6 Below

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Large Sign
	Traffic Flow

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL}
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM

GENERAL NOTES

1. See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
2. Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
4. Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
5. Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
6. The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
7. The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:
   Item 636 - Aluminum Signs
   Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.
   Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS

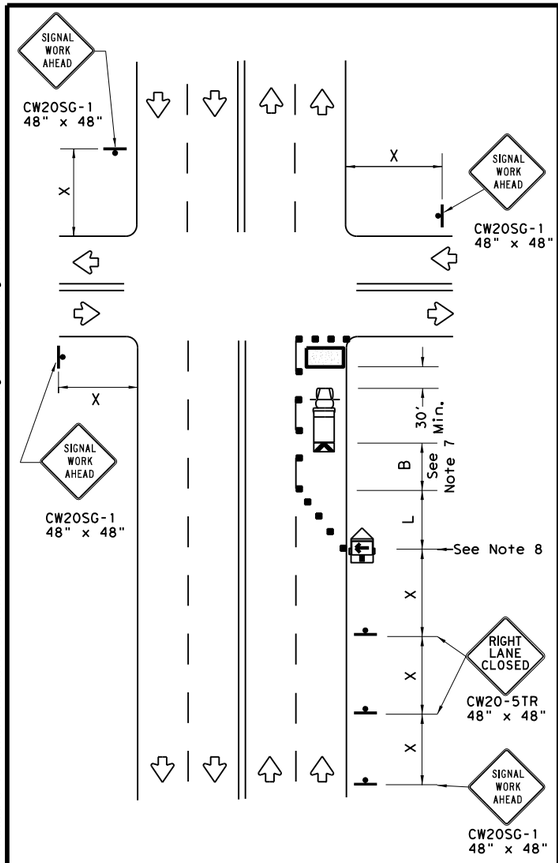
WZ(BRK)-13

FILE: wzbrk-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
6-96 5-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-96 3-03	HOU	MONTGOMERY		60

116

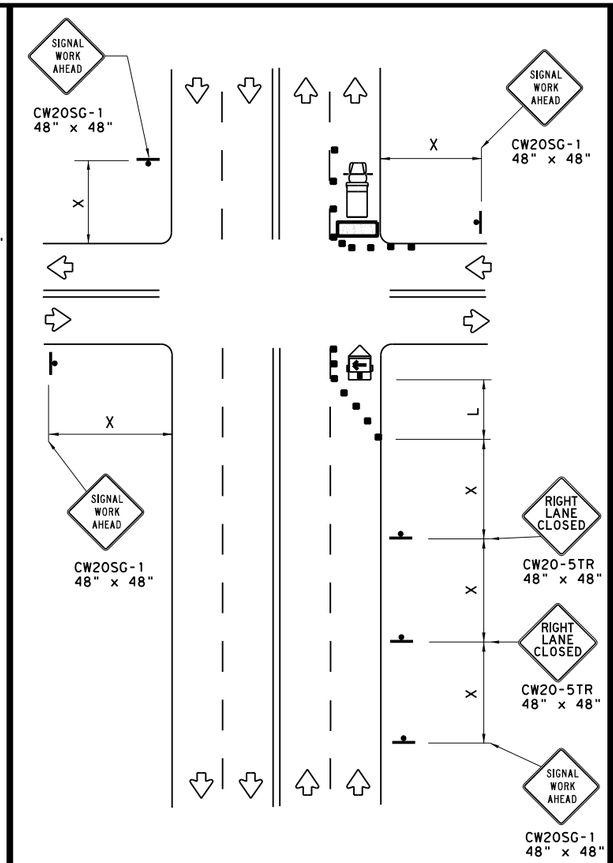
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



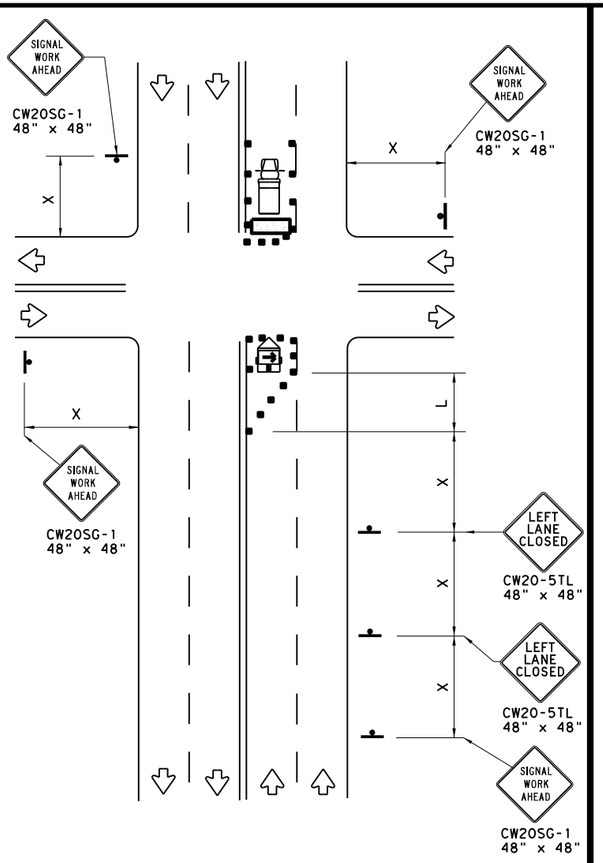
NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE RIGHT LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE LEFT LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY

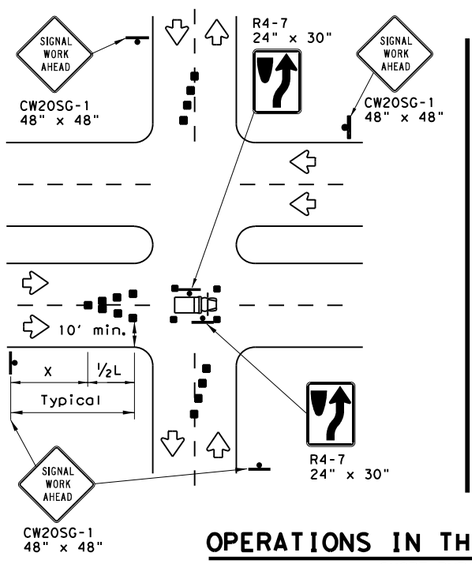
LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

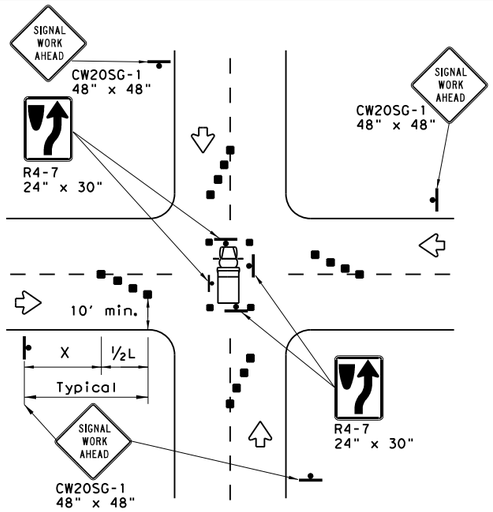
Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.





OPERATIONS IN THE INTERSECTION

SHORT DURATION

GENERAL NOTES

1. The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
2. Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
3. Flaggers and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
4. Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
5. High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
6. When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
7. For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
8. The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
9. Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

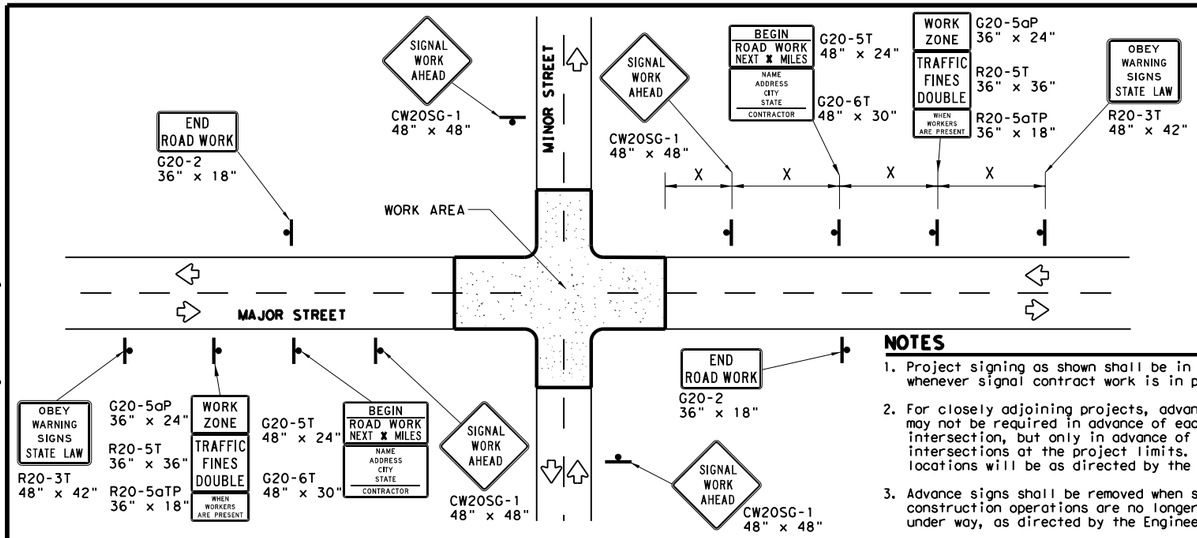
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(BTS-1)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	HOU	MONTGOMERY		61



TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNAL PROJECT SIGNING

FOR LONG TERM and INTERMEDIATE-TERM STATIONARY WORK OPERATIONS

NOTES

1. Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
2. For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
3. Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
4. Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
5. See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
5. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
6. The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
7. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
9. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
10. Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

DURATION OF WORK

1. Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 6G.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
2. Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
3. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
2. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
3. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
4. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

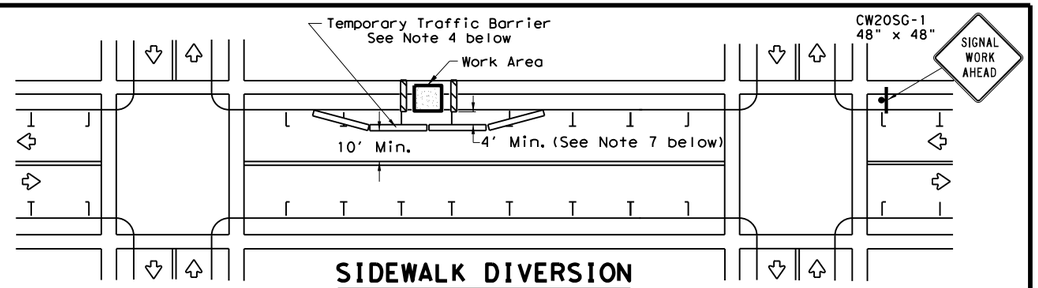
1. Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as tire inner tubes, shall not be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fastners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Channelizing Devices
	Type 3 Barricade

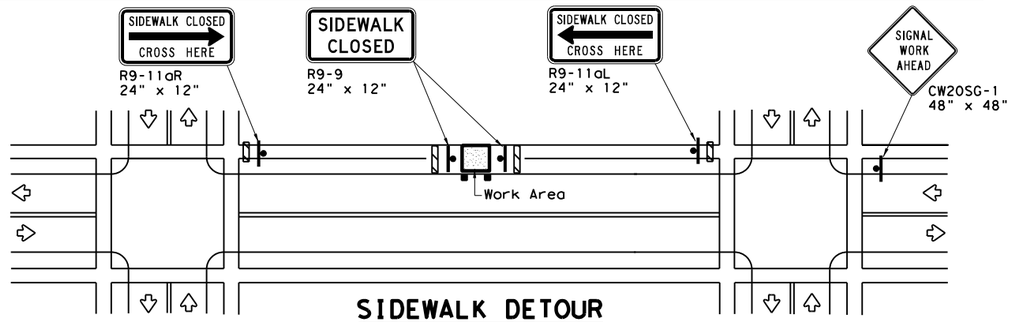
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS	DMS-8310

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
WHITE	BACKGROUND	TYPE A SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

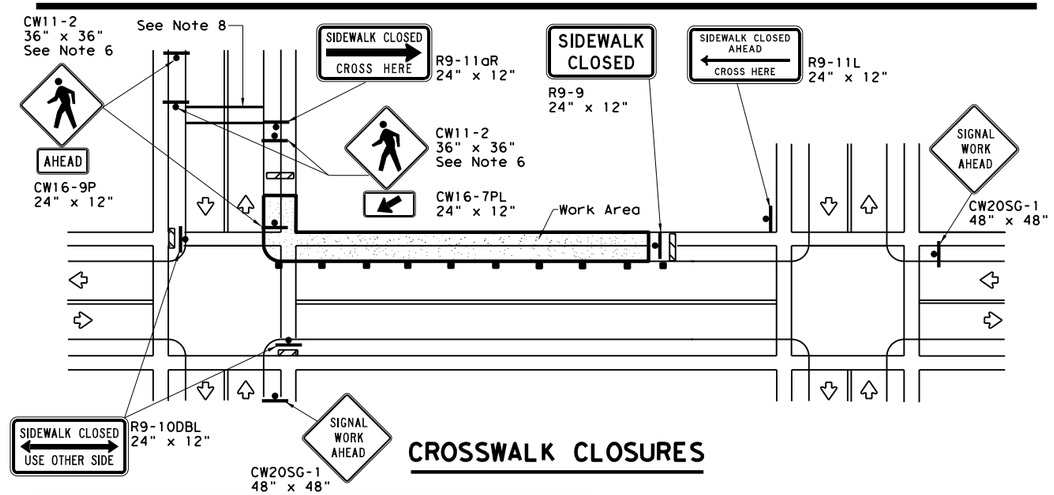
Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm



SIDEWALK DIVERSION



SIDEWALK DETOUR



CROSSWALK CLOSURES

PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

1. Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
3. R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
4. For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
6. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
7. The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
8. Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
9. When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS

WZ(BTS-2)-13

FILE:	wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		1986	01	067	FM 1314
2-98 10-99 7-13		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03		HOU	MONTGOMERY		61A

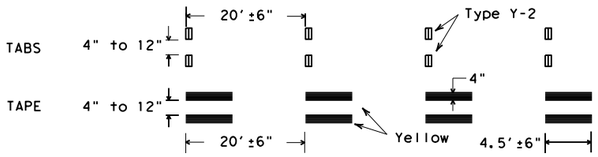
DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

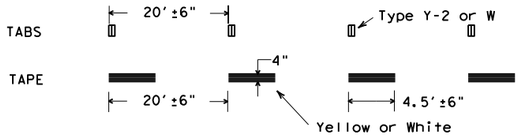
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

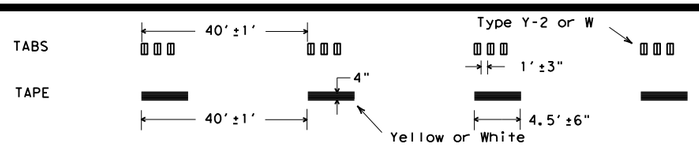


SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE



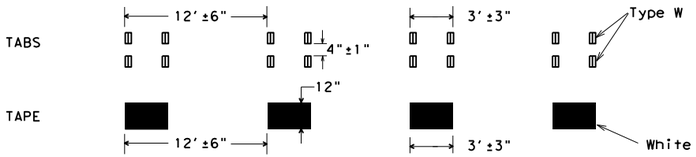
BROKEN LINES

(FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)

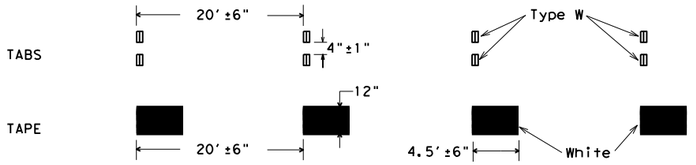


WIDE DOTTED LINES

(FOR LANE DROP LINES)



WIDE GORE MARKINGS



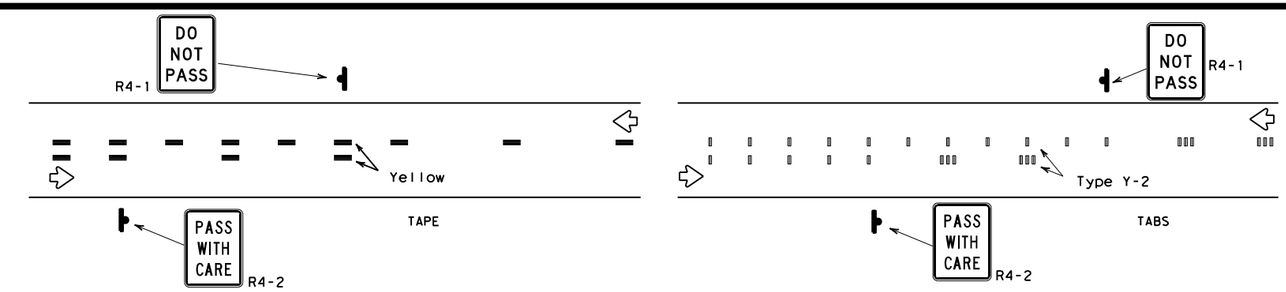
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

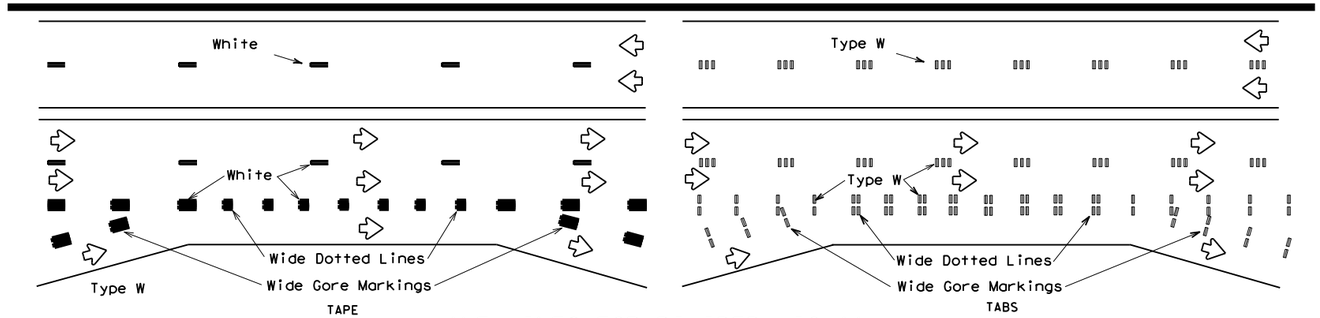
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

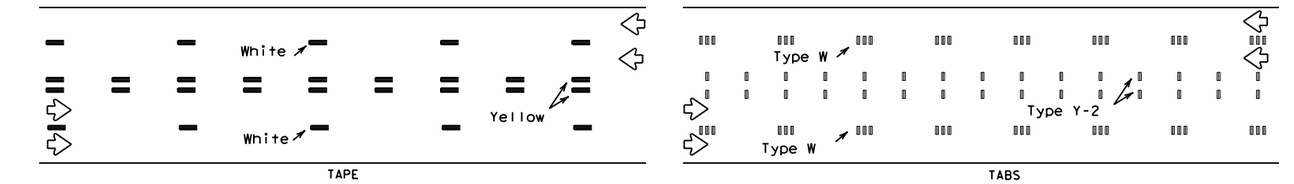
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



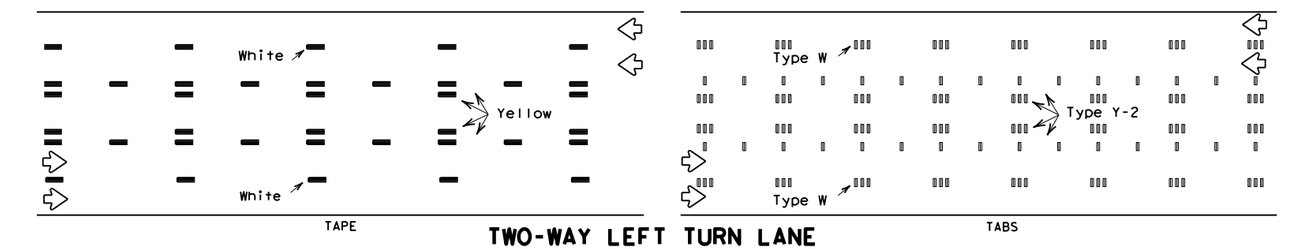
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



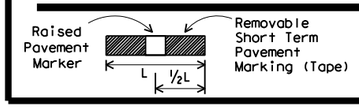
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
   http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-13

FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		1986	01	067	FM 1314
1-97		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-03		HOU	MONTGOMERY		62
7-13					

Equation: Sta 933+08.31 (BK) = Sta 5+45.15 (AH)

Begin Region 2

Point 5150 N 10,042,271.0124 E 3,897,541.0069 Sta 5+45.15

Course from 5150 to PC C3 S 52° 08' 36.88" E Dist 928.9807

Curve Data

Curve C3					
P.I. Station	17+25.16	N	10,041,546.8551	E	3,898,472.6881
Delta =	2° 30' 35.77" (LT)				
Degree =	0° 30' 00.00"				
Tangent =	251.0336				
Length =	501.9868				
Radius =	11,459.1500				
External =	2.7493				
Long Chord =	501.9467				
Mid. Ord. =	2.7487				
P.C. Station	14+74.13	N	10,041,700.9110	E	3,898,274.4846
P.T. Station	19+76.12	N	10,041,401.6268	E	3,898,677.4479
C.C.		N	10,050,748.4798	E	3,905,306.8112
Back =	S 52° 08' 36.43" E				
Ahead =	S 54° 39' 12.20" E				
Chord Bear =	S 53° 23' 54.31" E				

Course from PT C3 to PC C4 S 54° 39' 12.18" E Dist 0.0104

Curve Data

Curve C4					
P.I. Station	22+29.76	N	10,041,254.8883	E	3,898,884.3371
Delta =	2° 32' 09.31" (RT)				
Degree =	0° 30' 00.00"				
Tangent =	253.6337				
Length =	507.1845				
Radius =	11,459.1700				
External =	2.8066				
Long Chord =	507.1431				
Mid. Ord. =	2.8059				
P.C. Station	19+76.13	N	10,041,401.6208	E	3,898,677.4564
P.T. Station	24+83.31	N	10,041,099.1459	E	3,899,084.5229
C.C.		N	10,032,054.7515	E	3,892,048.0816
Back =	S 54° 39' 12.20" E				
Ahead =	S 52° 07' 02.89" E				
Chord Bear =	S 53° 23' 07.54" E				

Course from PT C4 to PC C5 S 52° 07' 02.89" E Dist 871.8348

Curve Data

Curve C5					
P.I. Station	36+42.03	N	10,040,387.6421	E	3,899,999.0649
Delta =	3° 06' 05.13" (LT)				
Degree =	0° 32' 26.42"				
Tangent =	286.8821				
Length =	573.6241				
Radius =	10,597.1400				
External =	3.8825				
Long Chord =	573.5540				
Mid. Ord. =	3.8811				
P.C. Station	33+55.15	N	10,040,563.8005	E	3,899,772.6371
P.T. Station	39+28.77	N	10,040,223.9923	E	3,900,234.6919
C.C.		N	10,048,927.8194	E	3,906,279.7535
Back =	S 52° 07' 02.89" E				
Ahead =	S 55° 13' 08.02" E				
Chord Bear =	S 53° 40' 05.45" E				

Course from PT C5 to PC C6 S 55° 13' 08.02" E Dist 1,936.1655

Curve Data

Curve C6					
P.I. Station	65+13.67	N	10,038,749.4532	E	3,902,357.7692
Delta =	37° 31' 22.74" (LT)				
Degree =	3° 00' 00.00"				
Tangent =	648.7373				
Length =	1,250.7666				
Radius =	1,909.8600				
External =	107.1738				
Long Chord =	1,228.5342				
Mid. Ord. =	101.4792				
P.C. Station	58+64.94	N	10,039,119.5207	E	3,901,824.9370
P.T. Station	71+15.70	N	10,038,780.4865	E	3,903,005.7638
C.C.		N	10,040,688.1601	E	3,902,914.4028
Back =	S 55° 13' 08.02" E				
Ahead =	N 87° 15' 29.24" E				
Chord Bear =	S 73° 58' 49.39" E				

Course from PT C6 to PC C7 N 87° 15' 29.24" E Dist 362.2426

Curve Data

Curve C7					
P.I. Station	75+99.30	N	10,038,803.6201	E	3,903,488.8062
Delta =	1° 12' 48.56" (LT)				
Degree =	0° 30' 00.00"				
Tangent =	121.3534				
Length =	242.6977				
Radius =	11,459.1500				
External =	0.6426				
Long Chord =	242.6932				
Mid. Ord. =	0.6425				
P.C. Station	74+77.95	N	10,038,797.8150	E	3,903,367.5917
P.T. Station	77+20.64	N	10,038,811.9910	E	3,903,609.8705
C.C.		N	10,050,243.8463	E	3,902,819.4257
Back =	N 87° 15' 29.24" E				
Ahead =	N 86° 02' 40.68" E				
Chord Bear =	N 86° 39' 04.96" E				

Course from PT C7 to PC C8 N 86° 02' 40.68" E Dist 307.6942

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.

04.27.22

FM 1314
HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		63

DATE: 04/12/2022 04:21 PM
FILE:

Curve Data

Curve C8

P.I. Station	81+03.49	N	10,038,838.3994	E	3,903,991.8039
Delta	0° 45' 05.40"	(LT)			
Degree	0° 30' 00.00"				
Tangent	75.1511				
Length	150.3001				
Radius	11,459.1400				
External	0.2464				
Long Chord	150.2990				
Mid. Ord.	0.2464				
P.C. Station	80+28.34	N	10,038,833.2155	E	3,903,916.8318
P.T. Station	81+78.64	N	10,038,844.5661	E	3,904,066.7016
C.C.		N	10,050,265.0609	E	3,903,126.3877
Back	N 86° 02' 40.68" E				
Ahead	N 85° 17' 35.27" E				
Chord Bear	N 85° 40' 07.98" E				

Course from PT C8 to PC C9 N 85° 17' 35.27" E Dist 51.8502

Curve Data

Curve C9

P.I. Station	83+40.91	N	10,038,857.8820	E	3,904,228.4280
Delta	6° 30' 37.28"	(RT)			
Degree	2° 57' 03.89"				
Tangent	110.4235				
Length	220.6092				
Radius	1,941.5190				
External	3.1376				
Long Chord	220.4906				
Mid. Ord.	3.1326				
P.C. Station	82+30.49	N	10,038,848.8209	E	3,904,118.3769
P.T. Station	84+51.10	N	10,038,854.4068	E	3,904,338.7968
C.C.		N	10,036,913.8495	E	3,904,277.6941
Back	N 85° 17' 35.27" E				
Ahead	S 88° 11' 47.45" E				
Chord Bear	N 88° 32' 53.91" E				

Curve Data

Curve C10

P.I. Station	85+95.99	N	10,038,849.8471	E	3,904,483.6080
Delta	4° 44' 23.45"	(LT)			
Degree	1° 38' 11.95"				
Tangent	144.8858				
Length	289.6063				
Radius	3,500.7916				
External	2.9969				
Long Chord	289.5237				
Mid. Ord.	2.9943				
P.C. Station	84+51.10	N	10,038,854.4069	E	3,904,338.7940
P.T. Station	87+40.71	N	10,038,857.2691	E	3,904,628.3035
C.C.		N	10,042,353.4644	E	3,904,448.9695
Back	S 88° 11' 47.45" E				
Ahead	N 87° 03' 49.10" E				
Chord Bear	N 89° 26' 00.83" E				

Course from PT C10 to PC C11 N 87° 03' 49.10" E Dist 787.5052

Curve Data

Curve C11

P.I. Station	95+65.18	N	10,038,899.5044	E	3,905,451.6986
Delta	1° 24' 49.51"	(RT)			
Degree	1° 54' 43.21"				
Tangent	36.9723				
Length	73.9409				
Radius	2,996.6380				
External	0.2281				
Long Chord	73.9391				
Mid. Ord.	0.2281				
P.C. Station	95+28.21	N	10,038,897.6104	E	3,905,414.7748
P.T. Station	96+02.15	N	10,038,900.4868	E	3,905,488.6579
C.C.		N	10,035,904.9069	E	3,905,568.2827
Back	N 87° 03' 49.10" E				
Ahead	N 88° 28' 38.61" E				
Chord Bear	N 87° 46' 13.86" E				

Course from PT C11 to PC C12 N 88° 28' 38.61" E Dist 1,809.2901

Curve Data

Curve C12

P.I. Station	115+59.30	N	10,038,952.4910	E	3,907,445.1170
Delta	5° 54' 33.40"	(RT)			
Degree	2° 00' 00.15"				
Tangent	147.8600				
Length	295.4579				
Radius	2,864.7298				
External	3.8133				
Long Chord	295.3269				
Mid. Ord.	3.8082				
P.C. Station	114+11.44	N	10,038,948.5622	E	3,907,297.3092
P.T. Station	117+06.90	N	10,038,941.1816	E	3,907,592.5439
C.C.		N	10,036,084.8438	E	3,907,373.4290
Back	N 88° 28' 38.61" E				
Ahead	S 85° 36' 47.98" E				
Chord Bear	S 88° 34' 04.68" E				

Course from PT C12 to PC C13 S 85° 36' 47.98" E Dist 465.8404

Curve Data

Curve C13

P.I. Station	124+30.34	N	10,038,885.8480	E	3,908,313.8620
Delta	15° 21' 47.22"	(RT)			
Degree	3° 00' 00.01"				
Tangent	257.5970				
Length	512.1036				
Radius	1,909.8582				
External	17.2937				
Long Chord	510.5708				
Mid. Ord.	17.1385				
P.C. Station	121+72.74	N	10,038,905.5508	E	3,908,057.0196
P.T. Station	126+84.84	N	10,038,798.8026	E	3,908,556.3065
C.C.		N	10,037,001.2874	E	3,907,910.9401
Back	S 85° 36' 47.98" E				
Ahead	S 70° 15' 00.76" E				
Chord Bear	S 77° 55' 54.37" E				

Course from PT C13 to 6120 S 70° 15' 00.76" E Dist 1,589.6257

Point 6120 N 10,038,261.6470 E 3,910,052.4260 Sta 142+74.47

Ending chain BL description

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter P.E.
04.27.22

FM 1314
HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

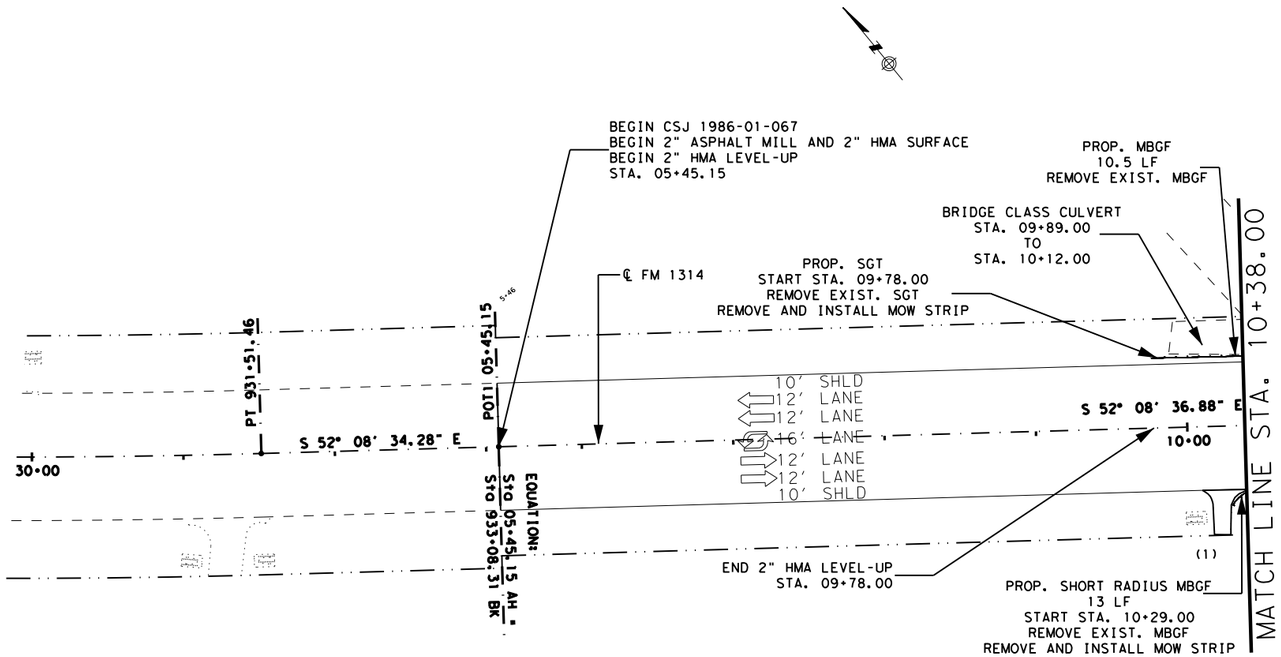
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		64

DATE: 04/12/2022 04:20 PM
FILE:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

LEGEND:

- PROP. RDWY.
- CENTER LINE
- (#) DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- DRIVEWAY
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST. RDWY.
- EXIST. SET



STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.
04.27.22

FM 1314
ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 12

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

Texas Department of Transportation

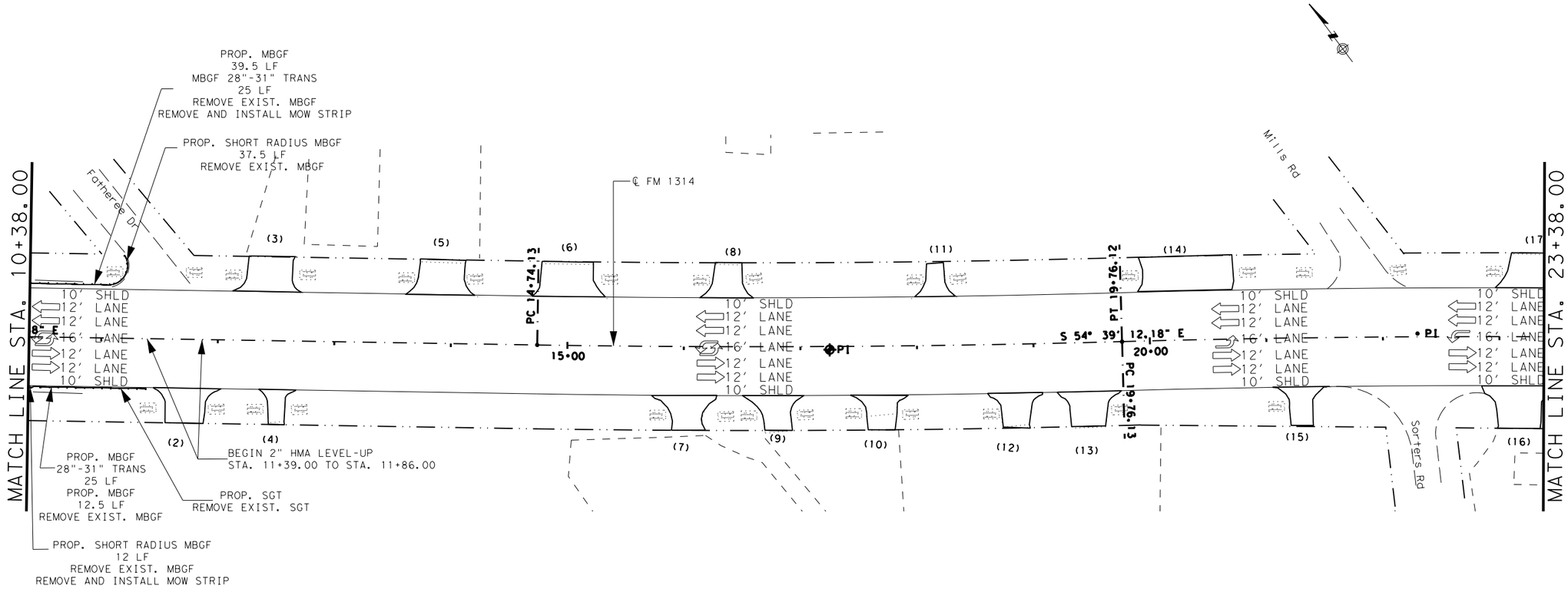
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		65

DATE: 04/27/2022 09:18 AM
FILE:

CKD:
DWN:
CKD:
DES:

LEGEND:

- PROP. RDWY.
- CENTER LINE
- (#) DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- DRIVEWAY
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST. RDWY.
- EXIST. SET



STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.
04.27.22

FM 1314
ROADWAY
LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 12

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

Texas Department of Transportation

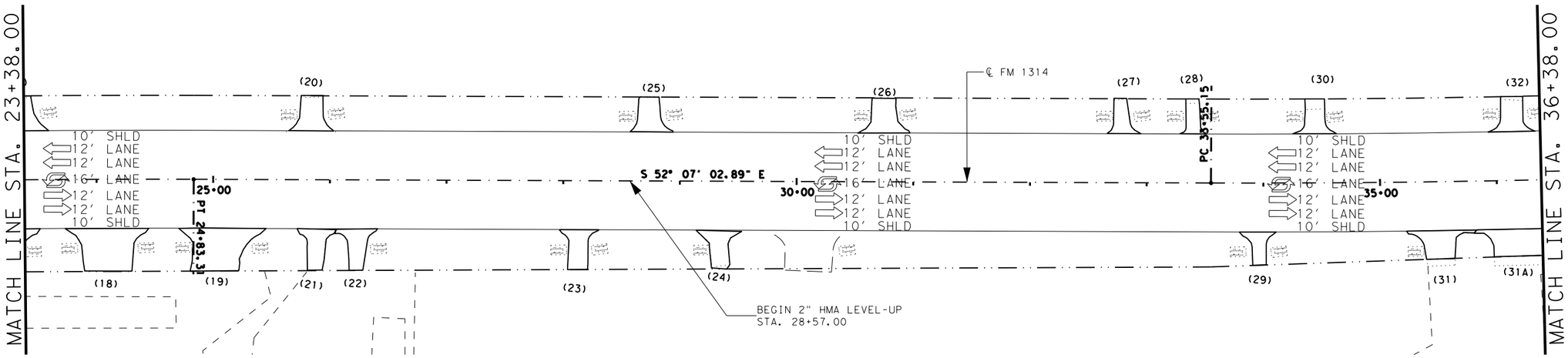
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		66

DATE: 04/27/2022 09:18 AM
FILE:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

LEGEND:

- PROP. RDWY.
- CENTER LINE
- (#) DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- DRIVEWAY
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST. RDWY.
- EXIST. SET



STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.

04.27.22

FM 1314
ROADWAY
LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 12

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

Texas Department of Transportation

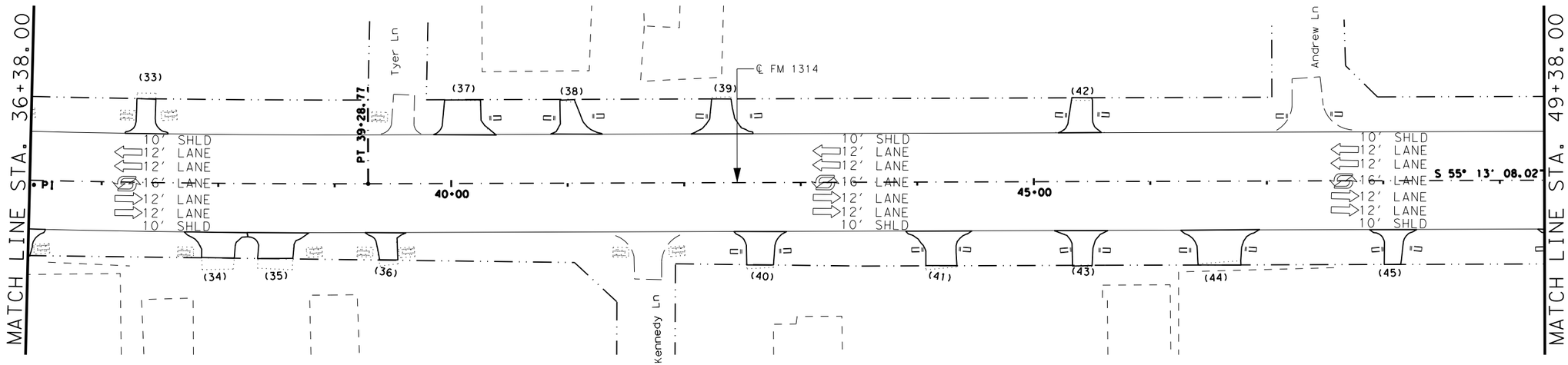
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		67

DATE: 04/14/2022 12:41 PM
FILE:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

LEGEND:

- PROP. RDWY.
- CENTER LINE
- (#) DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- DRIVEWAY
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST. RDWY.
- EXIST. SET



0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.

04.27.22

FM 1314
ROADWAY
LAYOUT

SHEET 4 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

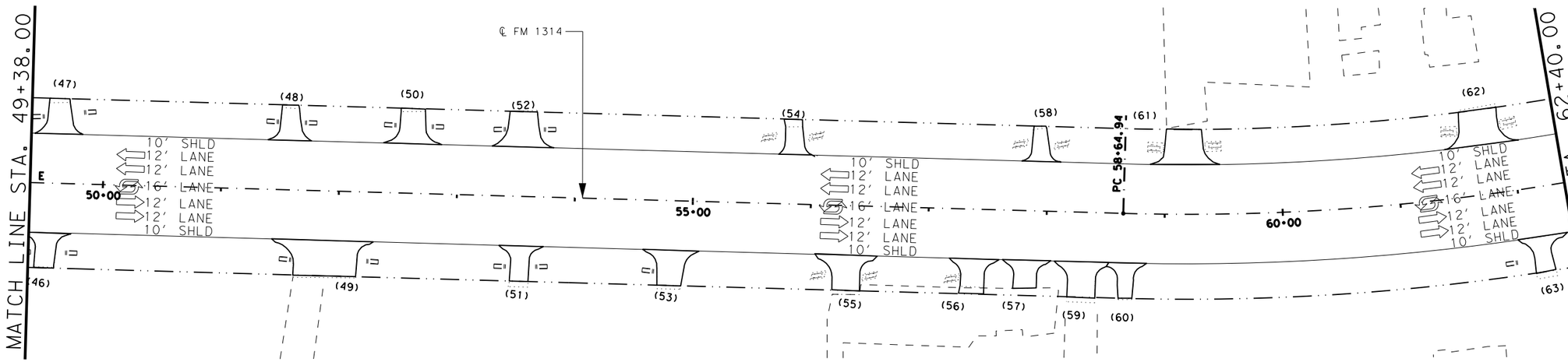
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		68

DATE: 04/14/2022 12:41 PM
FILE:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

LEGEND:

- PROP. RDWY.
- CENTER LINE
- (#) DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- DRIVEWAY
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST. RDWY.
- EXIST. SET



STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.
04.27.22

FM 1314
ROADWAY
LAYOUT

SHEET 5 OF 12

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

®2021
Texas Department of Transportation

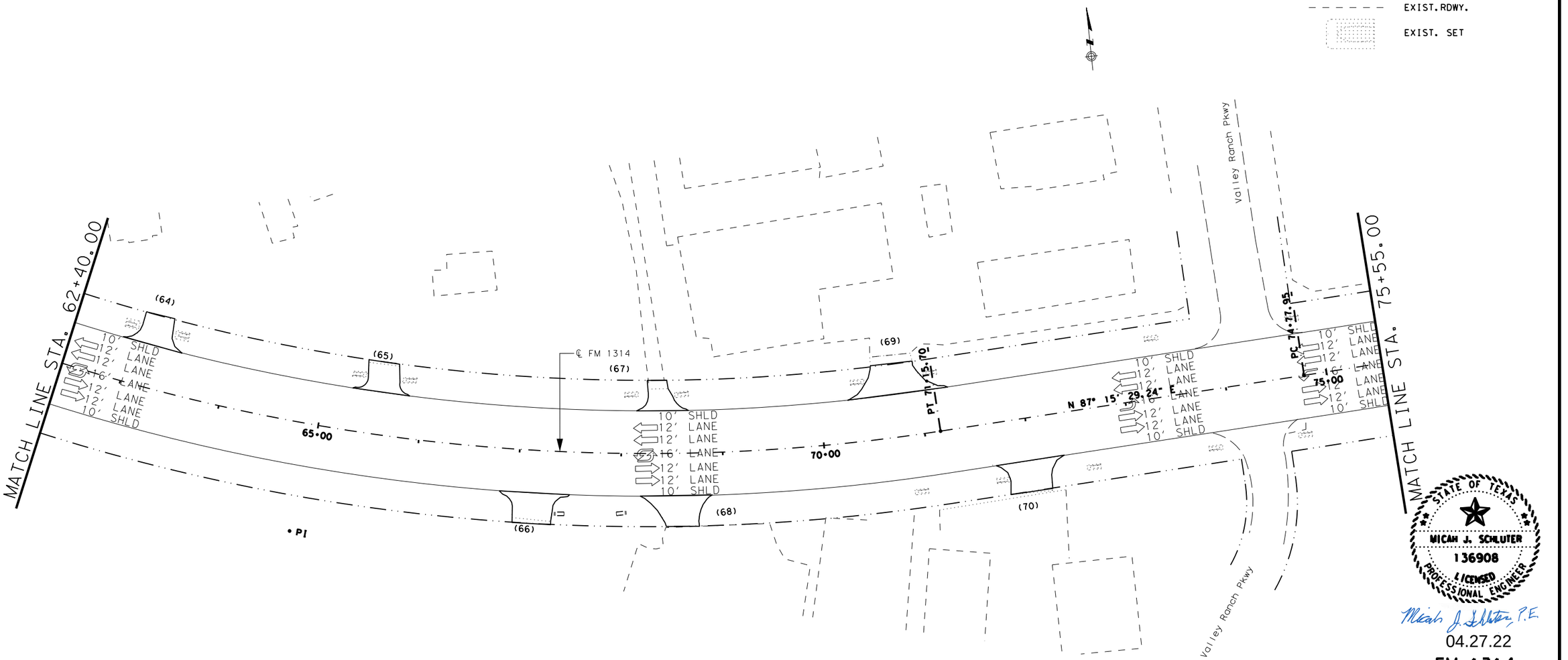
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		69

DATE: 04/14/2022 12:42 PM
FILE:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

LEGEND:

- PROP. RDWY.
- CENTER LINE
- (#) DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- DRIVEWAY
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST. RDWY.
- EXIST. SET



STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.

04.27.22

FM 1314 ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 6 OF 12

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

®2021
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		70

DATE: 04/14/2022 12:41 PM
FILE:

LEGEND:

PROP. RDWY.

CENTER LINE

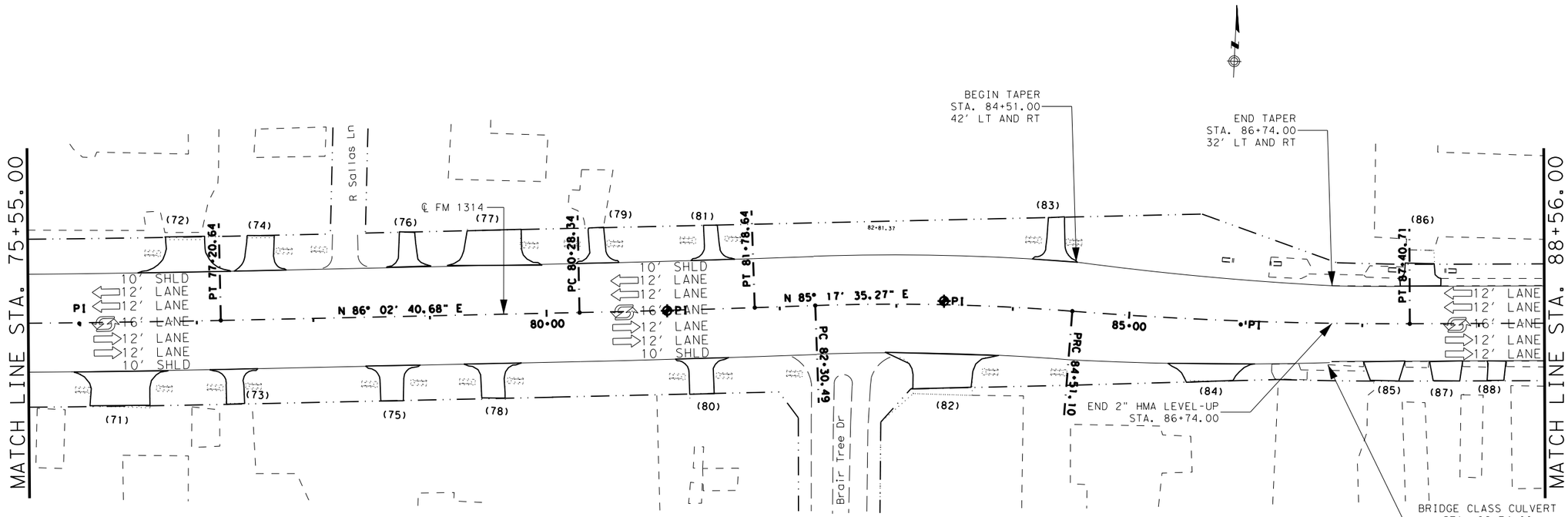
(#) DRIVEWAY NUMBER

DRIVEWAY

EXIST ROW

EXIST. RDWY.

EXIST. SET



STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.

04.27.22

FM 1314
ROADWAY LAYOUT

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

SHEET 7 OF 12

®2021

Texas Department of Transportation

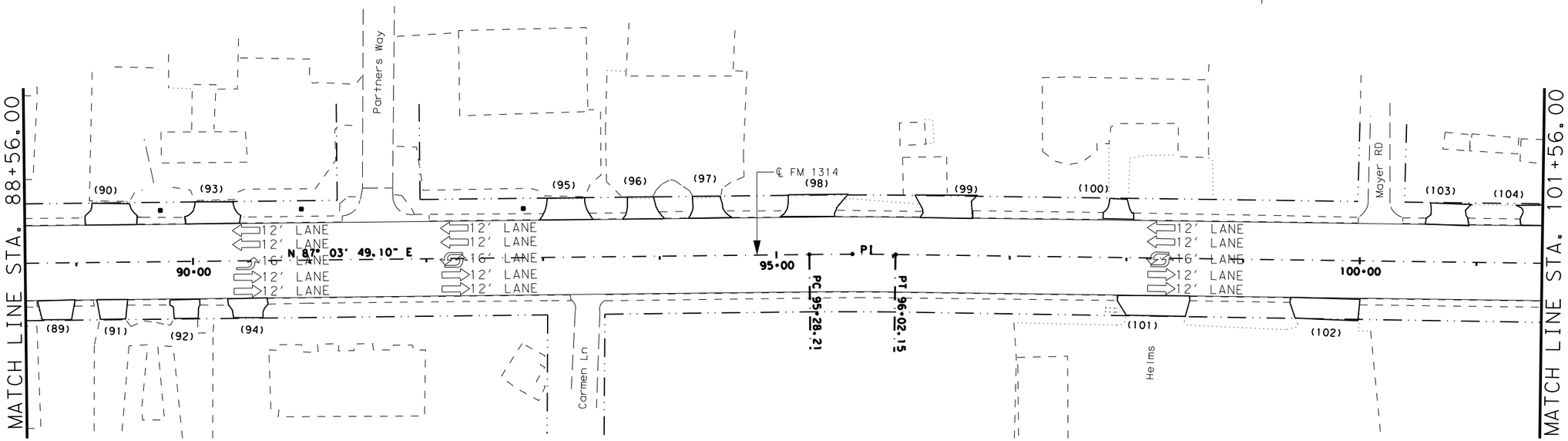
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		71

DATE: 04/25/2022 11:54 AM
FILE:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

LEGEND:

- PROP. RDWY.
- CENTER LINE
- (#) DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- DRIVEWAY
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST. RDWY.
- EXIST. SET



STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.
04.27.22

FM 1314
ROADWAY
LAYOUT

SHEET 8 OF 12

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

Texas Department of Transportation

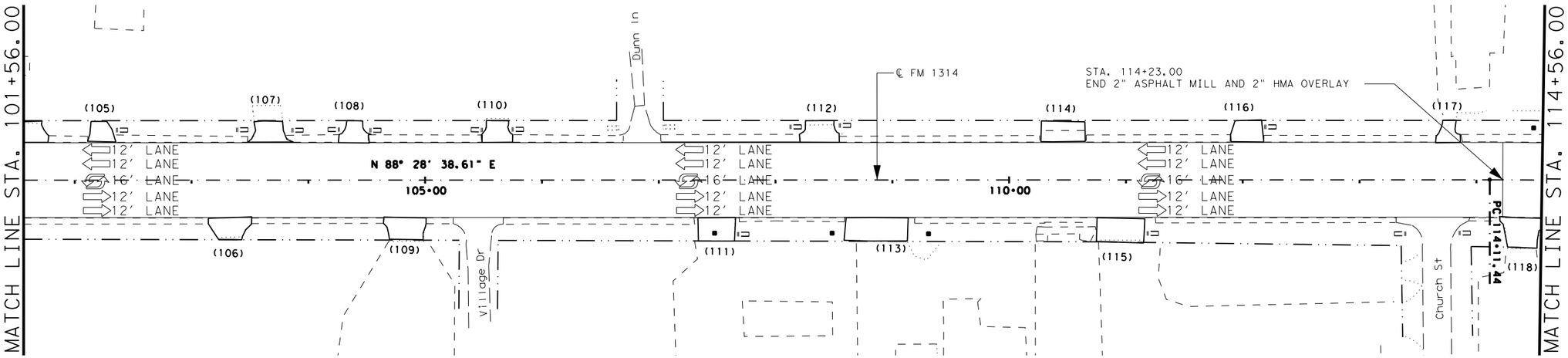
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		72

DATE: 04/14/2022 12:41 PM
FILE:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

LEGEND:

- PROP. RDWY.
- CENTER LINE
- (#) DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- DRIVEWAY
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST. RDWY.
- EXIST. SET



STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.

04.27.22

FM 1314
ROADWAY
LAYOUT

SHEET 9 OF 12

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

Texas Department of Transportation

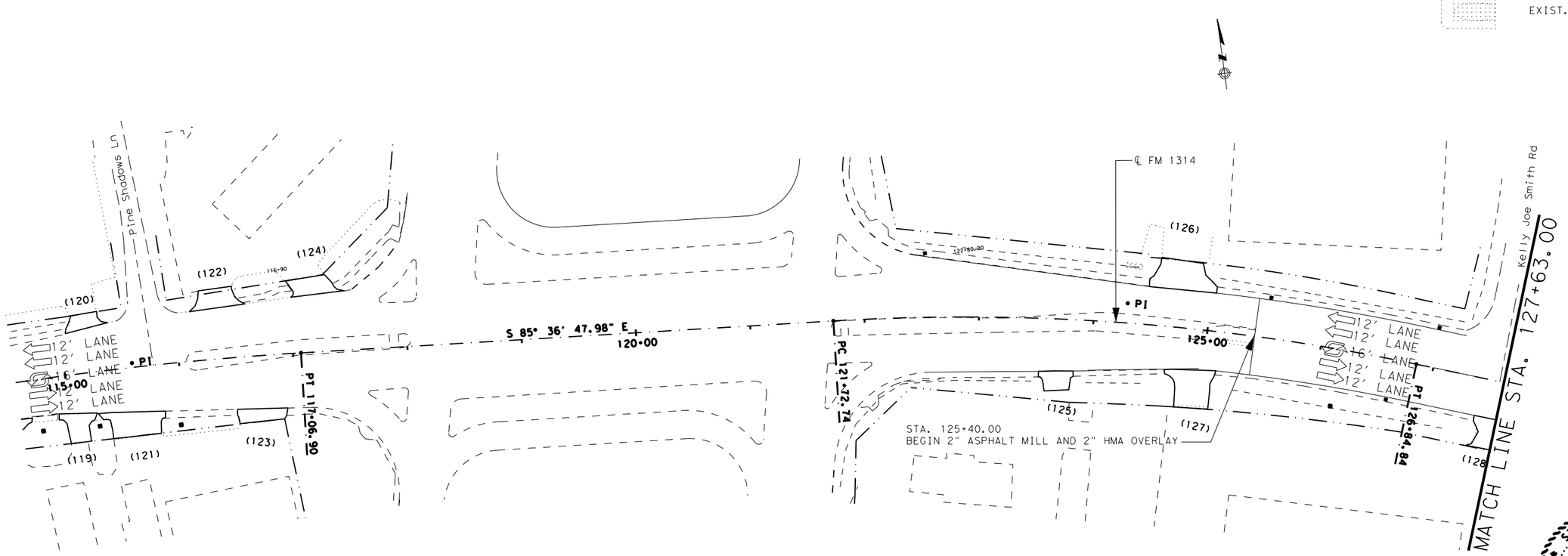
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		73

DATE: 04/14/2022 12:13 PM
FILE:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

LEGEND:

- PROP. RDWY.
- CENTER LINE
- (#) DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- DRIVEWAY
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST. RDWY.
- EXIST. SET



STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.
04.27.22

FM 1314
ROADWAY
LAYOUT

SHEET 10 OF 12

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

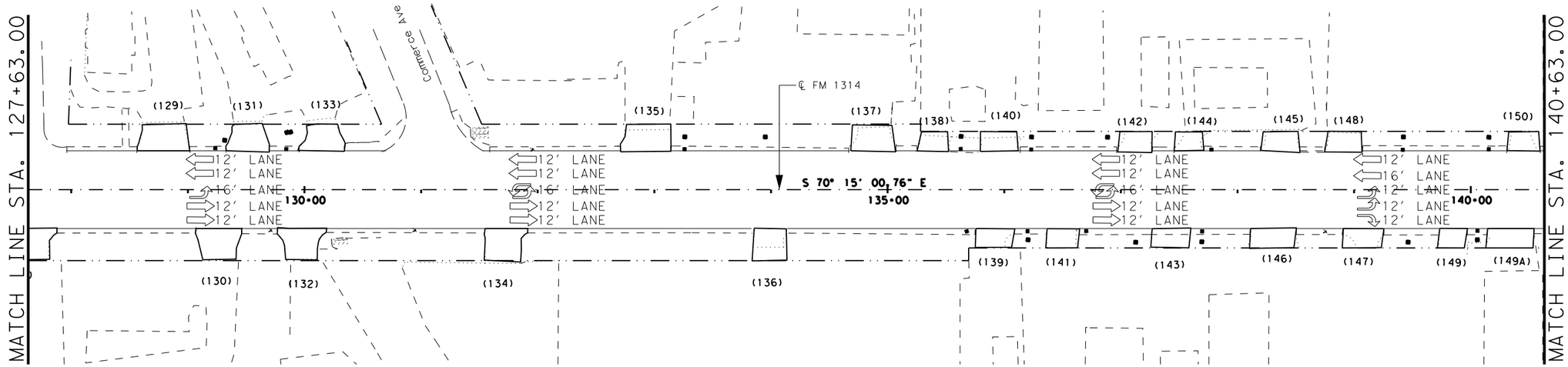
®2021
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		74

DATE: 04/14/2022 12:13 PM
FILE:

LEGEND:

- PROP. RDWY.
- CENTER LINE
- (#) DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- DRIVEWAY
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST. RDWY.
- EXIST. SET



STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.

04.27.22

FM 1314
ROADWAY
LAYOUT

SHEET 11 OF 12

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

Texas Department of Transportation

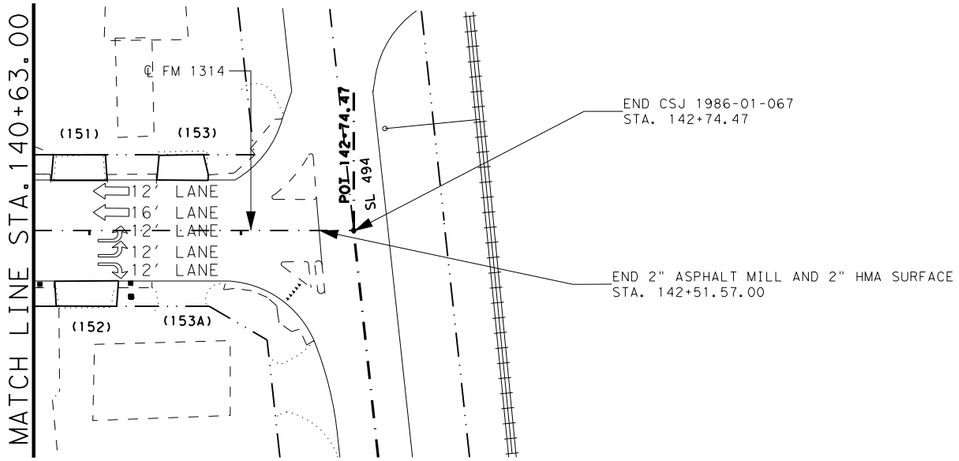
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		75

DATE: 04/14/2022 12:13 PM
FILE:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

LEGEND:

- PROP. RDWY.
- CENTER LINE
- (#) DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- DRIVEWAY
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST. RDWY.
- EXIST. SET



0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter P.E.
04.27.22

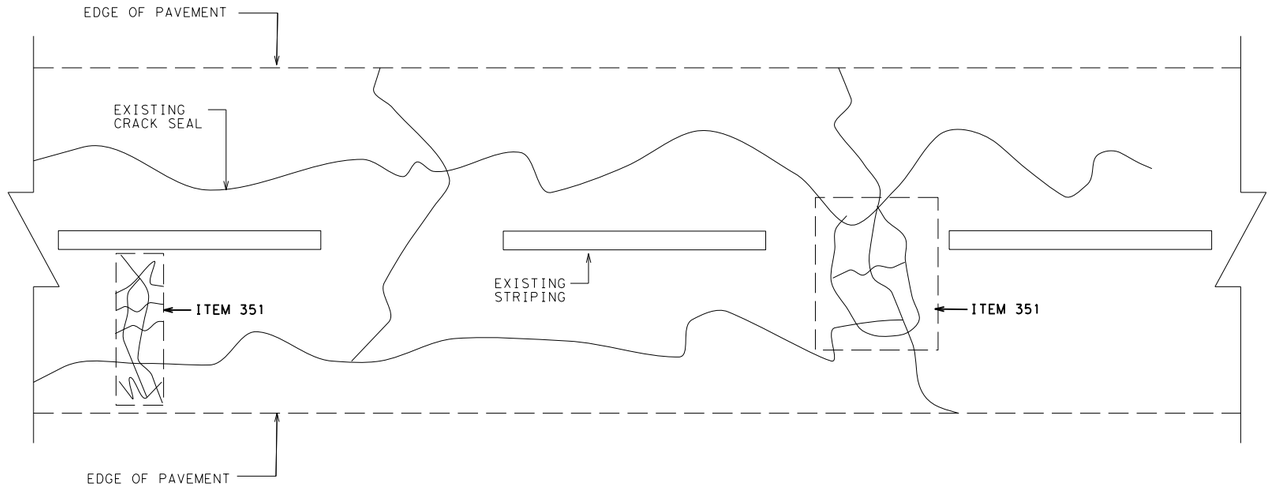
FM 1314
ROADWAY
LAYOUT

SHEET 12 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

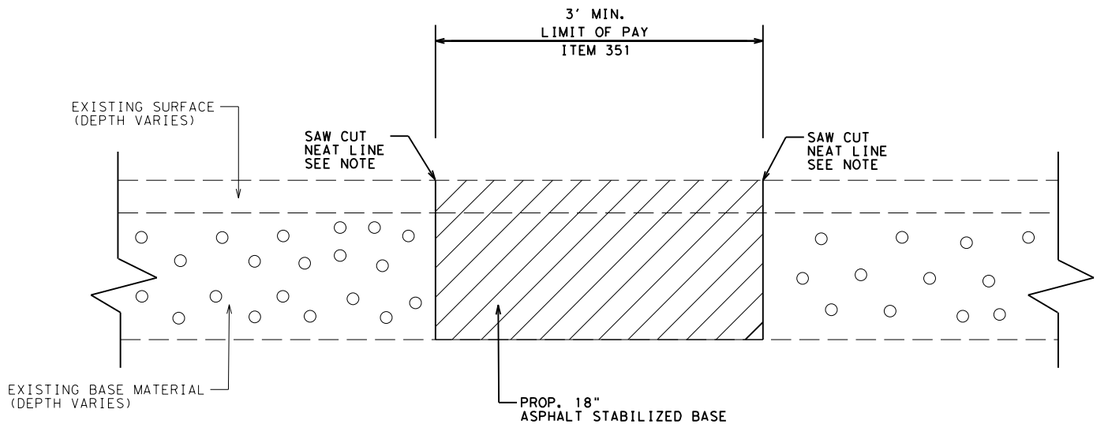
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		76

DATE: 04/26/2022 09:30 AM
FILE:



PLAN VIEW

TYPICAL TYPES OF PAVEMENT REPAIR



ELEVATION VIEW

NOTES:

THE LOCATION OF ALL REPAIRS SHOWN VARIES THROUGHOUT THE TRAVEL LANES. THE ENGINEER SHALL MARK AND VERIFY ALL AREAS TO BE REPAIRED PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.

ALL BASE REPAIR SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 351.

ASPH STAB BASE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 292.

USE ASPHALT STABILIZED BASE (GR 2)(PG 64)

SAW CUTS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 351.

ON ALL BASE REPAIR LOCATIONS, THE SIDES SHALL BE CUT VERTICAL, THEN CLEANED OF ALL LOOSE MATERIAL AND TACK COATED PRIOR TO ANY PLACEMENT OF ASPHALT STABILIZED BASE.

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SHCLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Shcluter, P.E.

04.27.22

FM 1314
BASE REPAIR DETAIL

N. T. S.

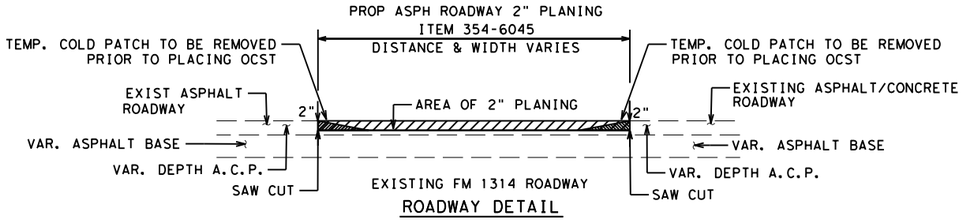
SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

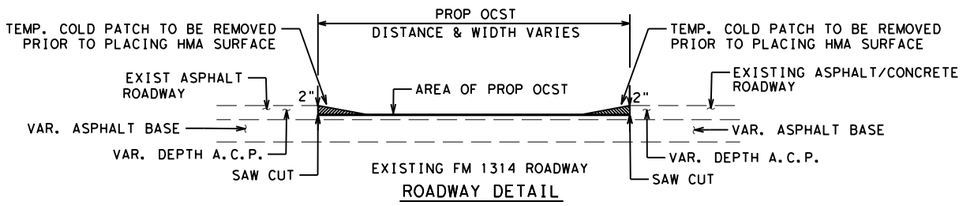
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		76A

DATE: 04/14/2022 04:41 PM
FILE: pw:\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\191202014\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\061 FM 2090 BASE REPAIR DETAIL.dgn

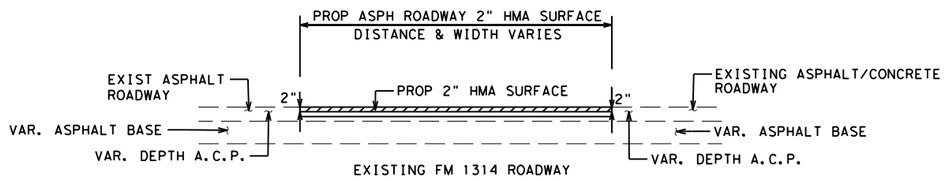
CK: DW: CK:



ROADWAY DETAIL



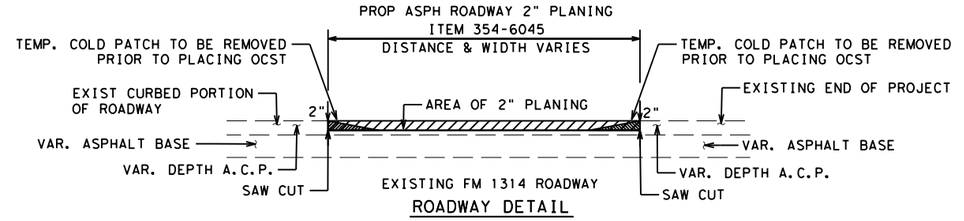
ROADWAY DETAIL



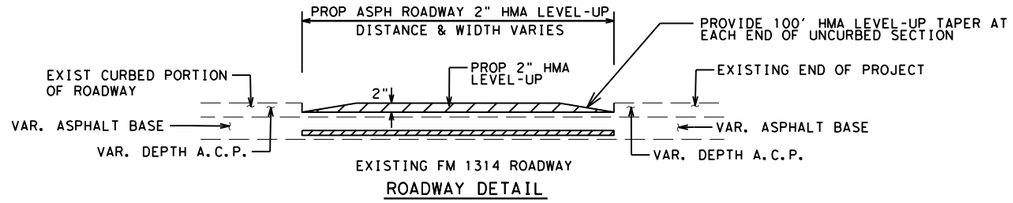
ROADWAY DETAIL

NOTES:

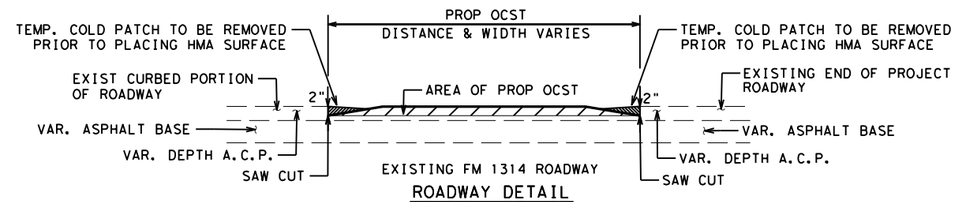
1. AREA FOR PLANING ROADWAY IS AN APPROXIMATION.
2. PLANING AT INLETS AND MANHOLES TO BE AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER IN FIELD.
3. COLD PATCH ASPHALT IS TO BE PLACED AT ANY EDGE DROPOFFS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AND THE TAPER SHOULD MEET A 6:1 SLOPE. INSTALLING, MAINTAINING, AND REMOVING WILL BE SUBSIDARY TO ITEM 354.
4. SAW CUT TO NEAT LINES BEFORE PLANING AND REMOVING TEMP COLD PATCH. THIS WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 354.



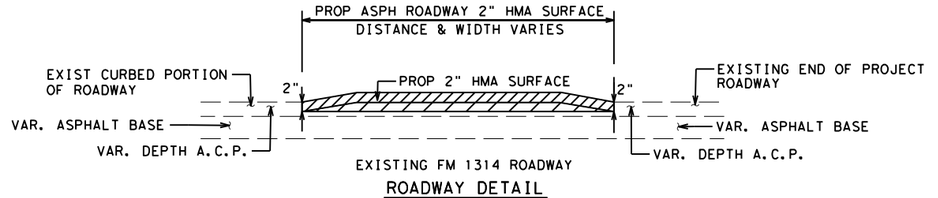
ROADWAY DETAIL



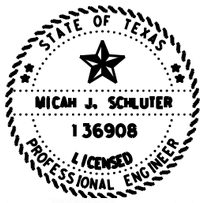
ROADWAY DETAIL



ROADWAY DETAIL



ROADWAY DETAIL



Micah J. Schluter, P.E.

04.27.22

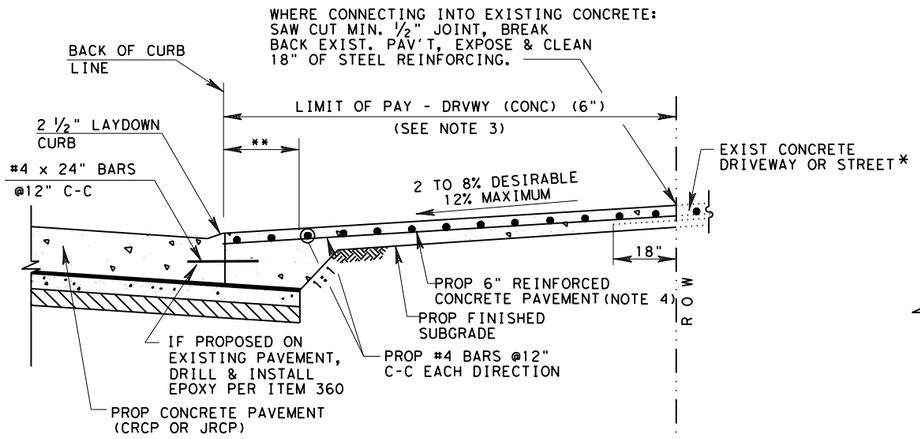
FM 1314
PLANING & ASPHALT DETAIL

SHEET 1 OF 1

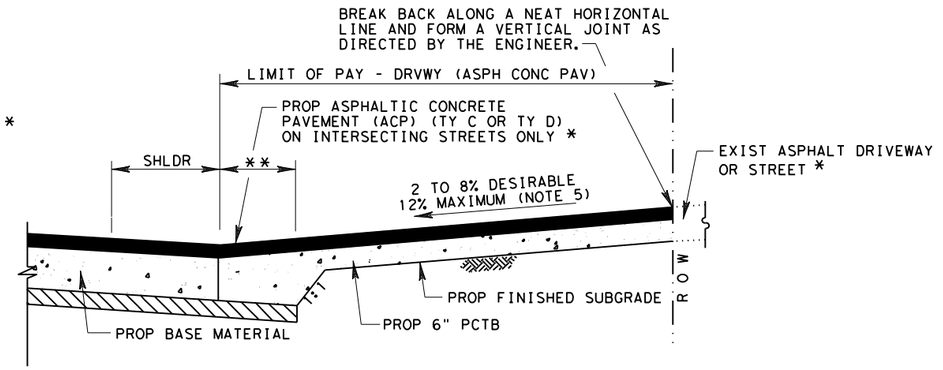
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		76B

DATE: 04/14/2022 04:42 PM
FILE: pw:\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\191202014\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\062 FM 2090 PLANING & ASPHALT DETAILS.dgn
DN: CK:



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY DETAIL
REINFORCED CONCRETE AT CONCRETE
CURB AND GUTTER ROADWAY



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY DETAIL
ASPHALT W/ PCTB AT ASPHALT ROADWAY

NOTES:

1. ALSO SEE SHEET 2 OF 2 FOR DRIVEWAY SLOPES WITH PROPOSED SIDEWALKS.
2. FOR INTERSECTIONS BUILT WITH CRCP PAVEMENT SEE CRCP DETAIL.
3. FAST TRACK CONCRETE IS PAID AS DRVWY (CONC) (FAST TRACK).
4. THICKNESS OF DRIVEWAY IS 6 INCHES FOR REGULAR AND FAST TRACK CONCRETE.
5. MAXIMUM SLOPE IS: 12% RESIDENTIAL
   8% OTHERS

LEGEND:

PCTB- PORTLAND CEMENT TREATED BASE

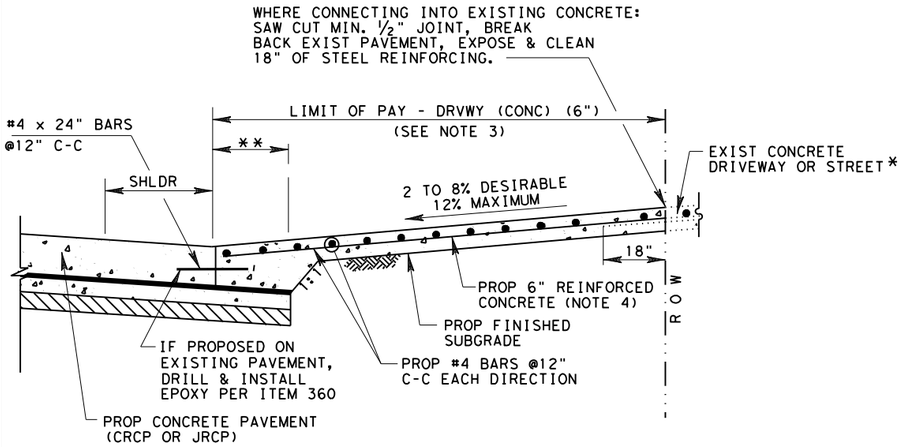
JRCP- JOINTED REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

CRCP- CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

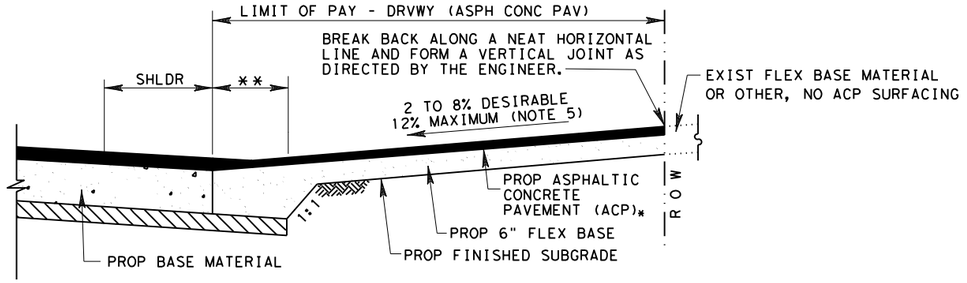
ACP- ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT

* FOR STREET INTERSECTIONS REFER TO PAVING DETAILS AND INTERSECTION DETAILS FOR REINFORCING STEEL AND SECTION REQUIREMENTS.

** PROPOSED LIMIT OF ROADWAY BASE AND/OR SUBGRADE



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY DETAIL
REINFORCED CONCRETE AT CONCRETE ROADWAY



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY DETAIL
ASPHALT W/ FLEX BASE AT ASPHALT ROADWAY

SHEET 1 OF 3

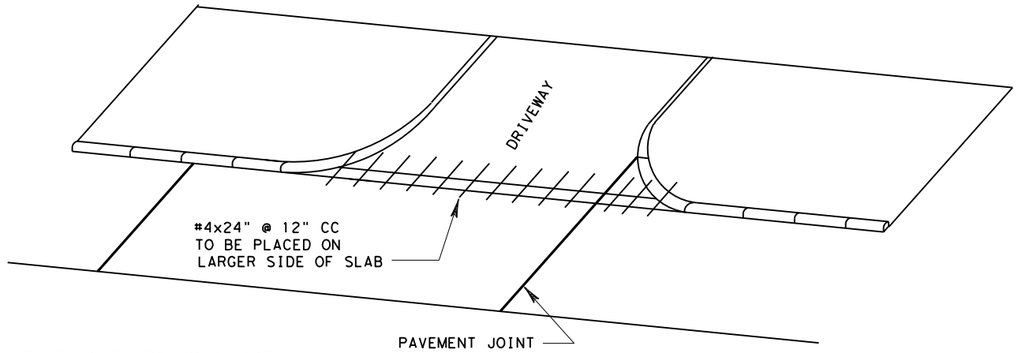
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

DRIVEWAY DETAILS

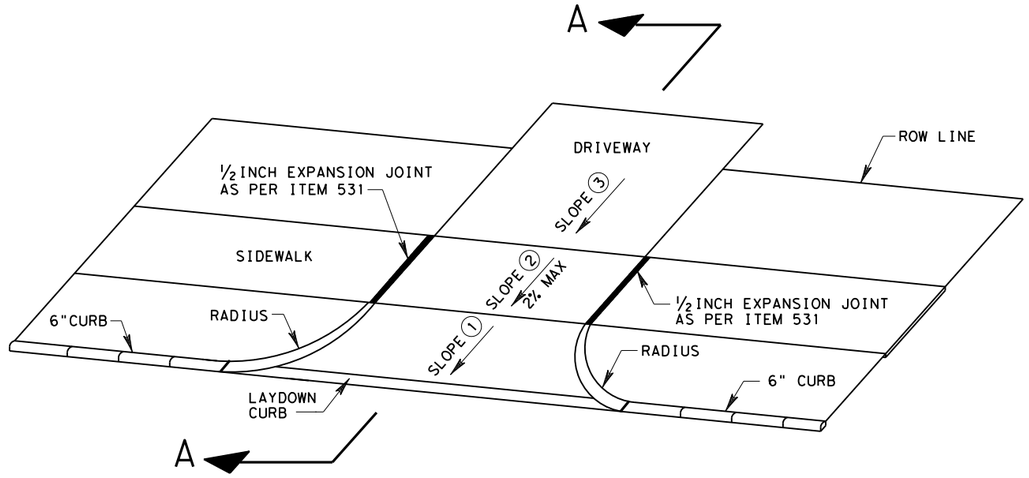
DD

FILE: STDB-8a.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT SEPT. 2004	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.			SHEET
REVISIONS 11/15 ADDED NOTE FOR PCTB 3/17 MODIFIED PAVEMENT SLOPES	HOU	6				77
	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	MONTGOMERY		1986	01	067	FM 1314

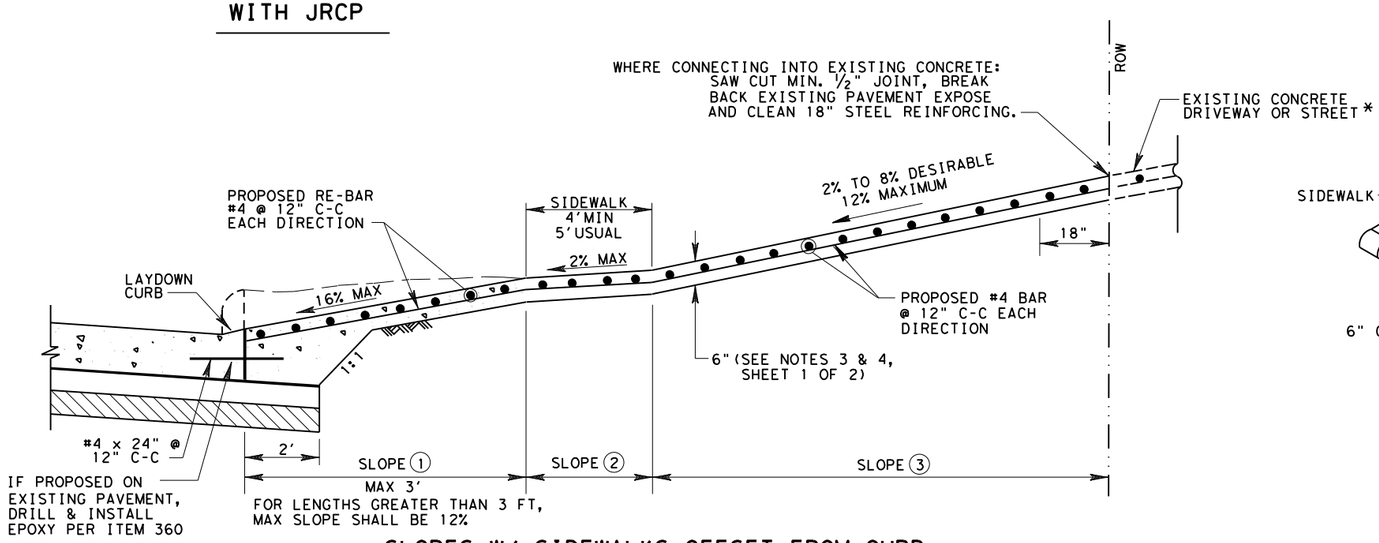
STDB8A



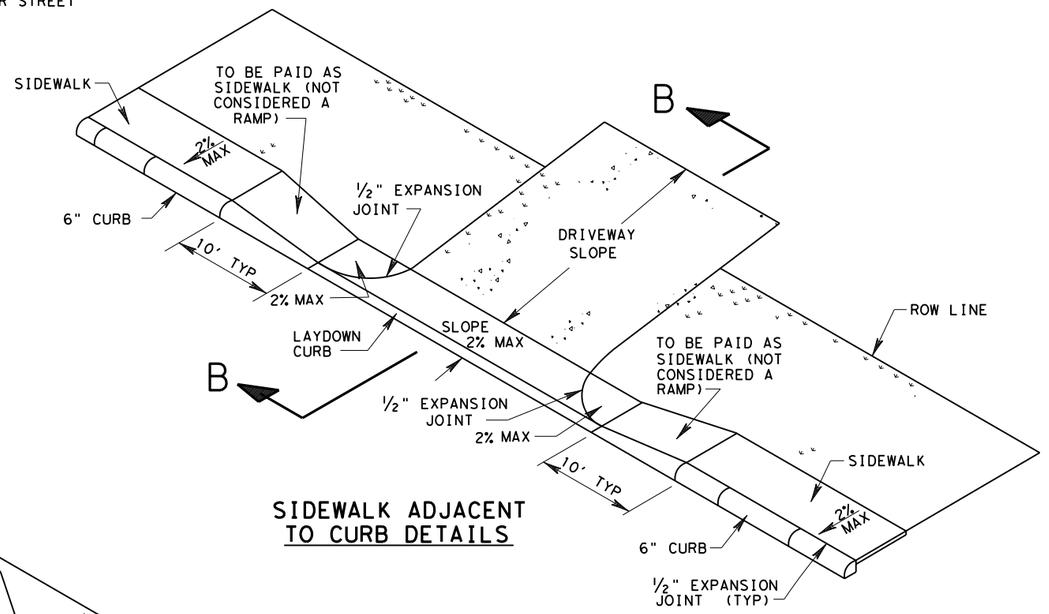
TIE BAR PLACEMENT WITH JRCP



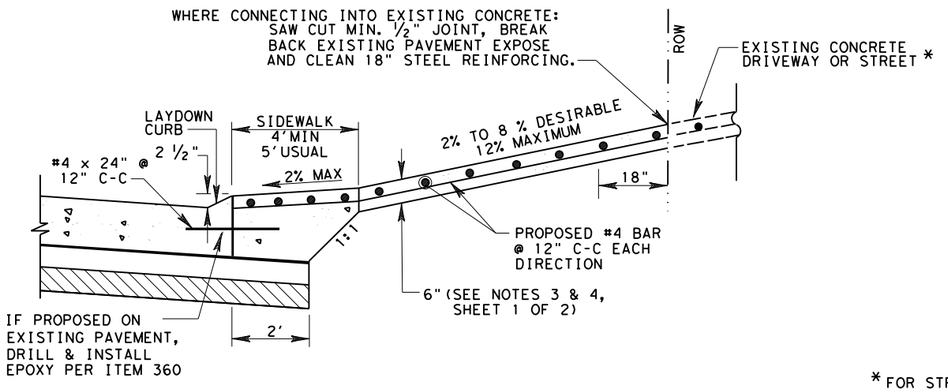
SIDEWALK OFFSET FROM CURB DETAILS



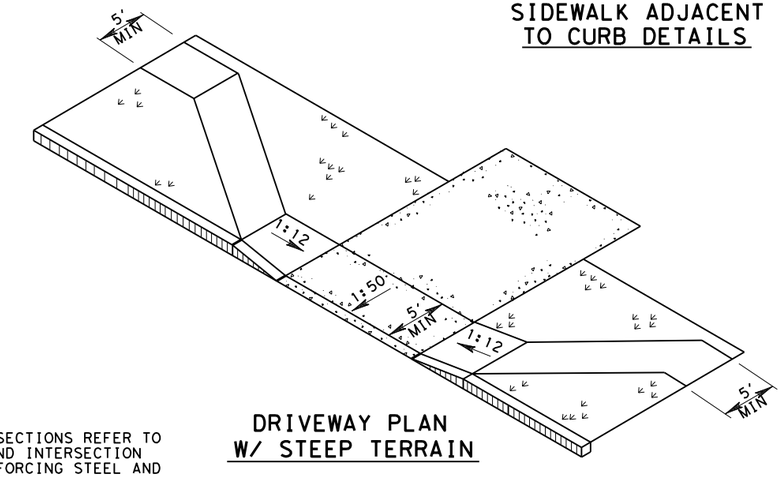
SLOPES W/ SIDEWALKS OFFSET FROM CURB (SECTION A-A)



SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB DETAILS



DRIVEWAY SLOPES W/ SIDEWALKS ADJACENT TO CURB (SECTION B-B)



DRIVEWAY PLAN W/ STEEP TERRAIN

* FOR STREET INTERSECTIONS REFER TO PAVING DETAILS AND INTERSECTION DETAILS FOR REINFORCING STEEL AND SECTION REQUIREMENTS.

SHEET 2 OF 3

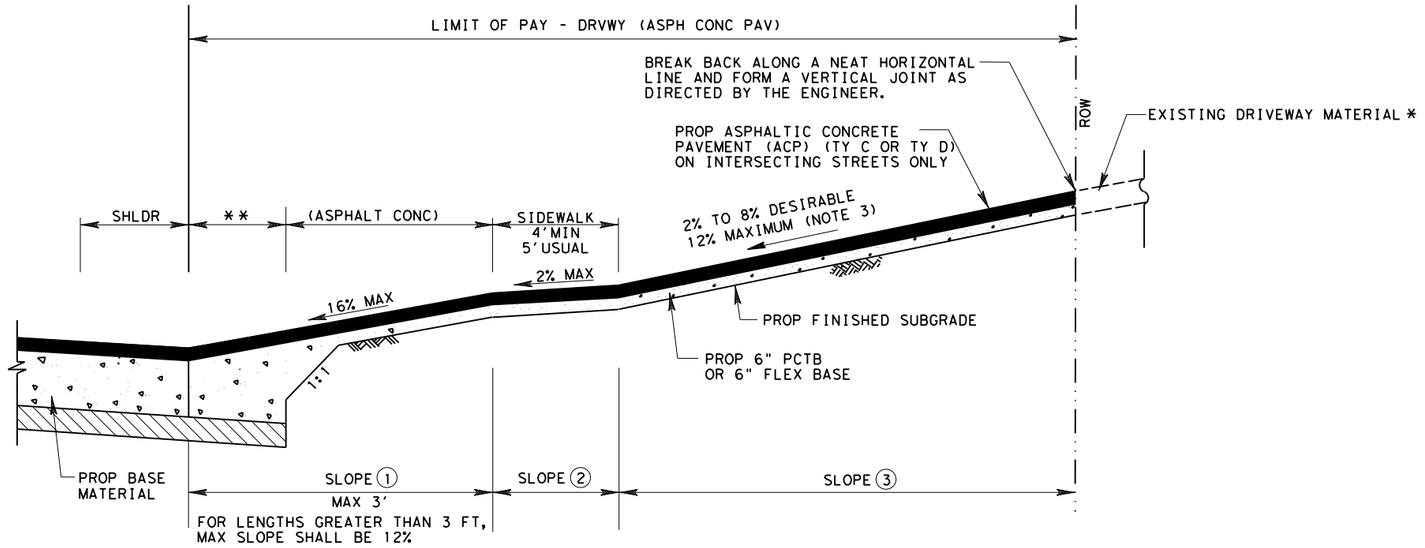
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

DRIVEWAY DETAILS

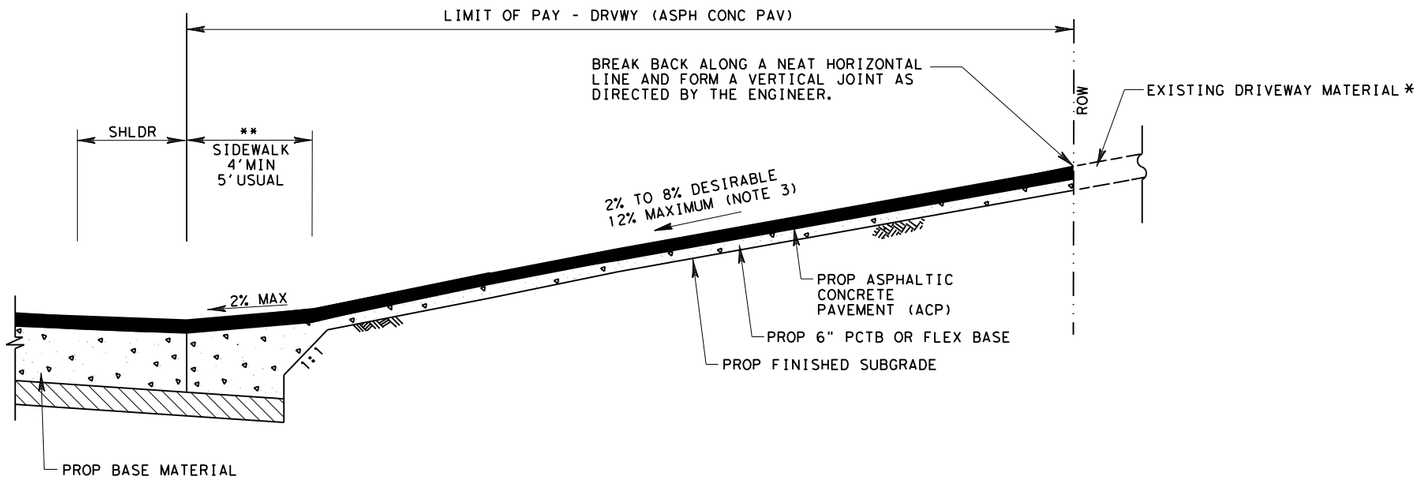
DD

FILE: STDB-8b.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:		
©TxDOT SEPT. 2004	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.			SHEET
REVISIONS 9/09 ADDED NOTE FOR ITEM 360. 11/15 ADDED NOTE FOR PCTB	HOU	6				78
	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	MONTGOMERY		1986	01	067	FM 1314

STDB8B



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY SLOPES
WITH SIDEWALKS OFFSET



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY SLOPES
WITH SIDEWALKS ADJACENT

NOTES:

1. ALSO SEE SHEET 2 OF 3 FOR DRIVEWAY SLOPES WITH PROPOSED SIDEWALKS.
2. FOR INTERSECTIONS BUILT WITH CRCP PAVEMENT SEE CRCP DETAIL.
3. MAXIMUM SLOPE IS: 12% RESIDENTIAL 8% OTHERS

LEGEND:

PCTB- PORTLAND CEMENT TREATED BASE

ACP- ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT

* FOR STREET INTERSECTIONS REFER TO PAVING DETAILS AND INTERSECTION DETAILS.

** PROPOSED LIMIT OF ROADWAY BASE AND/OR SUBGRADE

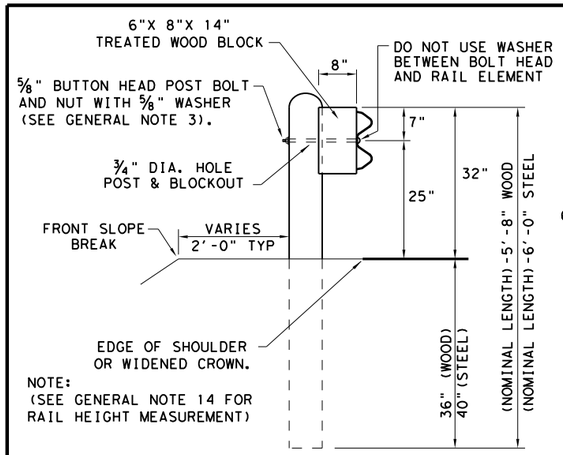
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

DRIVEWAY DETAILS

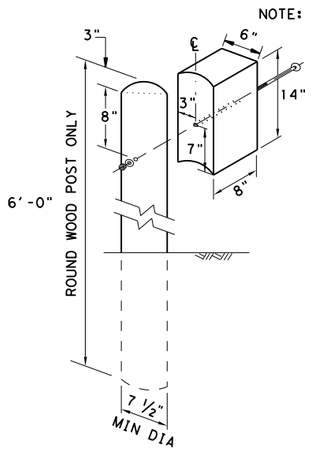
DD

FILE: STDB-8c.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT SEPT. 2004	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.			SHEET
REVISIONS 11/15 ADDED NOTE FOR PCTB 3/17 MODIFIED PAVEMENT SLOPES	HOU	6				79
	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	MONTGOMERY		1986	01	067	FM 1314

STDB8C

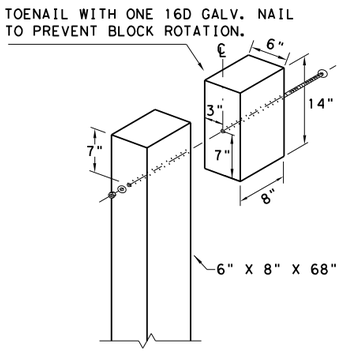


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

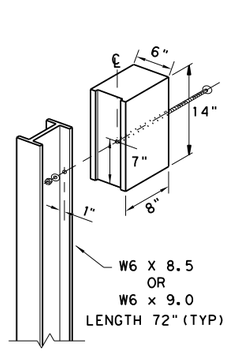


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

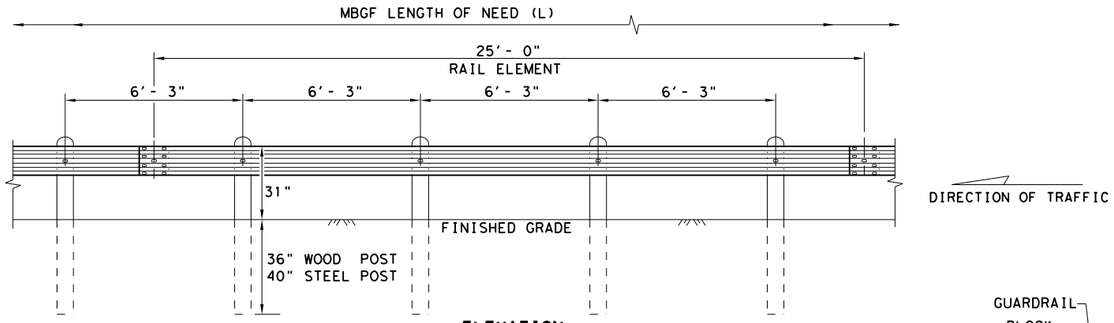


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



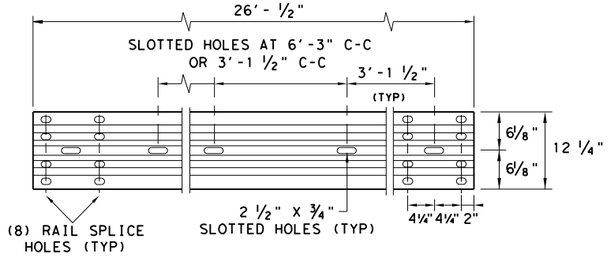
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

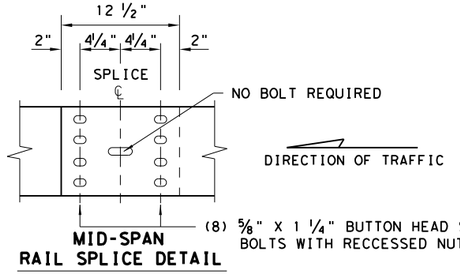
NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.

SPLICE BOLT LENGTH — VARIES
FBB01 = 1 ¼"
FBB02 = 2"
⅝"

POST & BLOCK LENGTH
FBB03 = 10"
FBB04 = 18"

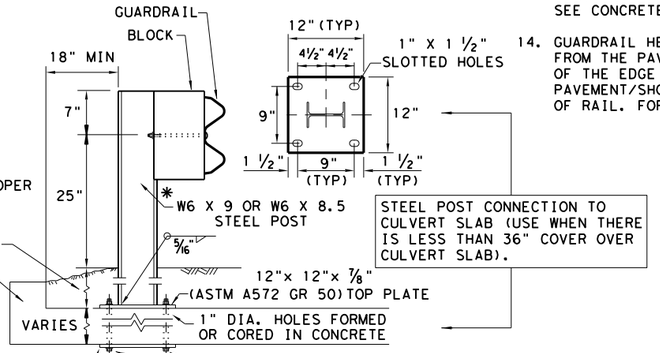
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

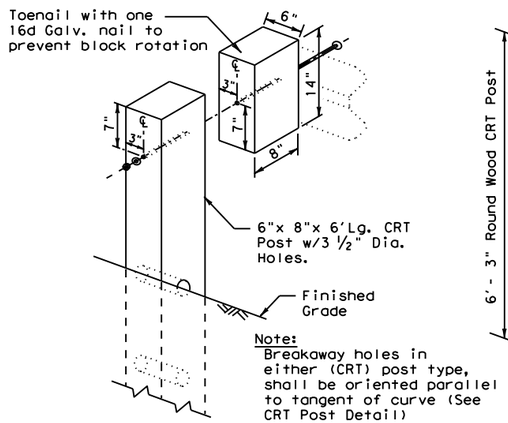
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		80

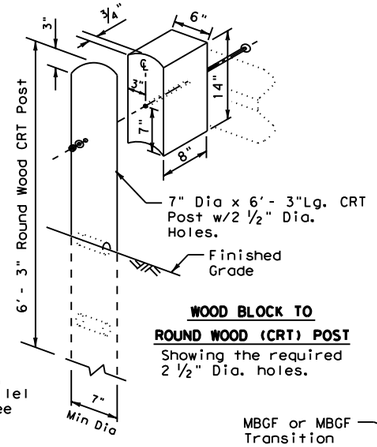
DATE: $DATE$
FILE: $FILE$



Note: Breakaway holes in either (CRT) post type, shall be oriented parallel to tangent of curve (See CRT Post Detail)

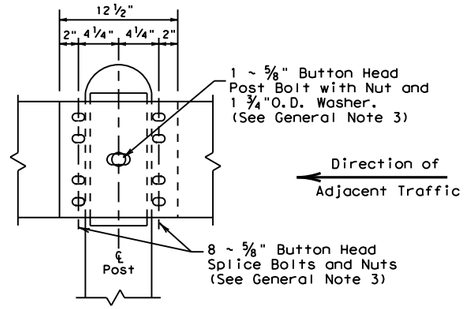
WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD (CRT) POST

Showing the required 3 ½" Dia. holes.

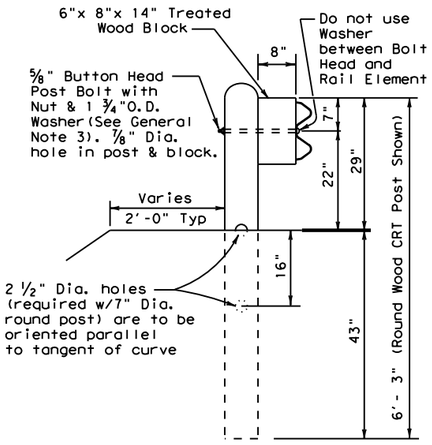


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD (CRT) POST

Showing the required 2 ½" Dia. holes.

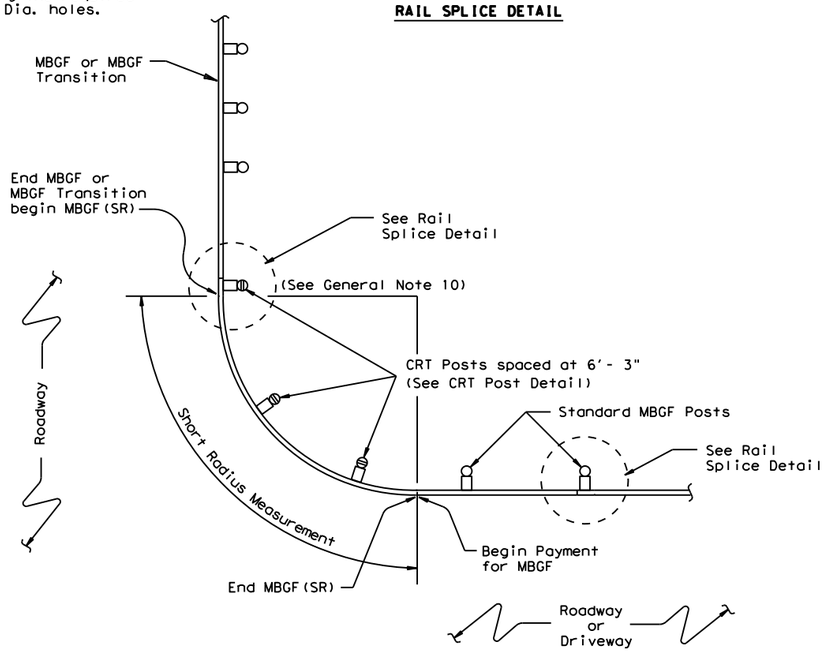


RAIL SPLICE DETAIL



(CRT) POST DETAIL
CONTROLLED RELEASE TERMINAL POST

Two or more wood CRT post(s) are required at any radius installation located at intersecting roadways or driveways.



PLAN VIEW
SHOWING TYPICAL RADIUS

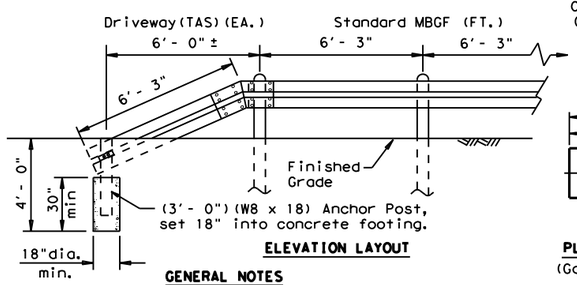
The required radius is shown elsewhere on the plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. The type of (CRT) post (round wood post, or rectangular wood post) will be shown elsewhere in the plans. The exact position of MBGF shall be shown elsewhere in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Steel posts are not permitted at CRT post positions.
3. Rail element shall meet the requirements of Item 540,"Metal Beam Guard Fence" except as modified on the plans. The Contractor may furnish rail elements of 12 ½ or 25 foot nominal lengths.
4. Button head "post" bolts (ASTM A307) shall be of sufficient length to extend through the full thickness of the nut (ASTM A563) and Type A (1 ¾" O.D.)washer and not more than 1" beyond it. Button head "splice" bolts (ASTM A307) are ⅝" x 1 ¼" (or 2" long at triple rail splices) with a ⅝" double recessed nut (ASTM A563).
5. Fittings (bolts, nuts, and washers) shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing." Fittings shall be subsidiary to the bid item.
6. Crown shall be widened to accommodate the Metal Beam Guard Fence.
7. The lateral approach to the guard fence, shall have a slope rate of not more than 1V:10H.
8. Unless otherwise shown in the plans, guard fence placed in the vicinity of curbs shall be positioned so that the face of curb is located directly below or behind the face of the block. Rail placed over curbs shall be installed so that the post bolt is located approximately 21 inches above the gutter pan or roadway surface.
9. If solid rock is encountered within 0 to 18" of the finished grade, drill a 22" dia. hole, 24" into the rock, or drill two 12" dia. front to back overlapping holes, 24" into the rock. If solid rock is encountered below 18",drill a 12" dia. hole, 12" into the rock or to the standard embedment depth, whichever is less. Any excess post length, after meeting these depths, may be field cut to ensure proper guardrail mounting height. Backfill with a cohesionless material.
10. Guardrail posts shall not be set in concrete, of any depth.
11. Special rail fabrication will be required at installations having a curvature of less than 150 ft. radius. The required radius shall be shown on the plans.
12. The terminal anchor section (TAS) post shall be set in Class A concrete (unless otherwise shown in the plans) in accordance with Item 421,"Hydraulic Cement Concrete." Concrete shall be subsidiary to the bid item requiring construction of the terminal anchor section (TAS). Terminal anchor post to be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
13. Unless otherwise shown in the plans, a composite material post and/or block that meets the requirements of DMS-7210,"Composite Material Posts and Blocks for Metal Beam Guard Fence" may be substituted for posts and/or blocks of similar dimensions. The Construction Division, TxDOT maintains a Material Producer List (MPL) for producers of materials conforming to DMS-7210. Only producers on the MPL can furnish composite material posts and/or blocks.

"DRIVEWAY" TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION

Only for use within driveway locations, where a standard (TAS) Terminal Anchor Section can not be installed.



ELEVATION LAYOUT

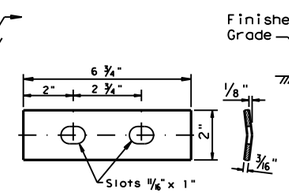
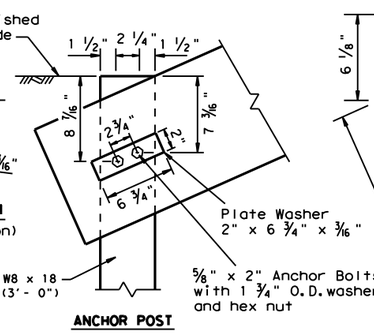
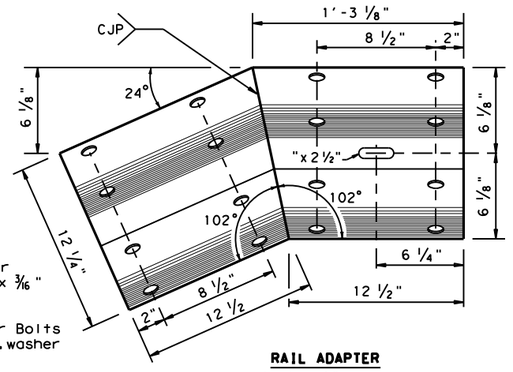


PLATE WASHER FOR METAL BEAM
(Galvanized after fabrication)



ANCHOR POST



RAIL ADAPTER
Rail - 10 gauge
(Galvanized after fabrication)

GENERAL NOTES

1. The "Driveway" Terminal Anchor Section is ONLY to be used within driveway locations, where the ROW is limited and a standard 25 ft.(TAS)Terminal Anchor Section,is too long.
2. Terminal anchor post shall be set in Class A concrete.
3. All steel shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."

ONLY FOR USE IN MAINTENANCE REPAIRS OR HIGHLY CONSTRAINED SITE CONDITIONS.

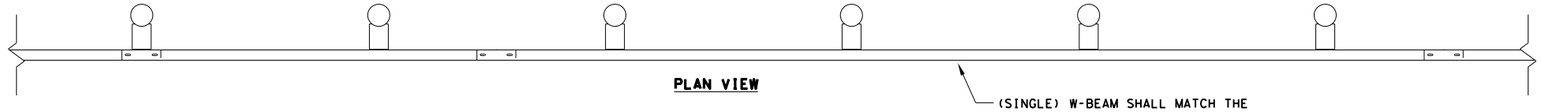
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

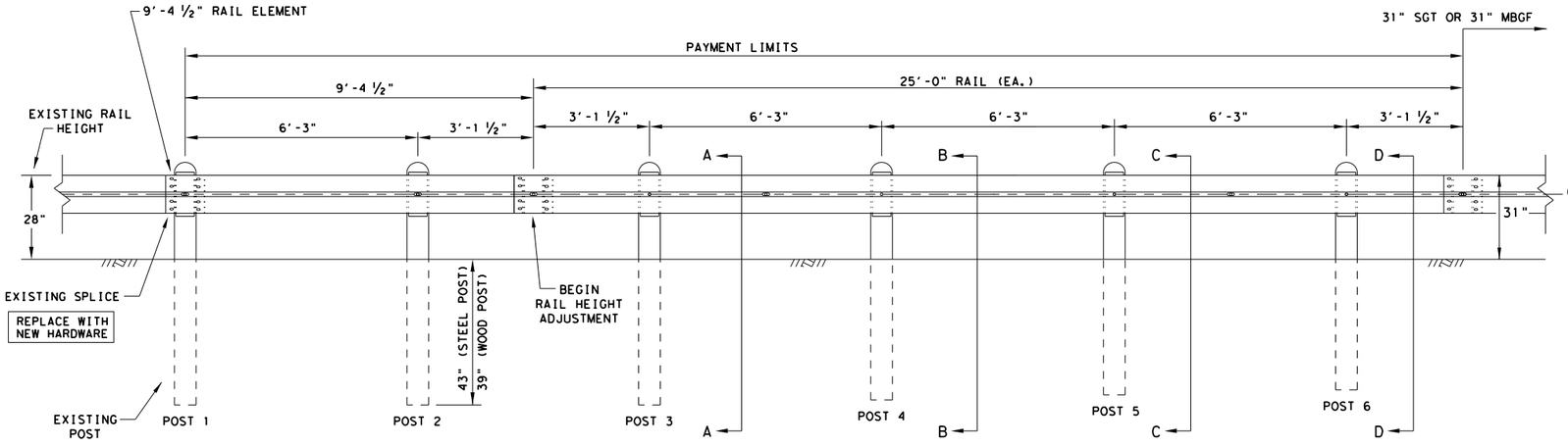
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
(SHORT RADIUS)
MBGF (SR) - 19

FILE: mbgfsr19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: BD	CK: VP
©TxDOT NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		81

DATE:
FILE:

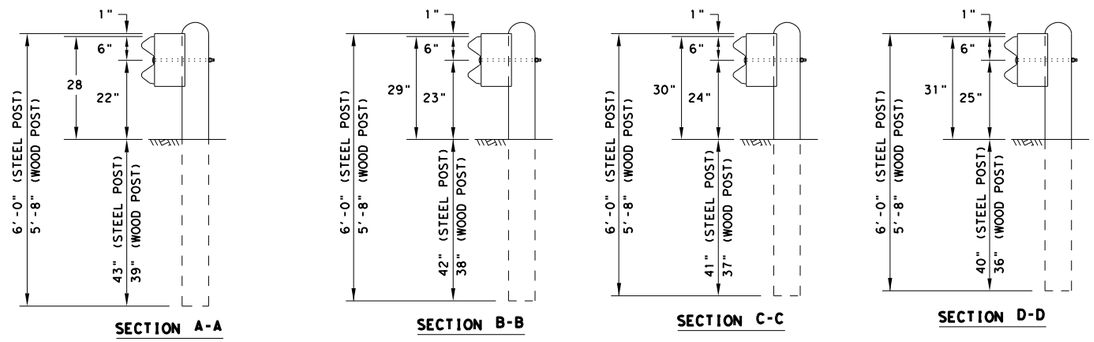


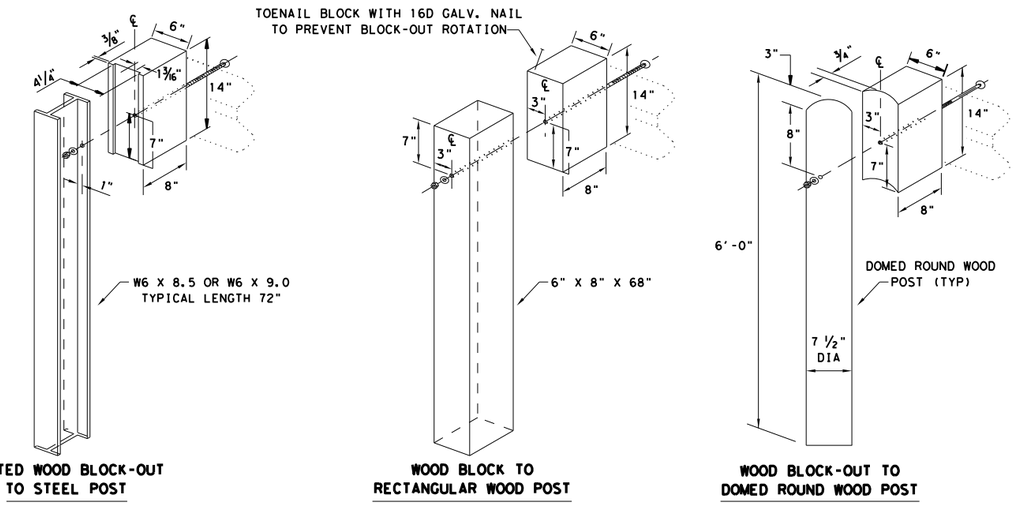
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

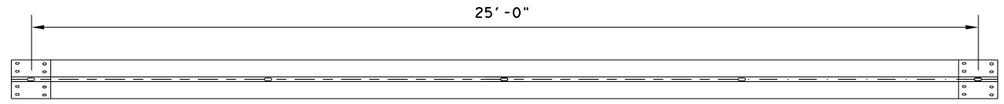
✳"WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



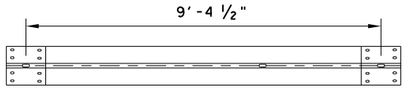


GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'-0", OR 12'-6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST" BOLTS (ASTM A307) SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT (ASTM A563) AND ⅝" ROUND WASHER (ASTM F436) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. BUTTON HEAD "SPLICE" BOLTS (ASTM A307) ARE ⅝" X 1-¼" WITH ⅝" NUTS (ASTM A563).
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM REQUIRING CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRANSITION.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. SEE GF(31) STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
11. REFER TO STANDARD GF(31) FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
12. RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT IS ASSESSED AT TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT FOR STEEL POST HEIGHT TRANSITION TO 28" STEEL POST GUARDRAIL.



25'-0" (NOM.) W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT



9'-4 ½" (NOM.) W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT

POST AND BLOCK-OUT TYPES AVAILABLE

FOR WOOD POST

FOR STEEL POST

HARDWARE LIST	
QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	9'-4 ½" W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT 12GA.
1	25'-0" W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT 12GA. (TYP)
6	7 ½" DIA X 6'-0" DOMED ROUND WOOD POSTS (TYP)
6	6" X 8" X 68" RECTANGULAR WOOD POSTS (TYP)
6	W6 X 8.5 OR W6 X 9 X 72" STEEL POSTS (TYP)
6	6" X 8" X 14" WOOD BLOCKS OR COMPOSITE (TYP)
6	⅝" X 18" GUARDRAIL BOLTS WITH NUTS (FBB04)
6	⅝" ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436) (FWC16a)
6	⅝" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLTS WITH NUTS (FBB03)
24	⅝" X 1-¼" GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS WITH DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563) (FBB01)

NOTE: HARDWARE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

GUARDRAIL POST BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A)
GUARDRAIL ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436)
GUARDRAIL DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE NUTS (ASTM A563)

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT (28" TO 31") TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

RAIL-ADJ(A)-19

FILE: railadja19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		82

NOTE: STEEL I-BEAM POST W6 X 8.5 (6'-0") PN: 533G
STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUTS (6"X8"X14") PN: 4076B
AT (POSTS 2 THRU 8)

⅝" X 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

LINE AT THE BACK OF POST #2 THRU #8

FROM THE CENTERLINE OF POST(1) & POST(0)

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

16"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(2) POST(1) POST(0)

PLAN VIEW

MASH TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) LENGTH OF SoftStop TERMINAL (50'-9 ½")

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO - POST (2)

SEE DETAIL 1

TRAFFIC FLOW

50'-9 ½" STANDARD INSTALLATION LENGTH (MASH TL-3 SoftStop)

BEGIN STANDARD MBGF

END PAYMENT FOR SGT

6¼" 3'-1 ½" 6'-3" 6'-3"

ANCHOR RAIL WITH SLOTS - (THREADED THRU HEAD)
SEE SoftStop MANUAL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

MIDDLE SLOT CUTOUT (1) 1 ¾" X 6'-10 ¼"

OUTSIDE SLOTS CUTOUT (2)1½" X 6'-9 ⅝"

MBGF LAPPED IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

25'-0" DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PN: 61G

SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) PN: 15215G

SoftStop FACE SEE GN(3) & NOTE: B

3'-1 ½"(+/-) 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 5'-8" 4'-7"

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

END OF ANCHOR RAIL PN: 15215G

SEE NOTE: A

SEE NOTE: C

POST 32" HEIGHT

31"

RAIL HEIGHT

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 61G

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

SEE DETAIL 2

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

SEE DETAIL 3

6'-1⅜"

(8) ⅝"× 1-¼" GR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

POST 40" DEPTH (TYP 1-8)

(8) ⅝"× 1-¼" HGR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(2) 6'-0" (SYTP) PN: 15000G POST(1) 4'-9 ½" SYTP PN: 15203G POST(0) 6'-5 ⅜" PN: 15205A

ELEVATION VIEW

HARDWARE FOR POST(2) THRU POST(8)
(1) ⅝"× 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN: 3340G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

4" X 7 ½" X 14" BLOCKOUT COMPOSITE PN: 6777B

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD PN: 4076B

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

8" 6" 14"

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

13/16" DIAMETER YIELDING HOLES LOCATED IN FLANGES

FINISHED GRADE

(HOLES APROXIMATELY CENTERED AT FINISHED GRADE)

ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

(1) ⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT PN 3391G

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

(2) ⅝" WASHERS PN 4372G

(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN 3340G

DETAIL 1

SHOWN AT POST(1) NEAR GROUND

(1) ⅝" HEX NUT

(1) ⅝" x 1-½" HEX HD BOLT-GR-5 PN: 105286

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHERS PN: 3240G

DETAIL 2

SHOWN AT POST(1)

ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA) PN: 15207G

ANCHOR PLATE WASHER ½" THICK PN: 15206G

1" ROUND WASHER F463 PN: 4902G

(2) ⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5 PN: 105285G

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE) PN: 3240G

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

(2) ⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH PN: 3245G

1" NUT PN: 3908G SHALL BE SECURELY TIGHTENED AFTER FINAL ASSEMBLY, BUT NOT DEFORMING THE KEEPER PLATE.

W-BEAM FLATTENED (4 PLIES)

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

SEE NOTE: A

(2) ¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT (TYP) PN: 3717G

(4) ¾" FLAT WASHER (TYP) PN: 3701G

(2) ¾" HEX NUT (TYP) PN: 3704G

6'-1 ⅜" POST DEPTH

(2) ANCHOR POST ANGLE PN: 15201G

DETAIL 3 AT POST(0)

6'-5 ⅜" (W6 X 15) I-BEAM POST PN: 15205A

TRAFFIC FLOW

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

LINE POST (3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8)

FINISHED GRADE

SECTION VIEW B-B

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
I-BEAM POST PN: 533G

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

POST(2)

FINISHED GRADE

SECTION VIEW A-A

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

POST 17"- ½" HEIGHT

4'-9 ½"

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

40"

POST(1)

FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 ½" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

2'-0"

STANDARD MBGF

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX. RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING (1V:10H OR FLATTER) SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP		
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314		
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		84		

DATE: $DATE$
FILE: $FILE$

(SEE GN NOTE 15)
STANDARD 31" MBGF

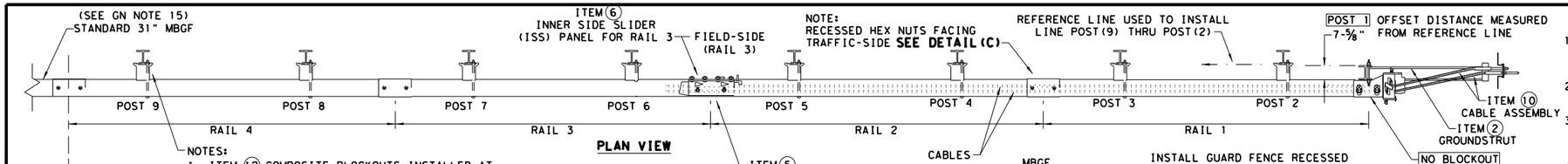
ITEM (6)
INNER SIDE SLIDER
(ISS) PANEL FOR RAIL 3

FIELD-SIDE
(RAIL 3)

NOTE:
RECESSED HEX NUTS FACING
TRAFFIC-SIDE **SEE DETAIL (C)**

REFERENCE LINE USED TO INSTALL
LINE POST(9) THRU POST(2)

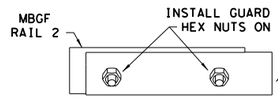
POST 1 OFFSET DISTANCE MEASURED
7-⅝" FROM REFERENCE LINE



NOTES:
1. ITEM (12) COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST(9) THRU LINE POST(2).
2. DO NOT INSTALL A BLOCKOUT AT LINE POST(1).

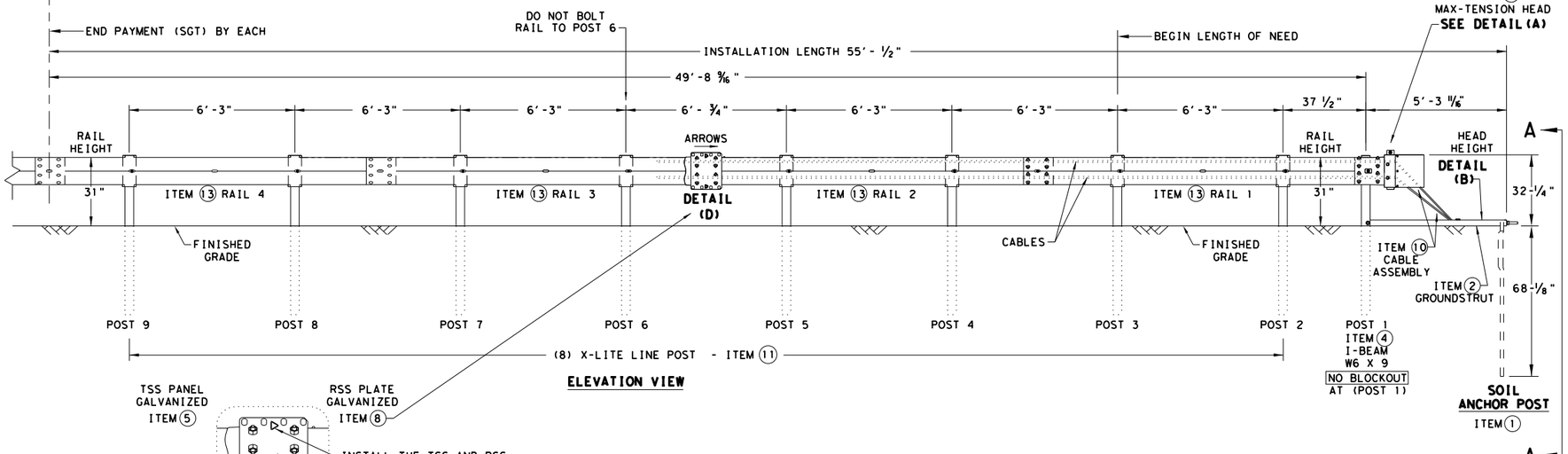
PLAN VIEW

NOTE: SECURE THE (TSS) PANEL TO OUTSIDE OF RAIL 2 WITH THE PANEL ARROWS POINTING TOWARDS THE HEAD.



DETAIL (C)

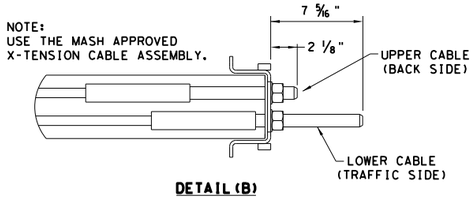
TRAFFIC FLOW



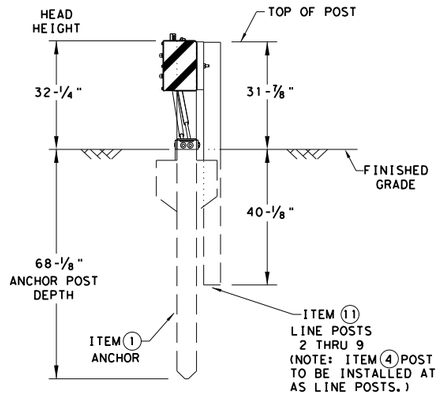
ELEVATION VIEW

TSS PANEL AND RSS PLATE

DETAIL (D)

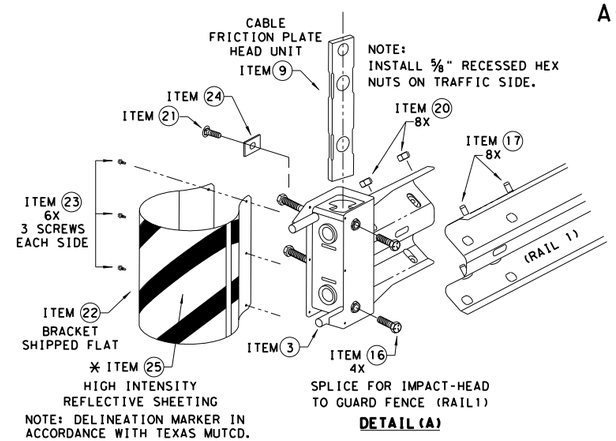


DETAIL (B)



SOIL ANCHOR, POST 1 & LINE POST 2 THRU 9

SECTION VIEW A-A



DETAIL (A)

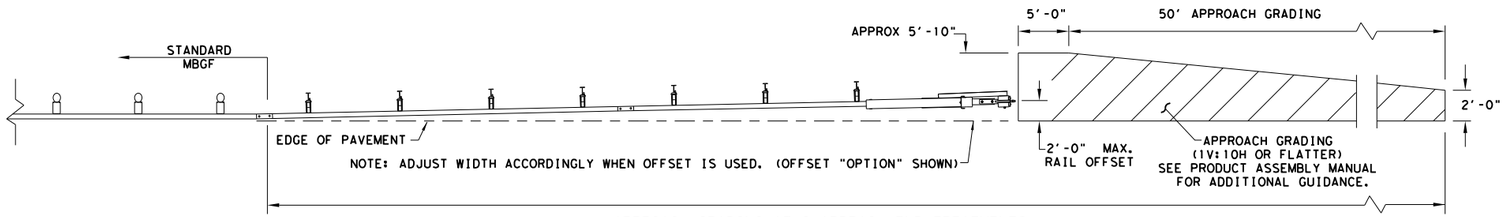
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	⅝" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	¾" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	⅝" X 1 ¼" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	⅝" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	⅝" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	⅝" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	⅝" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	¼" X ¾" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS



NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

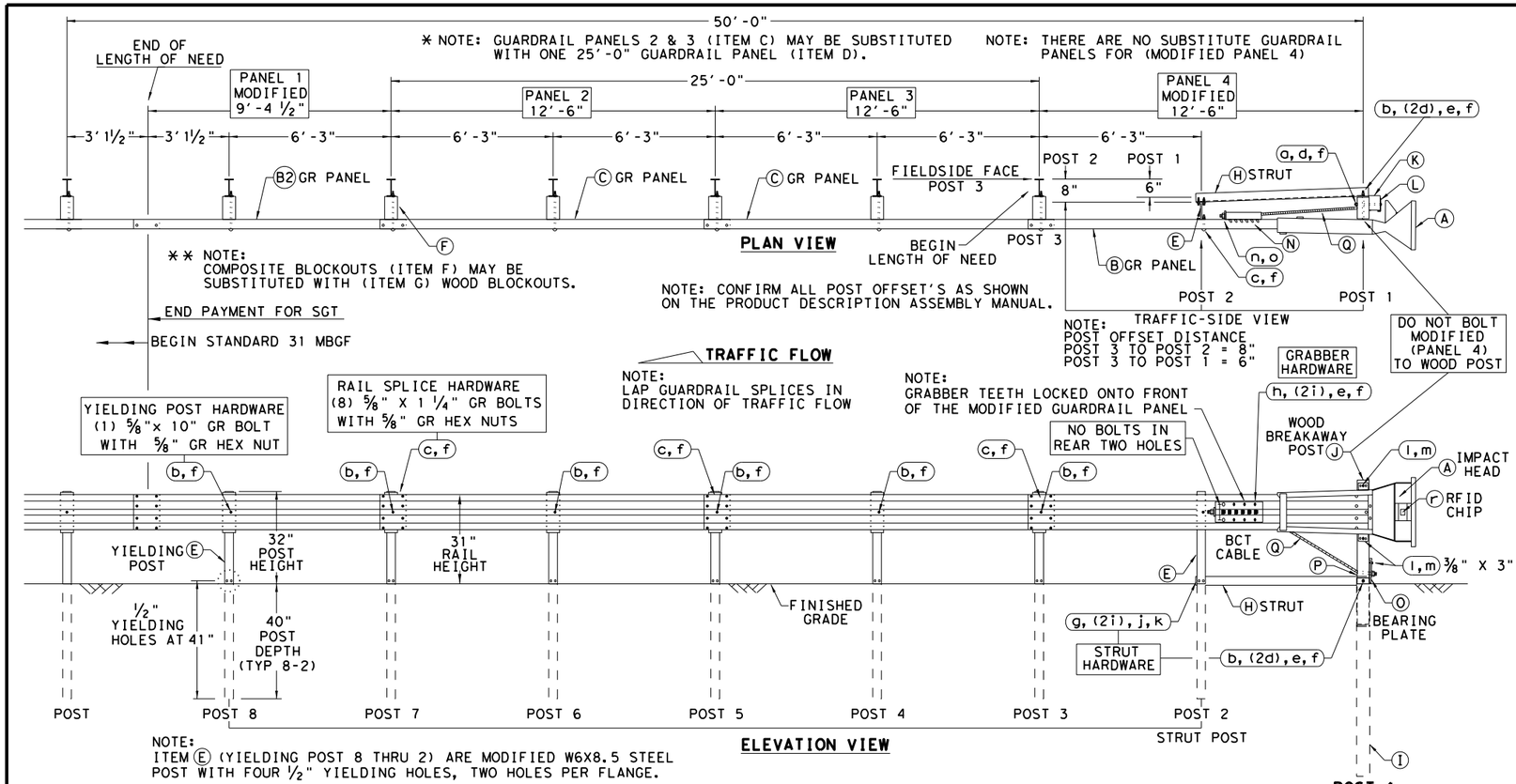
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(11S)31-18

FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		85

DATE: $DATE$
FILE: $FILE$

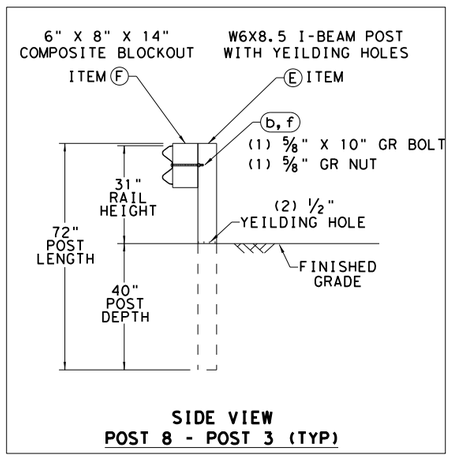


GENERAL NOTES

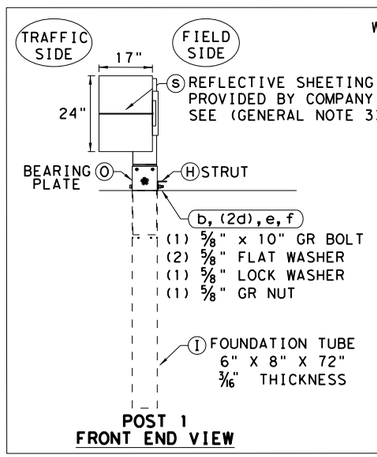
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D *	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G **	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

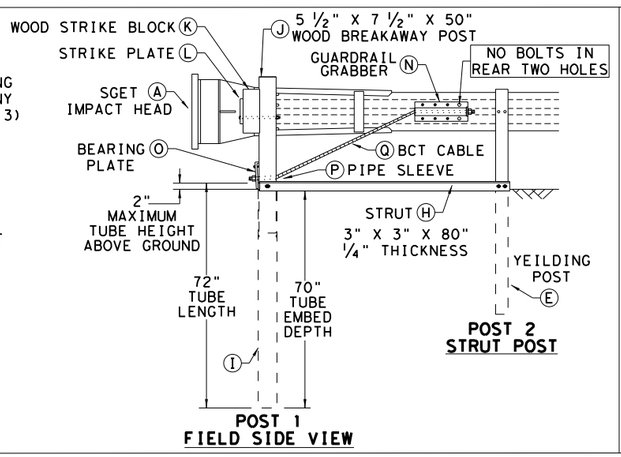
* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
** NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



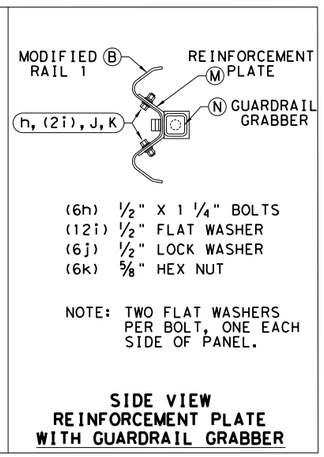
SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)



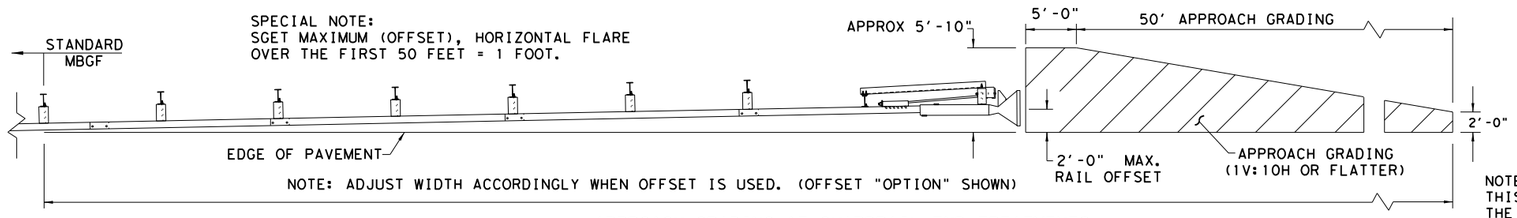
POST 1
FRONT END VIEW



POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW
POST 2
STRUT POST



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

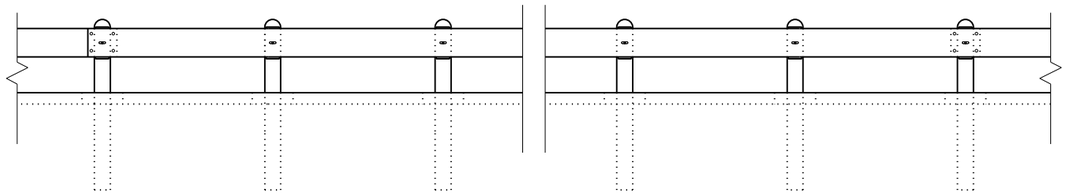
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

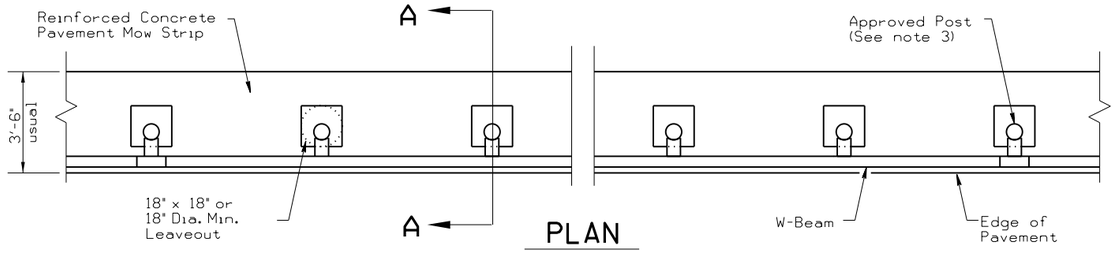
FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP	
©TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		86	

DATE: $DATE$
FILE: $FILE$



ELEVATION

TRAFFIC



PLAN

GENERAL NOTES

1. Place concrete riprap mow strips at all Metal Beam Guard Fence locations, and in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap". Use Class B Concrete, reinforced with No. 3 bars spaced at 18 in. centers each direction and 2 in. below the surface.

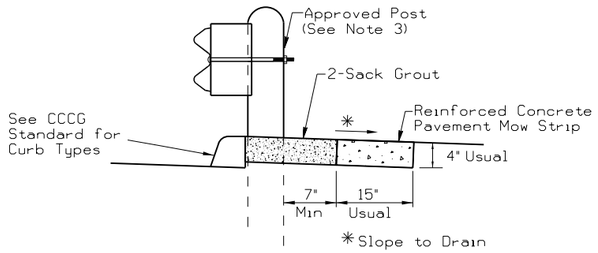
2. Provide a minimum of 7 in. leave out behind the post. Do not place concrete in the leave out.

3. The type of approved post is shown elsewhere on the plans. See the applicable standard sheets for additional details and information.

4. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and are paid for under other pertinent bid items.

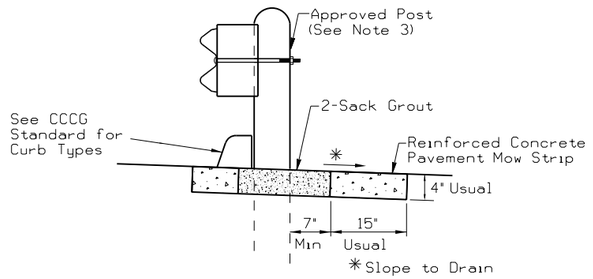
5. Fill the leave outs with no more than a 2-sack grout mixture and place in accordance with Section 421.2.7, ""Mortar and Grout." Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture is subsidiary to the Item 432, "RIPRAP."

6. Place the mow strip the entire length of the guard fence plus any Terminal Anchor Section (TAS) or Single Guardrail Terminal (SGT) to 2 ft. beyond the face of the object marker at the end of the SGT. Do not allow concrete to adhere to the ground line strut shown on the SGT standard sheet.



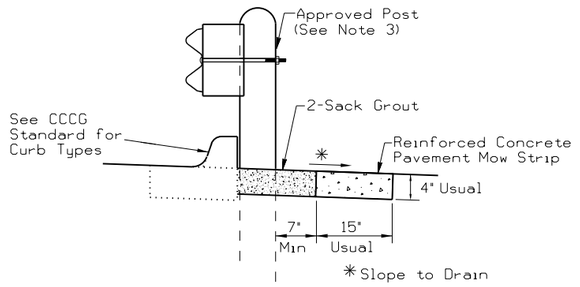
CURB OPTION (1)

Shown at Curbed Location

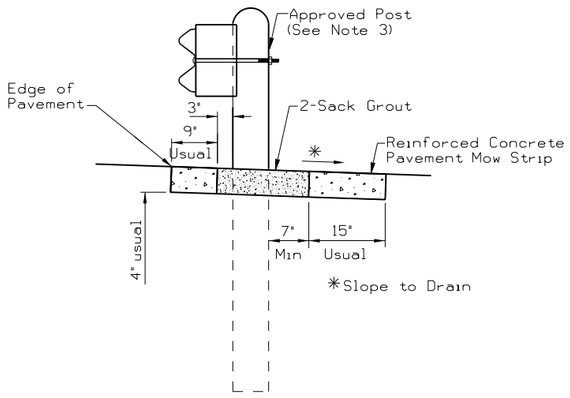


CURB OPTION (2)

Curb Shown on Top of Mow Strip

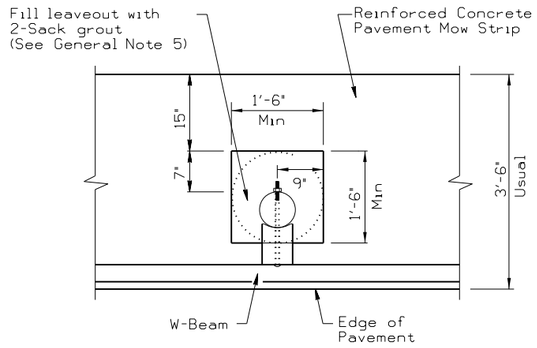


CURB OPTION (3)



SECTION A-A

Typical



MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Pavement Mow Strip with 18" x 18" or 18" dia. minimum leaveout.

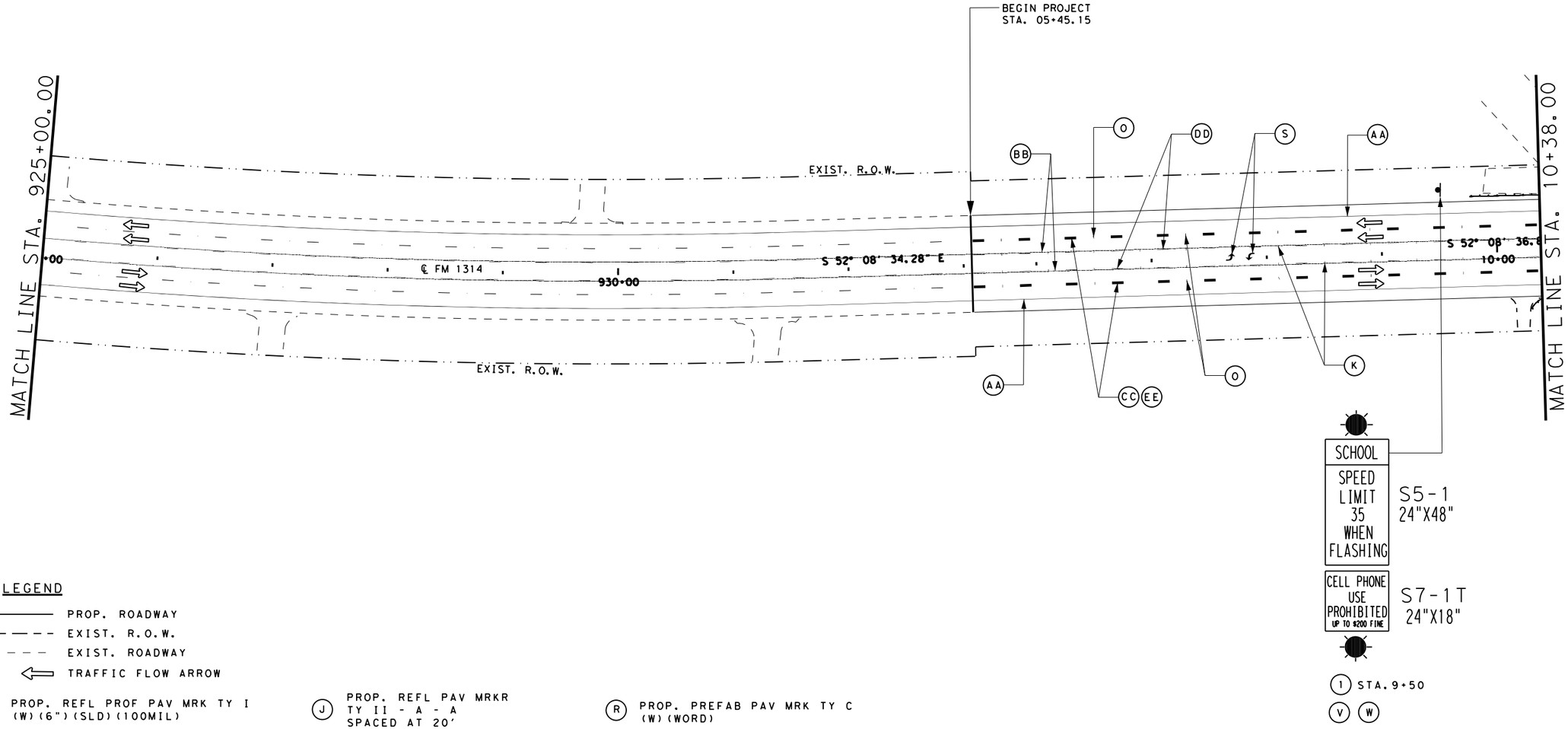
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

MOW STRIP

MS

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:	
© TxDOT 2014	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.		SHEET
REVISIONS	HOU	6			87
03/15 2014 SPECS	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	MONTGOMERY		1986	01	067	FM 1314

STDE5.DGN



LEGEND

- PROP. ROADWAY
- EXIST. R.O.W.
- EXIST. ROADWAY
- TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

(AA) PROP. REFL PROF PAV MRK TY I (W)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(BB) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(CC) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(DD) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(EE) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (BLK)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(FF) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(SLD)(100MIL)

(GG) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(DOT)(100MIL)

(HH) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(12")(SLD)(100MIL)

(II) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(24")(SLD)(100MIL)

(J) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 20'

(K) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 40'

(L) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 20'

(M) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 80'

(N) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 20'

(O) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 80'

(P) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(WORD)

(Q) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(ARROW)

(R) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(WORD)

(S) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(ARROW)

(T) PROP. SIGN

(U) REMOVE SIGN

(V) REMOVE SIGN ONLY

(W) PROP. SIGN ONLY

(X) PROP. OVERHEAD SIGN ONLY

(Y) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(YLD TRI)

FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS SEE STANDARDS:
PM-20 (HOU DIST), PM(2)-20, PM(3)-20, PM(WAS)-07, PM(CLL)-14
FOR SMALL SIGN INSTALLATION, SEE SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL STANDARDS

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.

04.27.22

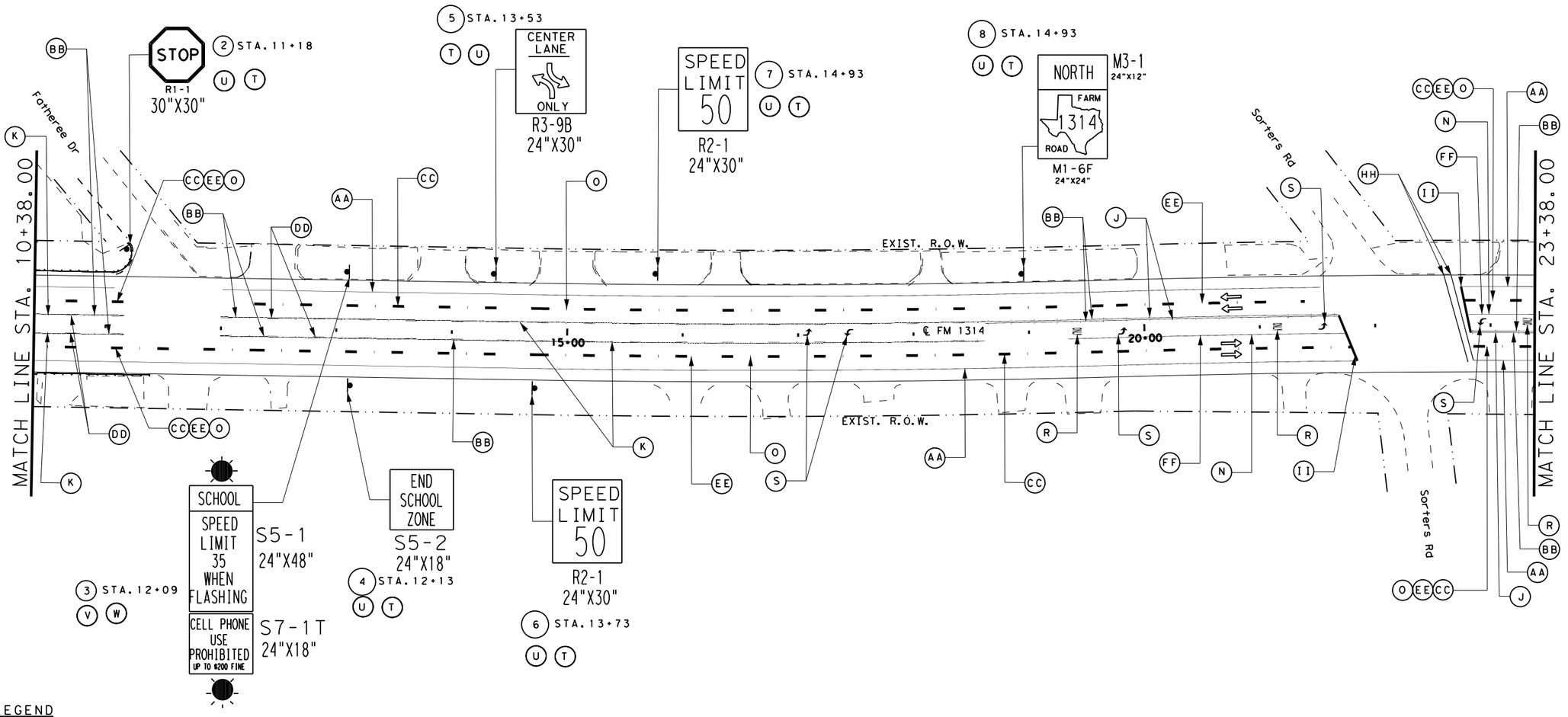
FM 1314
SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		88

DATE: 04/14/2022 04:13 PM
FILE:



LEGEND

- PROP. ROADWAY
- EXIST. R.O.W.
- EXIST. ROADWAY
- TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

(AA) PROP. REFL PROF PAV MRK TY I (W)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(BB) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(CC) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(DD) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(EE) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (BLK)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(FF) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(SLD)(100MIL)

(GG) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(DOT)(100MIL)

(HH) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(12")(SLD)(100MIL)

(II) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(24")(SLD)(100MIL)

(J) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 20'

(K) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 40'

(L) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 20'

(M) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 80'

(N) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 20'

(O) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 80'

(P) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(WORD)

(Q) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(ARROW)

(R) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(WORD)

(S) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(ARROW)

(T) PROP. SIGN

(U) REMOVE SIGN

(V) REMOVE SIGN ONLY

(W) PROP. SIGN ONLY

(X) PROP. OVERHEAD SIGN ONLY

(Y) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(YLD TRI)

FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS SEE STANDARDS:
PM-20 (HOU DIST), PM(2)-20, PM(3)-20, PM(WAS)-07, PM(CLL)-14
FOR SMALL SIGN INSTALLATION, SEE SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL STANDARDS

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.

04.27.22

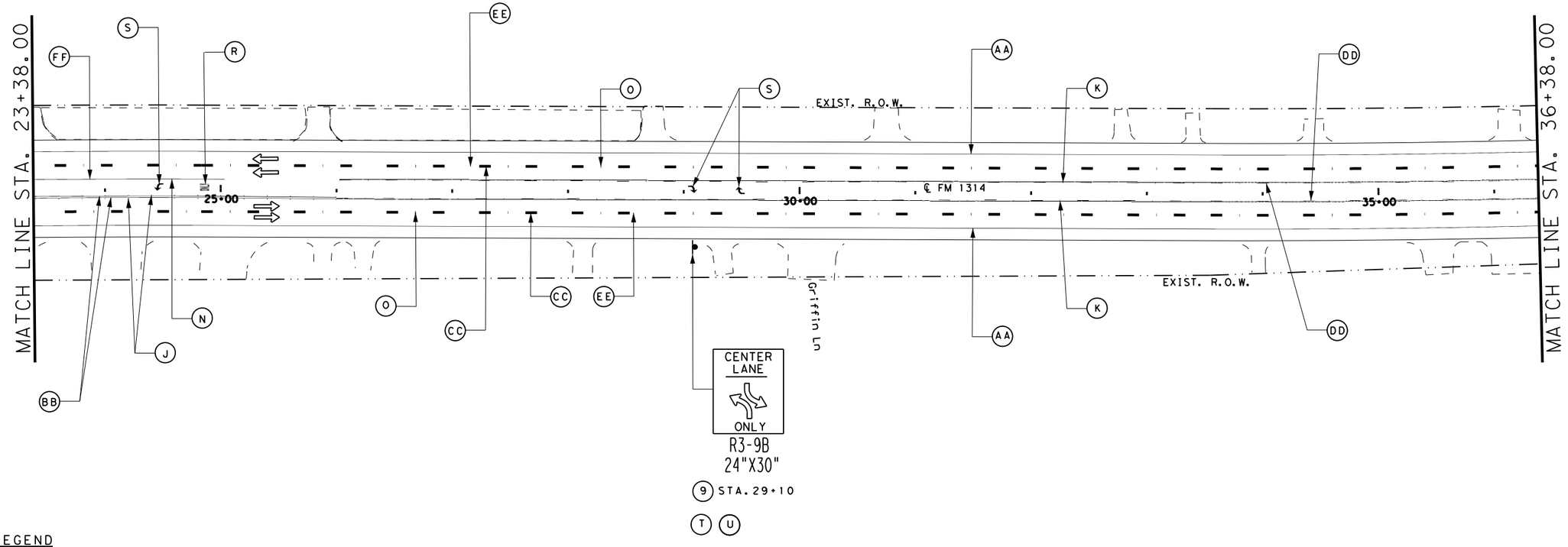
FM 1314
SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		89

DATE: 04/14/2022 03:17 PM
FILE:



LEGEND

PROP. ROADWAY
EXIST. R.O.W.
EXIST. ROADWAY
TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

(AA) PROP. REFL PROF PAV MRK TY I (W)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(BB) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(CC) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(DD) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(EE) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (BLK)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(FF) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(SLD)(100MIL)

(GG) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(DOT)(100MIL)

(HH) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(12")(SLD)(100MIL)

(II) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(24")(SLD)(100MIL)

(J) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 20'

(K) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 40'

(L) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 20'

(M) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 80'

(N) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 20'

(O) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 80'

(P) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(WORD)

(Q) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(ARROW)

(R) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(WORD)

(S) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(ARROW)

(T) PROP. SIGN

(U) REMOVE SIGN

(V) REMOVE SIGN ONLY

(W) PROP. SIGN ONLY

(X) PROP. OVERHEAD SIGN ONLY

(Y) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(YLD TRI)

FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS SEE STANDARDS:
PM-20 (HOU DIST), PM(2)-20, PM(3)-20, PM(WAS)-07, PM(CLL)-14
FOR SMALL SIGN INSTALLATION, SEE SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL STANDARDS

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.
04.27.22

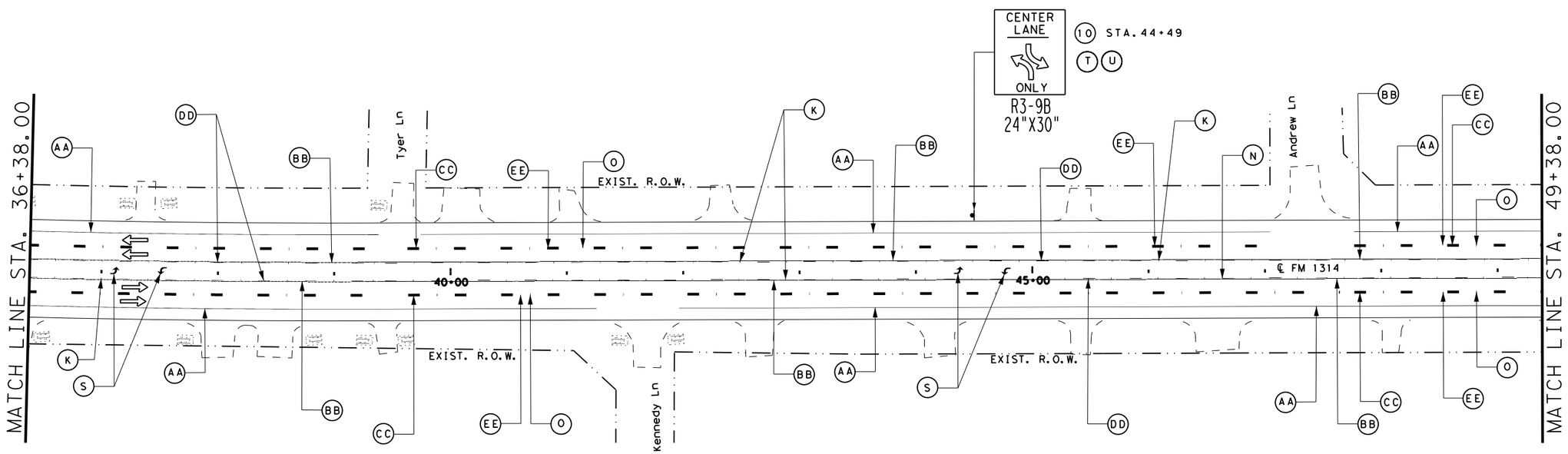
FM 1314
SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		90

DATE: 04/14/2022 03:19 PM
FILE:



LEGEND

PROP. ROADWAY
EXIST. R.O.W.
EXIST. ROADWAY
TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

(AA) PROP. REFL PROF PAV MRK TY I (W)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(BB) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(CC) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(DD) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(EE) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (BLK)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(FF) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(SLD)(100MIL)

(GG) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(DOT)(100MIL)

(HH) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(12")(SLD)(100MIL)

(II) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(24")(SLD)(100MIL)

(J) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 20'

(K) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 40'

(L) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 20'

(M) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 80'

(N) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 20'

(O) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 80'

(P) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(WORD)

(Q) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(ARROW)

(R) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(WORD)

(S) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(ARROW)

(T) PROP. SIGN

(U) REMOVE SIGN

(V) REMOVE SIGN ONLY

(W) PROP. SIGN ONLY

(X) PROP. OVERHEAD SIGN ONLY

(Y) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(YLD TRI)

FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS SEE STANDARDS:
PM-20 (HOU DIST), PM(2)-20, PM(3)-20, PM(WAS)-07, PM(CLL)-14
FOR SMALL SIGN INSTALLATION, SEE SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL STANDARDS

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Micah J. Schluter, P.E.
04.27.22

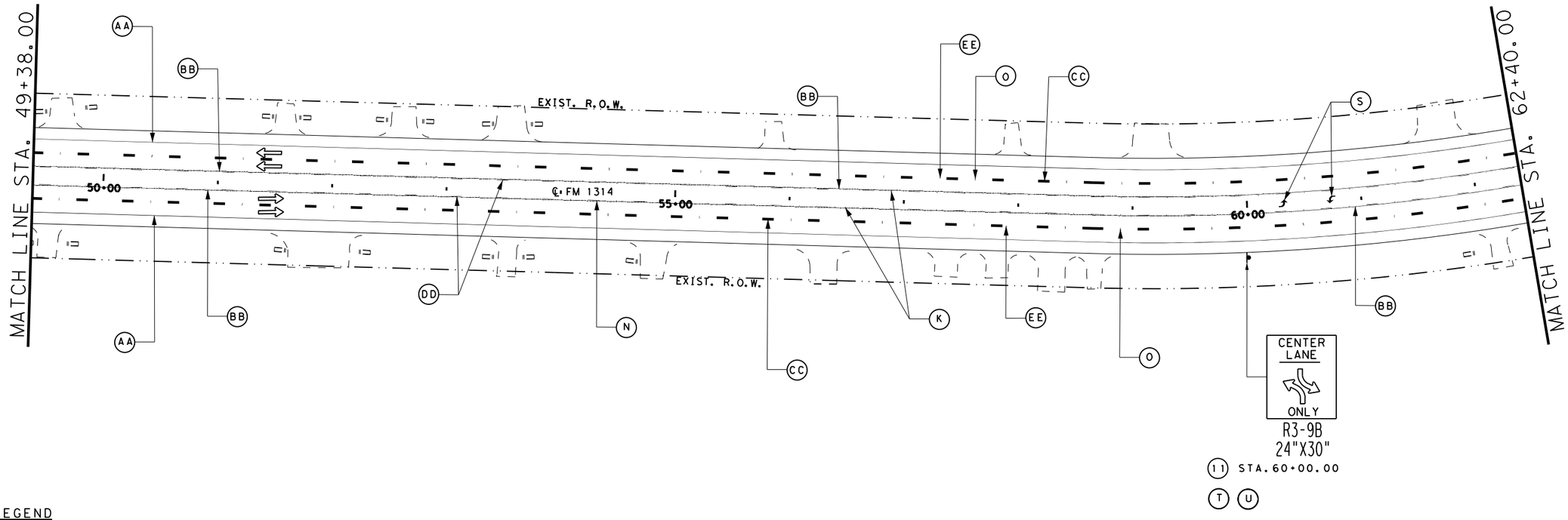
FM 1314
SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 4 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		91

DATE: 04/14/2022 03:37 PM
FILE:



LEGEND

PROP. ROADWAY
EXIST. R.O.W.
EXIST. ROADWAY
TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

(AA) PROP. REFL PROF PAV MRK TY I (W)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(BB) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(CC) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(DD) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(EE) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (BLK)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(FF) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(SLD)(100MIL)

(GG) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(DOT)(100MIL)

(HH) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(12")(SLD)(100MIL)

(II) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(24")(SLD)(100MIL)

(J) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 20'

(K) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 40'

(L) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 20'

(M) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 80'

(N) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 20'

(O) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 80'

(P) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(WORD)

(Q) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(ARROW)

(R) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(WORD)

(S) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(ARROW)

(T) PROP. SIGN

(U) REMOVE SIGN

(V) REMOVE SIGN ONLY

(W) PROP. SIGN ONLY

(X) PROP. OVERHEAD SIGN ONLY

(Y) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(YLD TRI)

FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS SEE STANDARDS:
PM-20 (HOU DIST), PM(2)-20, PM(3)-20, PM(WAS)-07, PM(CLL)-14
FOR SMALL SIGN INSTALLATION, SEE SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL STANDARDS

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter P.E.
04.27.22

FM 1314
SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

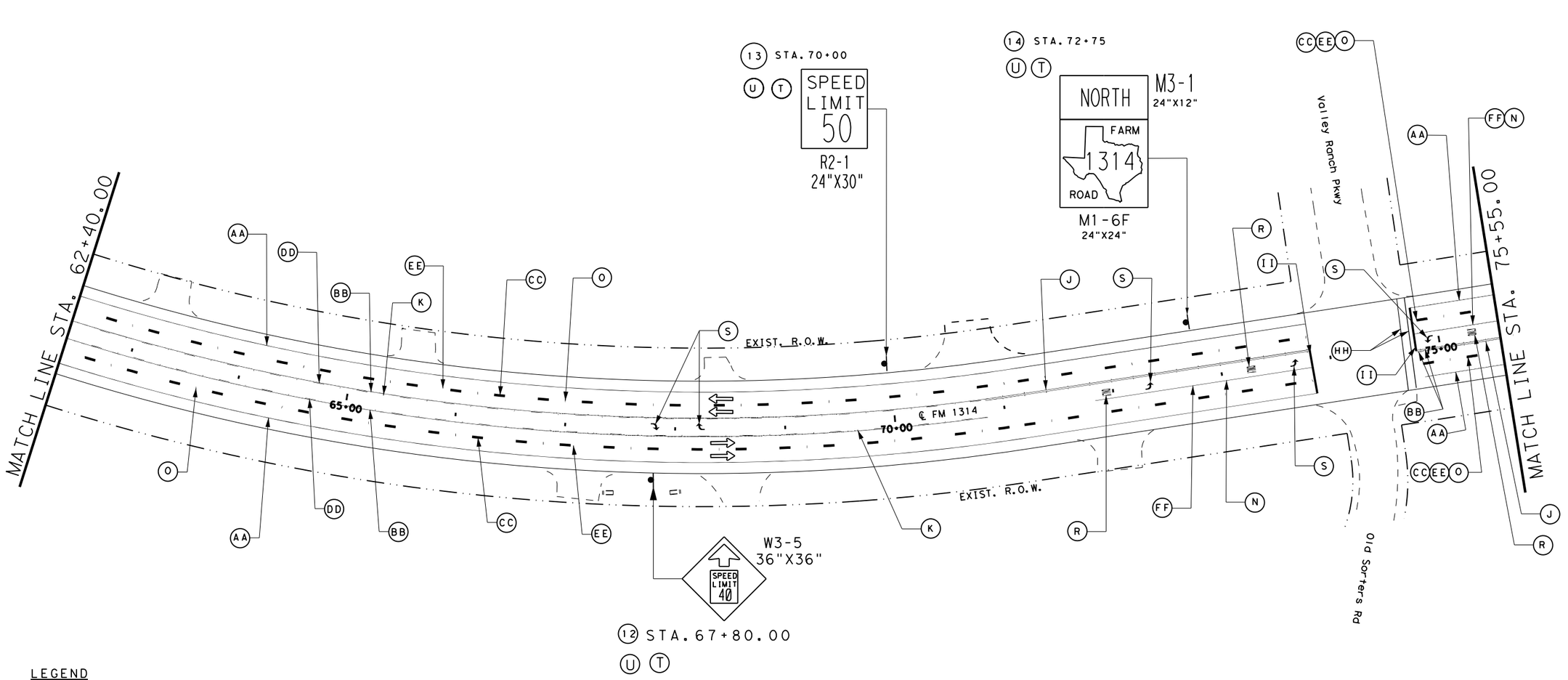
SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		92

DATE: 04/14/2022 09:00 AM
FILE:

DN: CK: DW: CK:



LEGEND

PROP. ROADWAY
EXIST. R.O.W.
EXIST. ROADWAY
TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

(AA) PROP. REFL PROF PAV MRK TY I (W)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(BB) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(CC) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(DD) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(EE) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (BLK)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(FF) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(SLD)(100MIL)

(GG) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(DOT)(100MIL)

(HH) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(12")(SLD)(100MIL)

(II) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(24")(SLD)(100MIL)

(J) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 20'

(K) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 40'

(L) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 20'

(M) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 80'

(N) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 20'

(O) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 80'

(P) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(WORD)

(Q) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(ARROW)

(R) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(WORD)

(S) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(ARROW)

(T) PROP. SIGN

(U) REMOVE SIGN

(V) REMOVE SIGN ONLY

(W) PROP. SIGN ONLY

(X) PROP. OVERHEAD SIGN ONLY

(Y) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(YLD TRI)

FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS SEE STANDARDS:
PM-20 (HOU DIST), PM(2)-20, PM(3)-20, PM(WAS)-07, PM(CLL)-14
FOR SMALL SIGN INSTALLATION, SEE SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL STANDARDS

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter P.E.
04.27.22

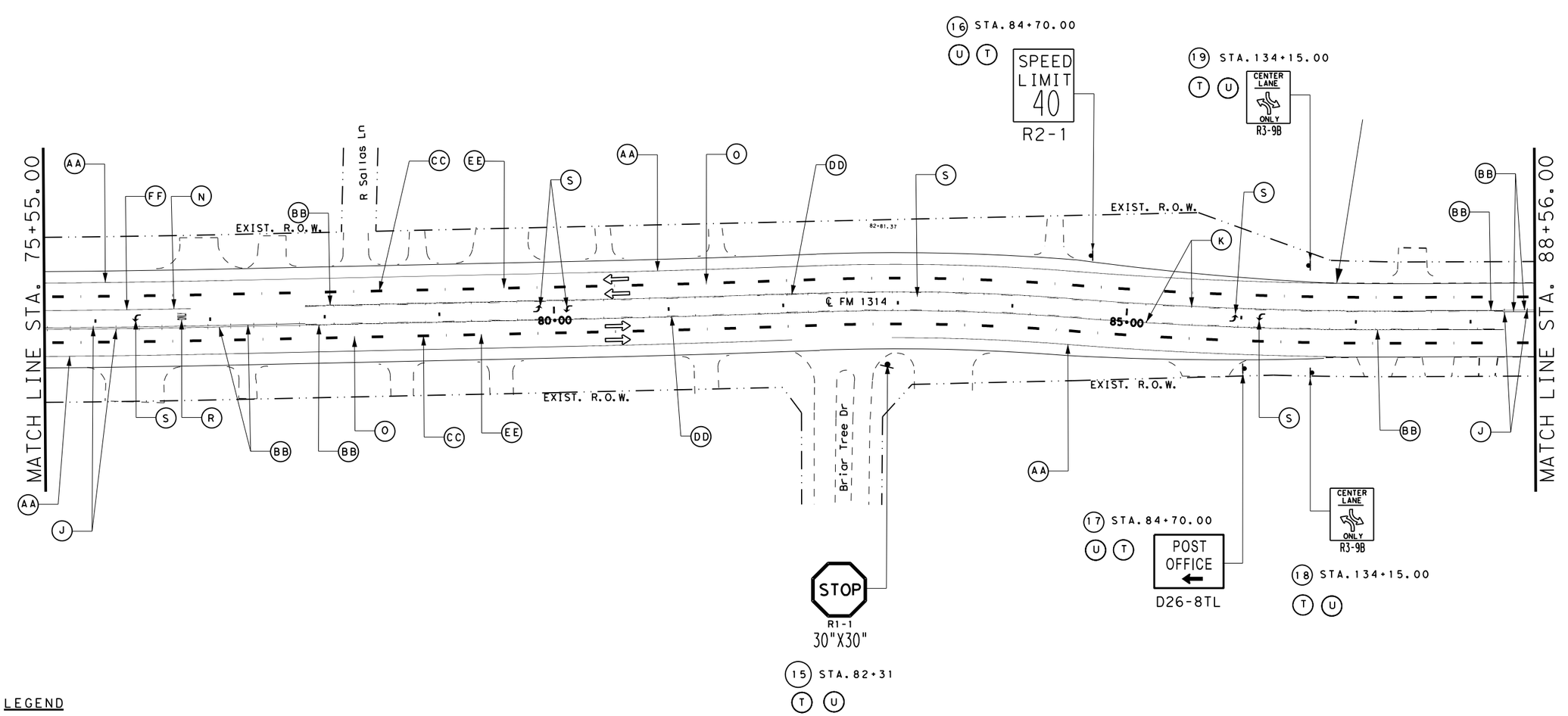
FM 1314
SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 6 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		93

DATE: 04/14/2022 09:03 AM
FILE:



LEGEND

PROP. ROADWAY
EXIST. R.O.W.
EXIST. ROADWAY
TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

(AA) PROP. REFL PROF PAV MRK TY I (W)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(BB) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(CC) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(DD) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(EE) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (BLK)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(FF) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(SLD)(100MIL)

(GG) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(DOT)(100MIL)

(HH) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(12")(SLD)(100MIL)

(II) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(24")(SLD)(100MIL)

(J) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 20'

(K) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 40'

(L) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 20'

(M) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 80'

(N) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 20'

(O) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 80'

(P) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(WORD)

(Q) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(ARROW)

(R) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(WORD)

(S) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(ARROW)

(T) PROP. SIGN

(U) REMOVE SIGN

(V) REMOVE SIGN ONLY

(W) PROP. SIGN ONLY

(X) PROP. OVERHEAD SIGN ONLY

(Y) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(YLD TRI)

FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS SEE STANDARDS:
PM-20 (HOU DIST), PM(2)-20, PM(3)-20, PM(WAS)-07, PM(CLL)-14
FOR SMALL SIGN INSTALLATION, SEE SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL STANDARDS

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.

04.27.22

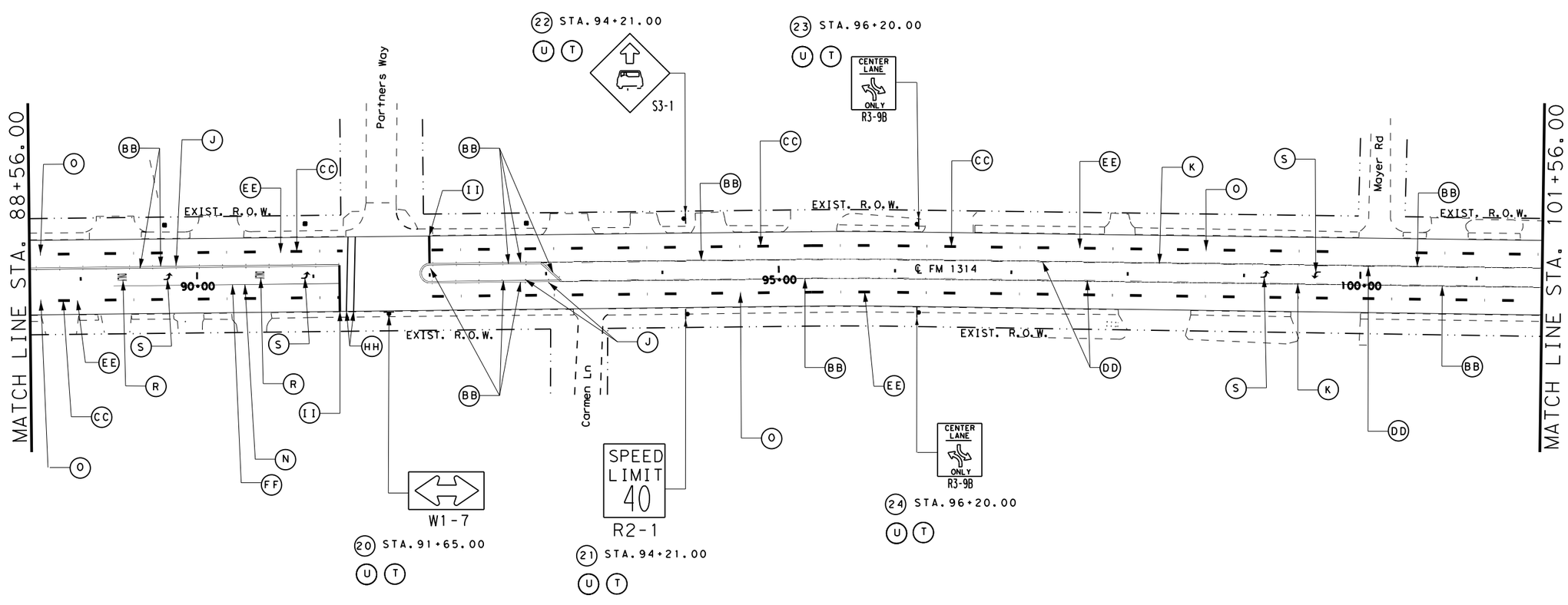
FM 1314
SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 7 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		94

DATE: 04/14/2022 04:10 PM
FILE:



LEGEND

——————— PROP. ROADWAY
— — — — — EXIST. R.O.W.
– – – – – – EXIST. ROADWAY
⇦ TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

(AA) PROP. REFL PROF PAV MRK TY I (W)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(BB) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(CC) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(DD) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(EE) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (BLK)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(FF) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(SLD)(100MIL)

(GG) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(DOT)(100MIL)

(HH) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(12")(SLD)(100MIL)

(II) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(24")(SLD)(100MIL)

(J) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 20'

(K) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 40'

(L) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 20'

(M) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 80'

(N) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 20'

(O) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 80'

(P) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(WORD)

(Q) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(ARROW)

(R) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(WORD)

(S) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(ARROW)

(T) PROP. SIGN

(U) REMOVE SIGN

(V) REMOVE SIGN ONLY

(W) PROP. SIGN ONLY

(X) PROP. OVERHEAD SIGN ONLY

(Y) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(YLD TRI)

FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS SEE STANDARDS:
PM-20 (HOU DIST), PM(2)-20, PM(3)-20, PM(WAS)-07, PM(CLL)-14
FOR SMALL SIGN INSTALLATION, SEE SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL STANDARDS

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Micah J. Schluter, P.E.
04.27.22

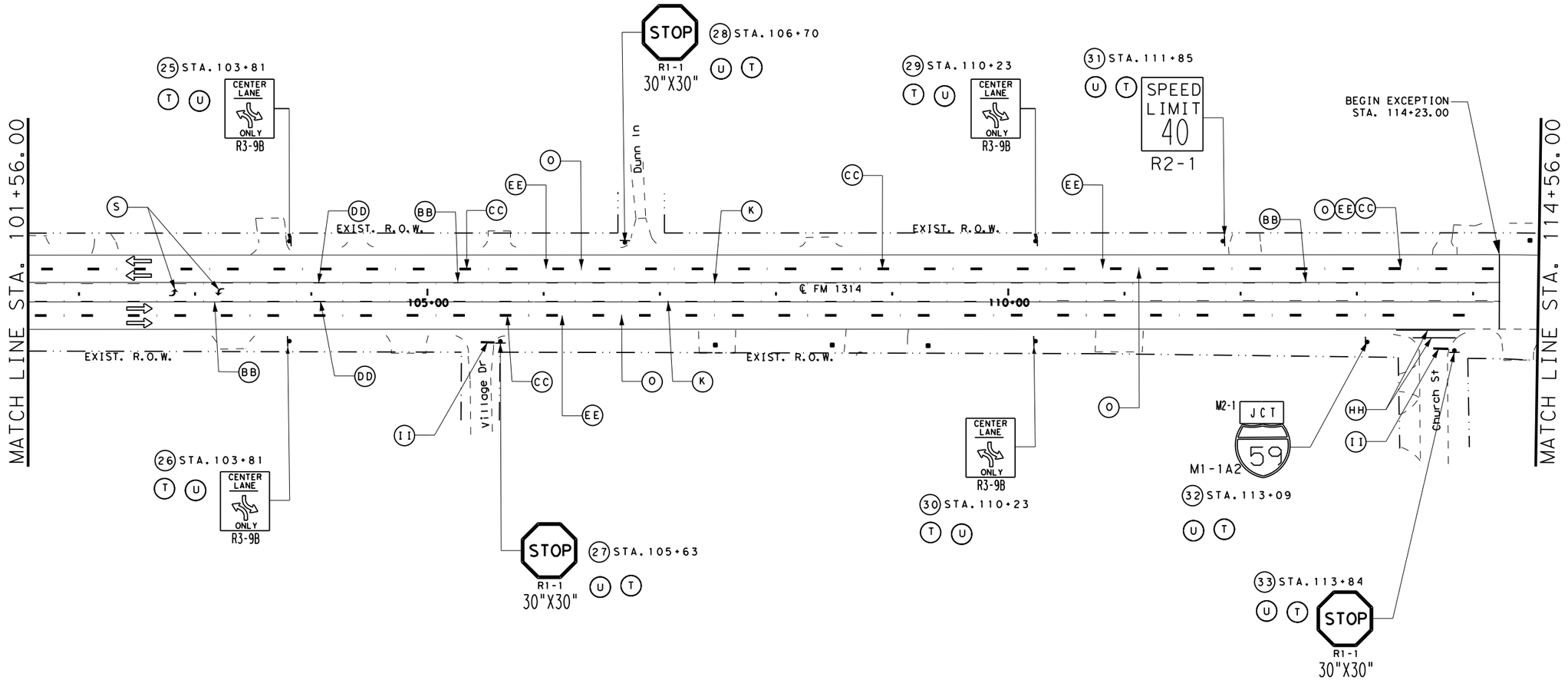
FM 1314
SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 8 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		95

DATE: 04/14/2022 09:58 AM
FILE:



LEGEND

- PROP. ROADWAY
- EXIST. R.O.W.
- EXIST. ROADWAY
- TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

(AA) PROP. REFL PROF PAV MRK TY I (W)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(BB) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(CC) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(DD) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(EE) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (BLK)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(FF) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(SLD)(100MIL)

(GG) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(DOT)(100MIL)

(HH) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(12")(SLD)(100MIL)

(II) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(24")(SLD)(100MIL)

(J) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 20'

(K) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 40'

(L) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 20'

(M) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 80'

(N) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 20'

(O) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 80'

(P) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(WORD)

(Q) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(ARROW)

(R) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(WORD)

(S) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(ARROW)

(T) PROP. SIGN

(U) REMOVE SIGN

(V) REMOVE SIGN ONLY

(W) PROP. SIGN ONLY

(X) PROP. OVERHEAD SIGN ONLY

(Y) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(YLD TRI)

FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS SEE STANDARDS:
PM-20 (HOU DIST), PM(2)-20, PM(3)-20, PM(WAS)-07, PM(CLL)-14
FOR SMALL SIGN INSTALLATION, SEE SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL STANDARDS

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.
04.27.22

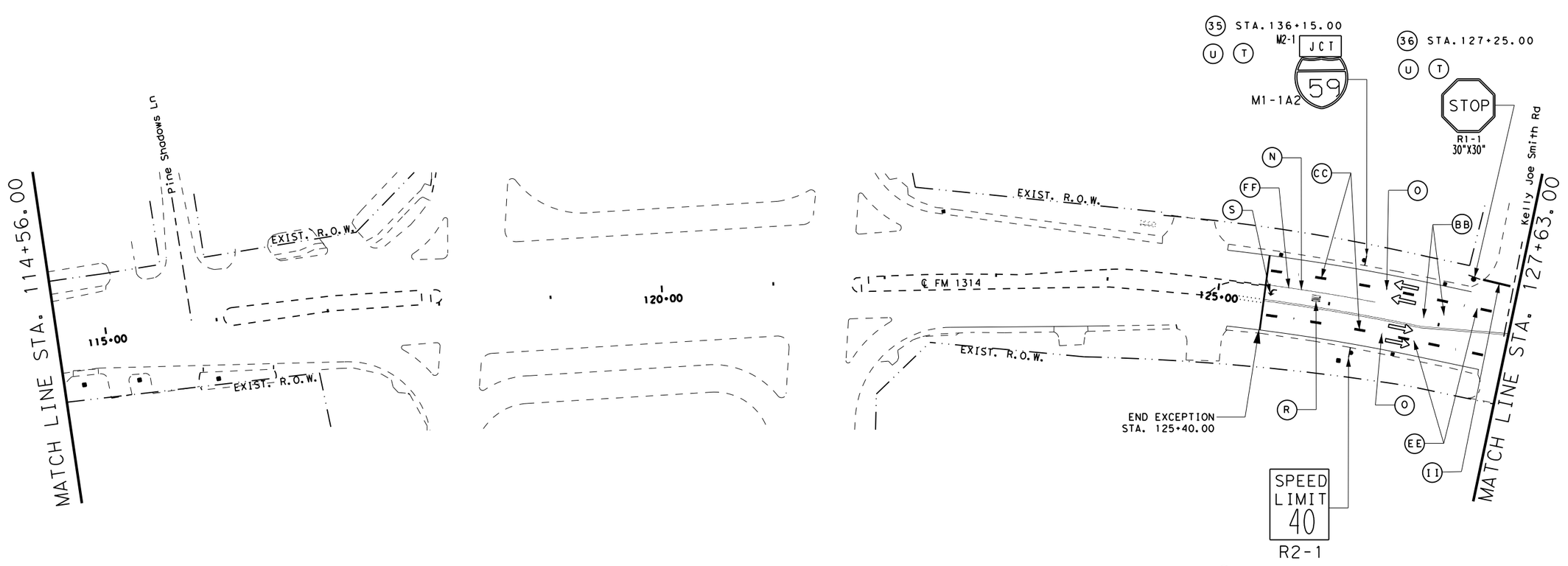
FM 1314
SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		96

DATE: 04/14/2022 04:06 PM
FILE:



LEGEND

PROP. ROADWAY
EXIST. R.O.W.
EXIST. ROADWAY
TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

(AA) PROP. REFL PROF PAV MRK TY I (W)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)
(BB) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)
(CC) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)
(DD) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)
(EE) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (BLK)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)
(FF) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(SLD)(100MIL)
(GG) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(DOT)(100MIL)
(HH) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(12")(SLD)(100MIL)
(II) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(24")(SLD)(100MIL)

(J) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 20'
(K) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 40'
(L) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 20'
(M) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 80'
(N) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 20'
(O) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 80'
(P) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(WORD)
(Q) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(ARROW)

(R) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(WORD)
(S) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(ARROW)
(T) PROP. SIGN
(U) REMOVE SIGN
(V) REMOVE SIGN ONLY
(W) PROP. SIGN ONLY
(X) PROP. OVERHEAD SIGN ONLY
(Y) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(YLD TRI)

FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS SEE STANDARDS:
PM-20 (HOU DIST), PM(2)-20, PM(3)-20, PM(WAS)-07, PM(CLL)-14
FOR SMALL SIGN INSTALLATION, SEE SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL STANDARDS

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

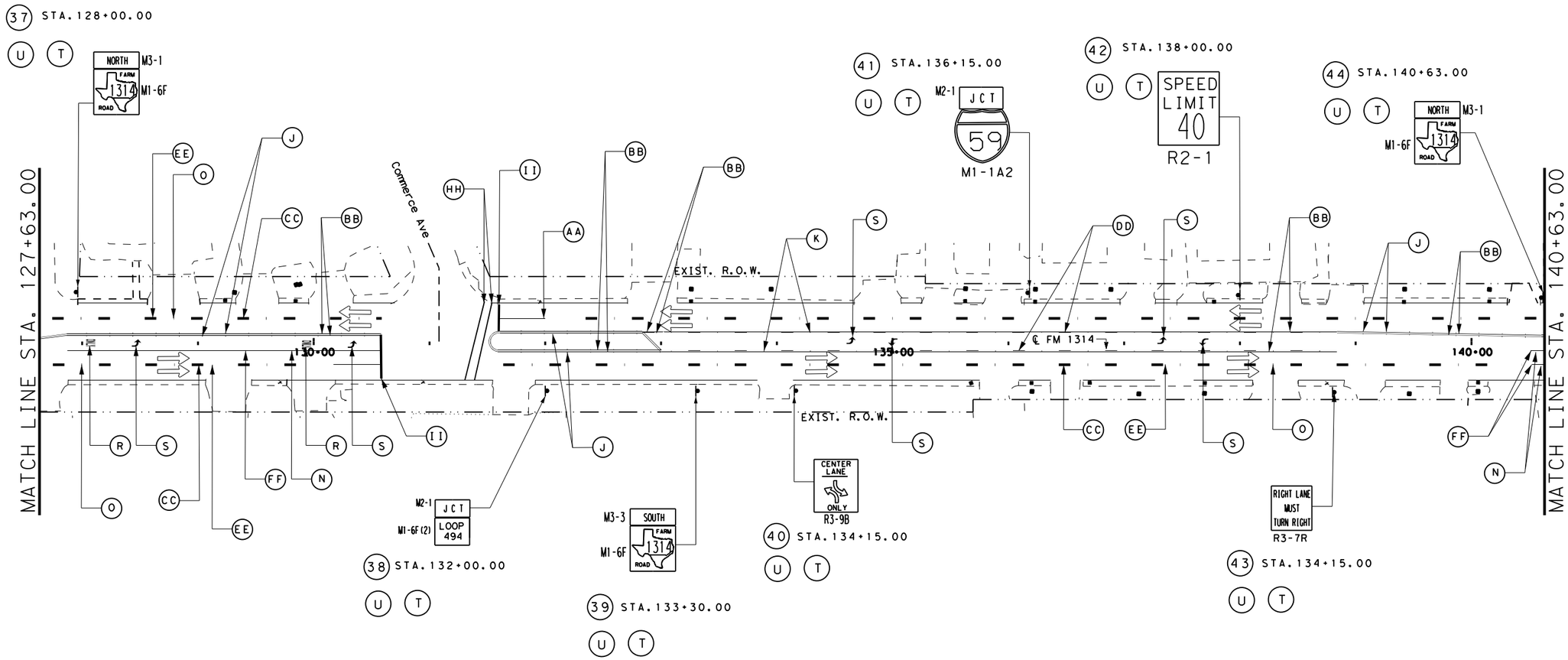
Micah J. Schluter, P.E.
04.27.22

FM 1314
SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		97

DATE: 04/14/2022 04:02 PM
FILE:



LEGEND

- PROP. ROADWAY
- EXIST. R.O.W.
- EXIST. ROADWAY
- TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

(AA) PROP. REFL PROF PAV MRK TY I (W)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(BB) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(CC) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(DD) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(EE) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (BLK)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(FF) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(SLD)(100MIL)

(GG) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(DOT)(100MIL)

(HH) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(12")(SLD)(100MIL)

(II) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(24")(SLD)(100MIL)

(J) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 20'

(K) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 40'

(L) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 20'

(M) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 80'

(N) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 20'

(O) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 80'

(P) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(WORD)

(Q) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(ARROW)

(R) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(WORD)

(S) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(ARROW)

(T) PROP. SIGN

(U) REMOVE SIGN

(V) REMOVE SIGN ONLY

(W) PROP. SIGN ONLY

(X) PROP. OVERHEAD SIGN ONLY

(Y) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(YLD TRI)

FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS SEE STANDARDS:
PM-20 (HOU DIST), PM(2)-20, PM(3)-20, PM(WAS)-07, PM(CLL)-14
FOR SMALL SIGN INSTALLATION, SEE SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL STANDARDS

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter P.E.
04.27.22

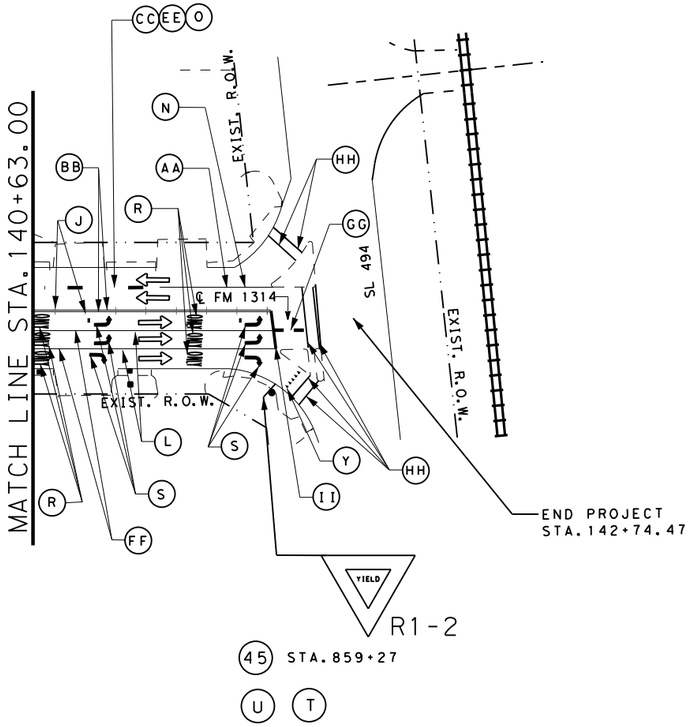
FM 1314
SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 11 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		98

DATE: 04/14/2022 10:56 AM
FILE:



LEGEND

——————— PROP. ROADWAY
— — — — — EXIST. R.O.W.
– – – – – – EXIST. ROADWAY
⇦ TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

(AA) PROP. REFL PROF PAV MRK TY I (W)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(BB) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)

(CC) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(DD) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(EE) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (BLK)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)

(FF) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(SLD)(100MIL)

(GG) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(8")(DOT)(100MIL)

(HH) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(12")(SLD)(100MIL)

(II) PROP. RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)(24")(SLD)(100MIL)

(J) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 20'

(K) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II - A - A SPACED AT 40'

(L) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 20'

(M) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C SPACED AT 80'

(N) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 20'

(O) PROP. REFL PAV MRKR TY II-CR SPACED AT 80'

(P) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(WORD)

(Q) PROP. MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(ARROW)

(R) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(WORD)

(S) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(ARROW)

(T) PROP. SIGN

(U) REMOVE SIGN

(V) REMOVE SIGN ONLY

(W) PROP. SIGN ONLY

(X) PROP. OVERHEAD SIGN ONLY

(Y) PROP. PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(YLD TRI)

FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS SEE STANDARDS:
PM-20 (HOU DIST), PM(2)-20, PM(3)-20, PM(WAS)-07, PM(CLL)-14
FOR SMALL SIGN INSTALLATION, SEE SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL STANDARDS

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICAH J. SCHLUTER
136908
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Micah J. Schluter, P.E.

04.27.22

FM 1314
SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 12 OF 12

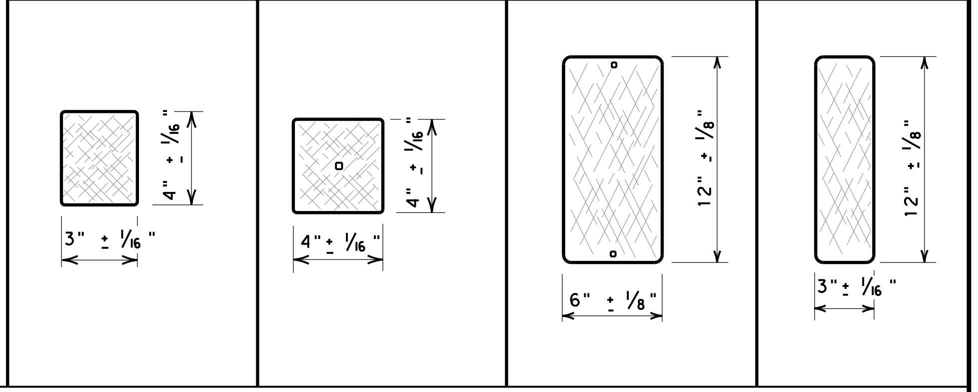
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		99

DATE: 04/14/2022 03:59 PM
FILE:

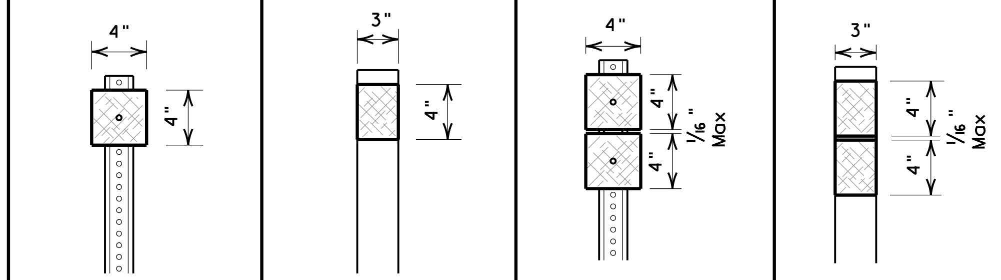
REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE	3" ± 1/16" x 4" ± 1/16"	4" ± 1/16" x 4" ± 1/16"	6" ± 1/8" x 12" ± 1/8"	3" ± 1/16" x 12" ± 1/8"
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			



DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF



D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

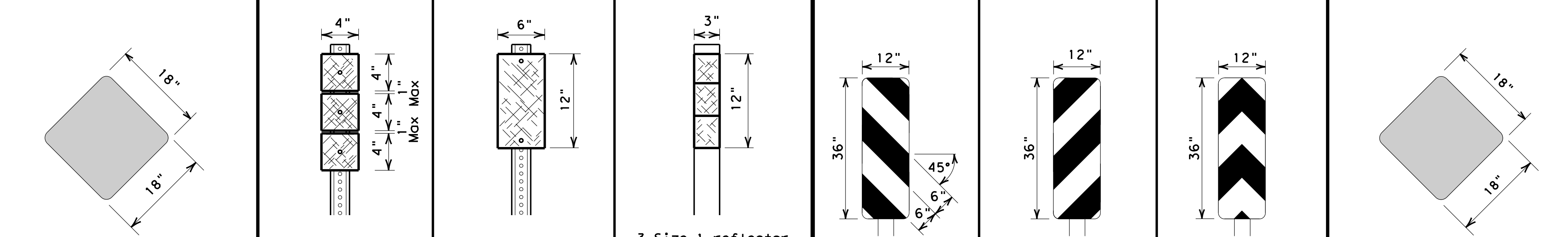
TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS

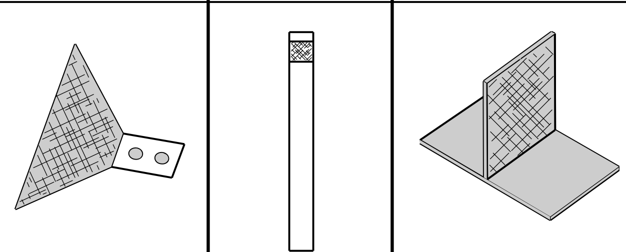
	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP



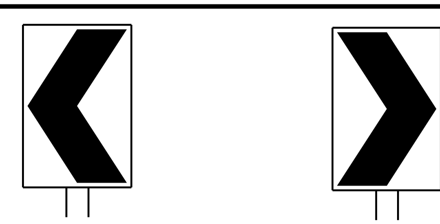
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		



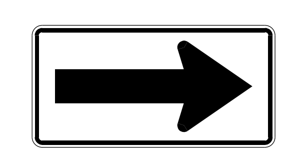
CHEVRONS



W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE

1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
10-09 3-15	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	HOU		MONTGOMERY	113

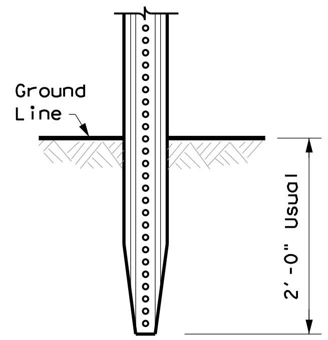
20A

DATE: 01/31/2022 12:37 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\...\STANDARDS\DGN\113

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

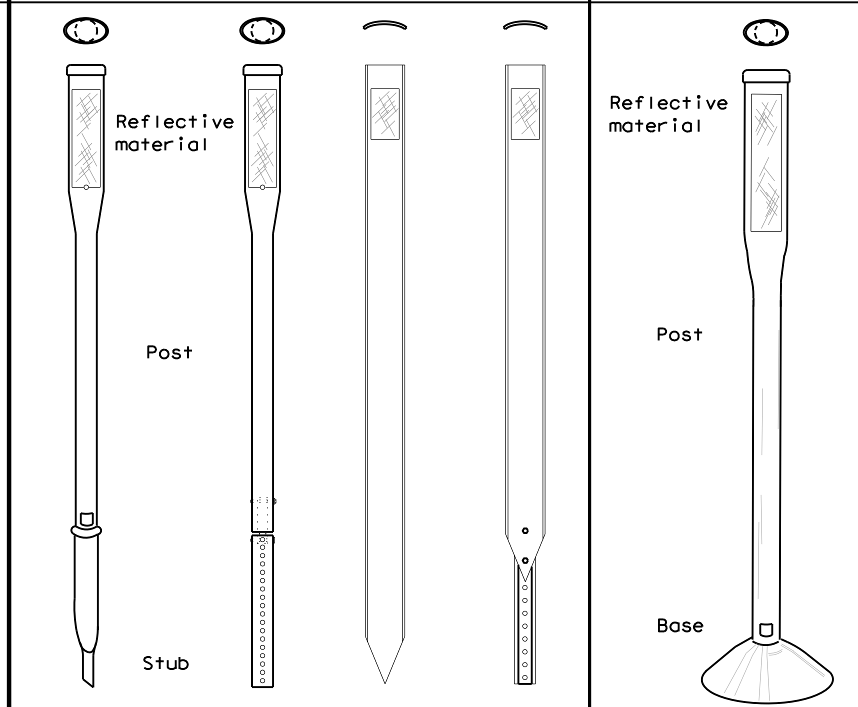


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND | SRF



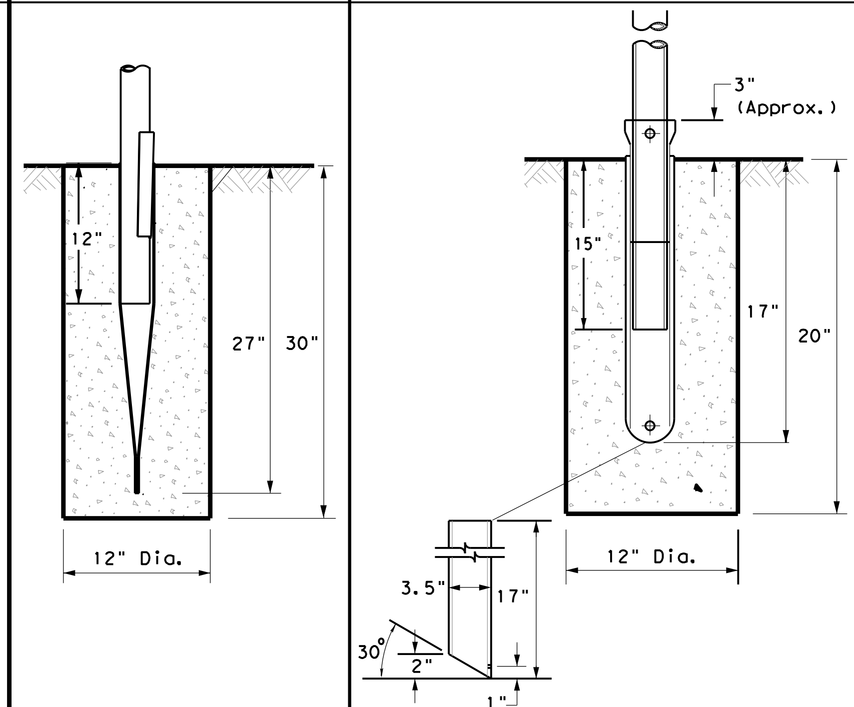
EMBEDDED | SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS | WAP



STEEL | PLASTIC

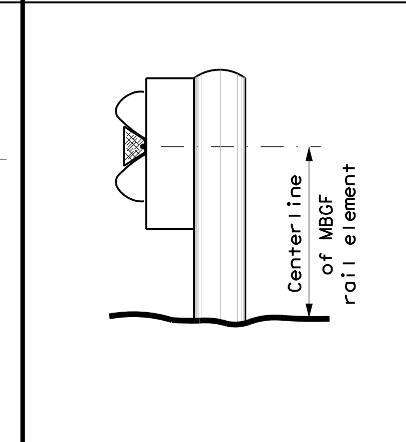
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

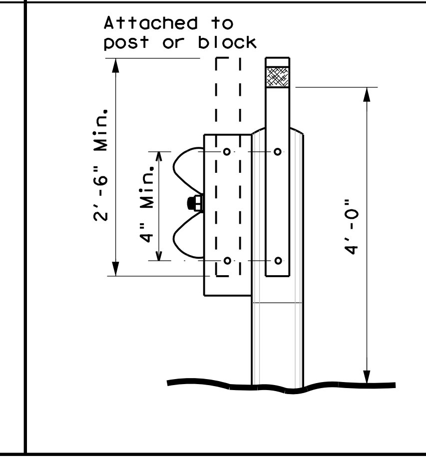
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

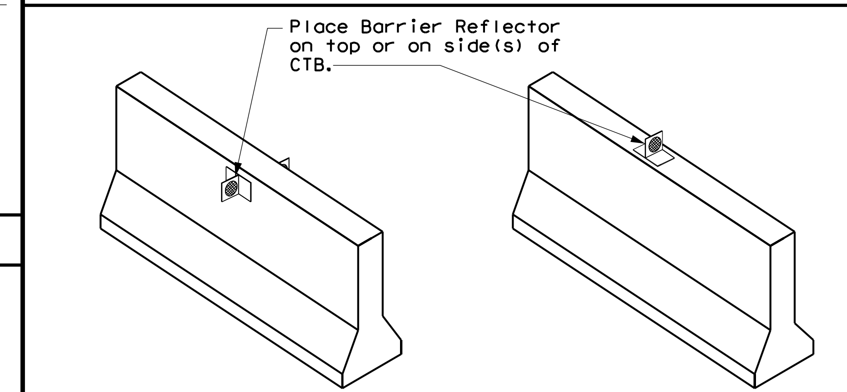
GF1



GF2



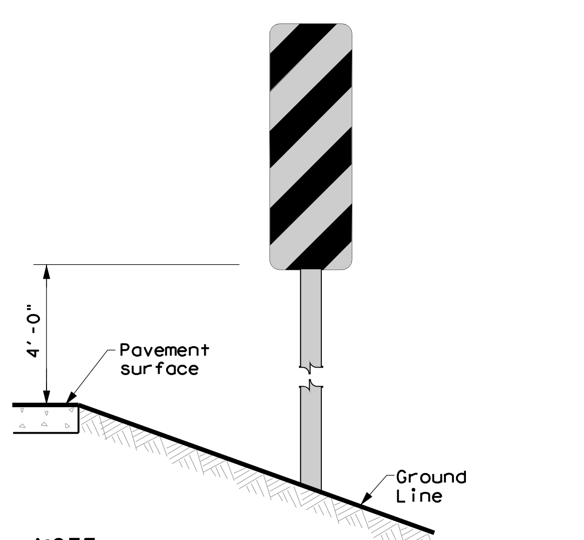
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

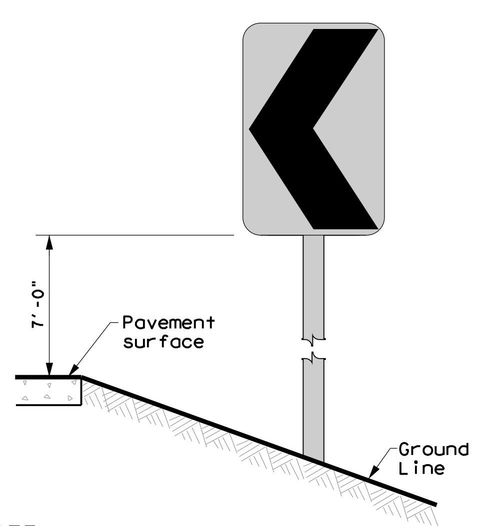
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

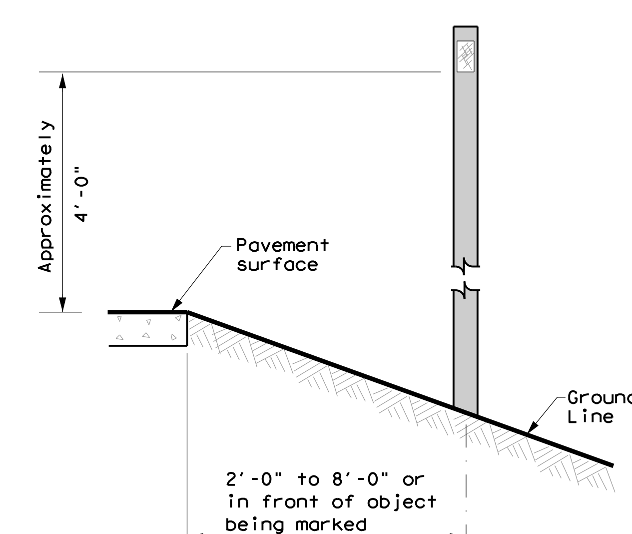
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT 1986	SECT 01	JOB 067	HIGHWAY FM 1314
REVISIONS 10-09 3-15 4-10 7-20	DIST HOU	COUNTY MONTGOMERY		SHEET NO. 114

20B

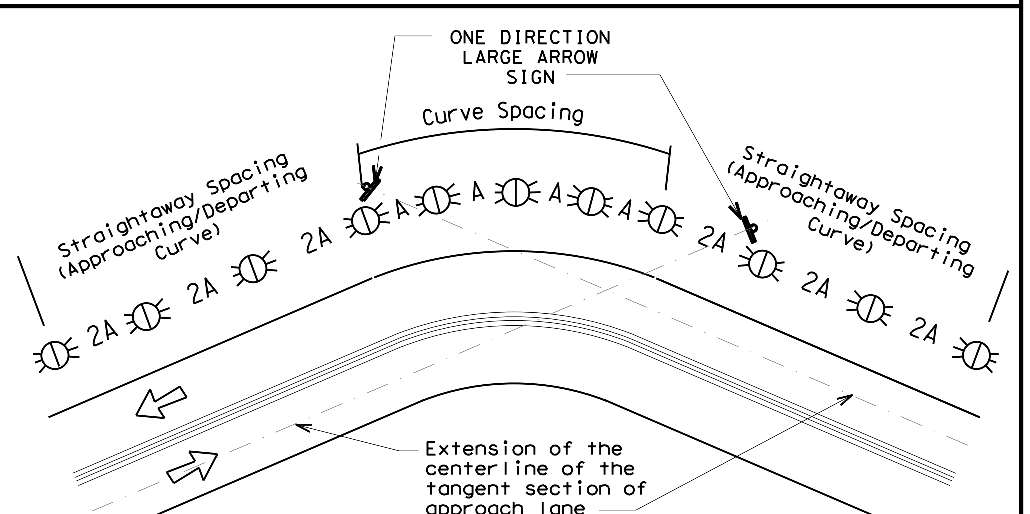
DATE: 01/31/2022 12:37 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\...\STANDARDS\DGN\114

DATE: 01/31/2022 12:37 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\...\STANDARDS\DGN\115

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed: Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve Advisory Speed: Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

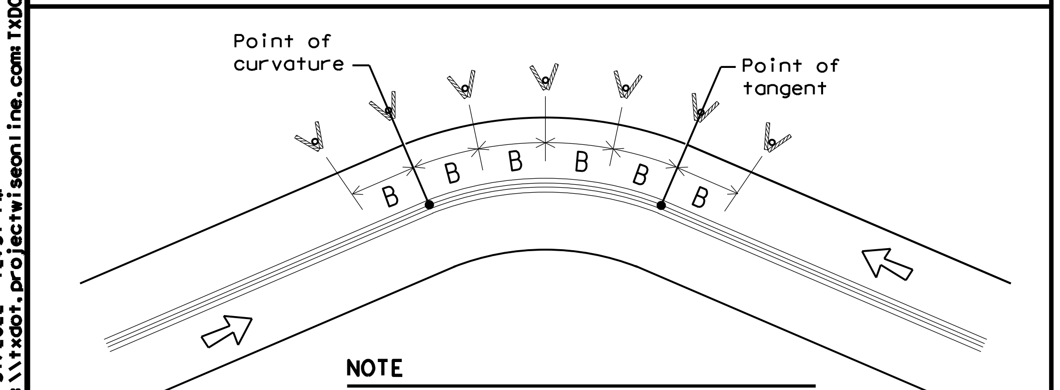
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	Radius of Curve (FEET)	Spacing in Curve (FEET)	Spacing in Straightaway (FEET)	Chevron Spacing in Curve (FEET)
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

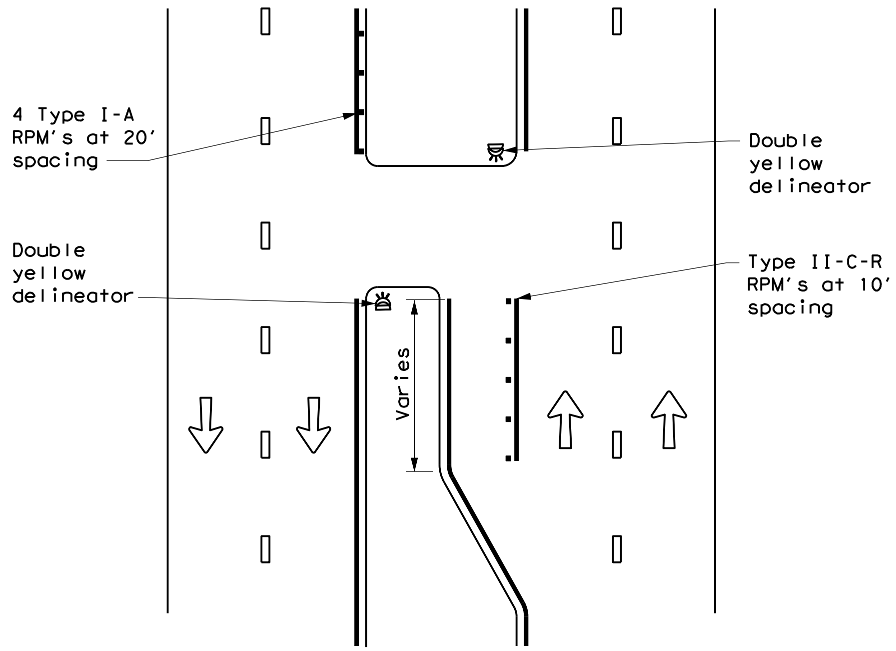
FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3-15 8-15 8-15 7-20	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	HOU		MONTGOMERY	115

20C

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

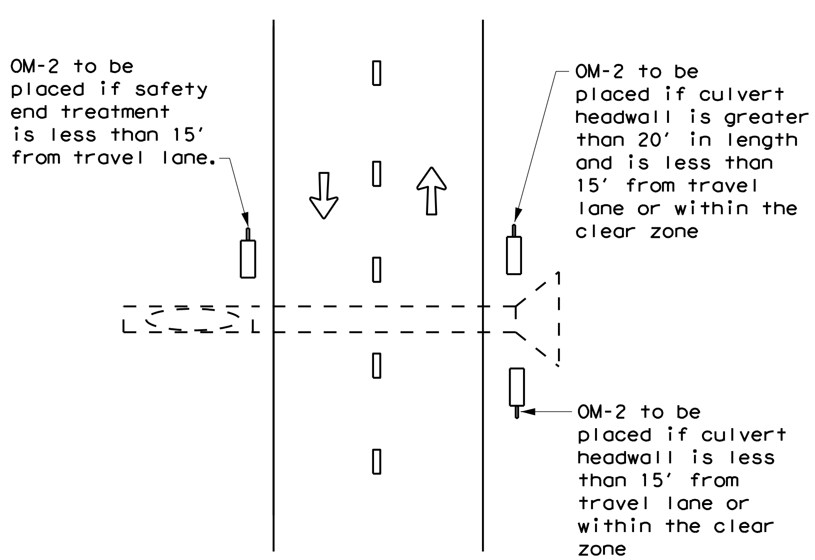
DATE: 01/31/2022 12:37 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\1986011067\...STANDARDS\DGN\116

CROSSOVERS



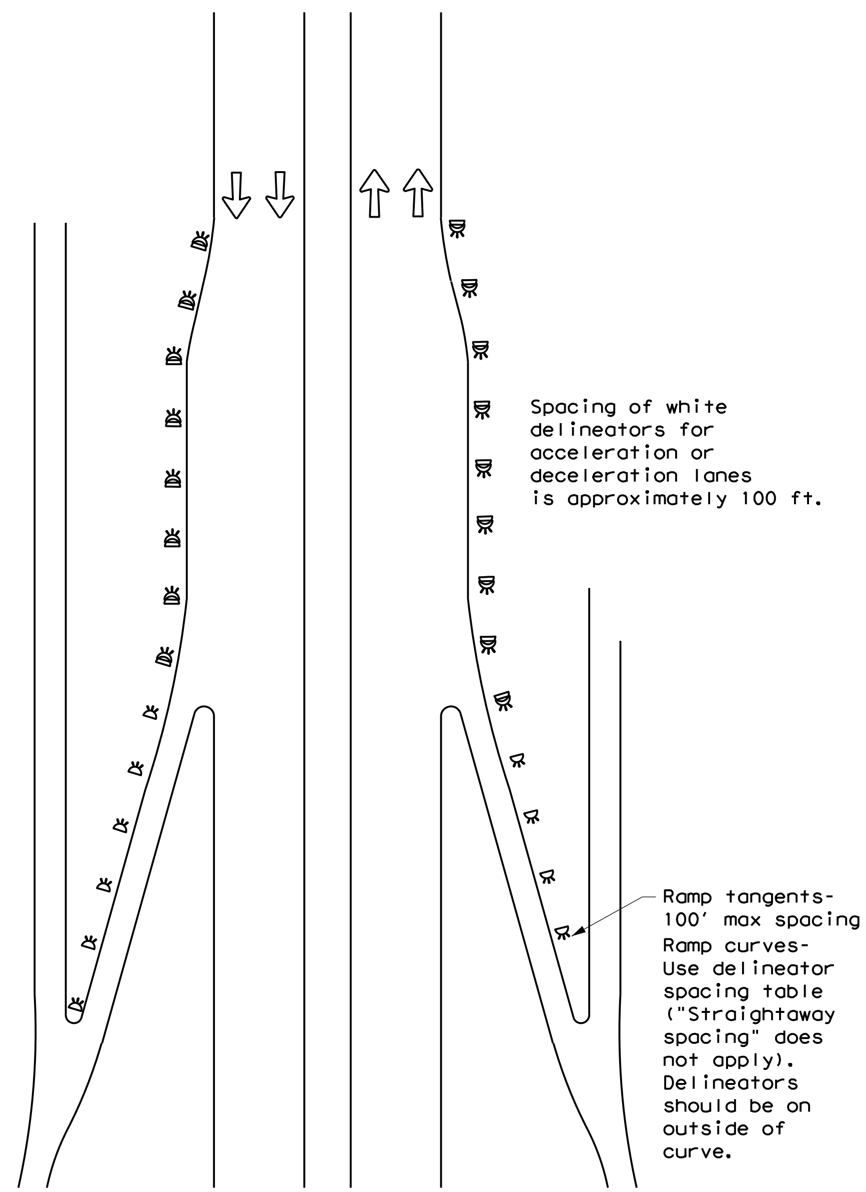
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



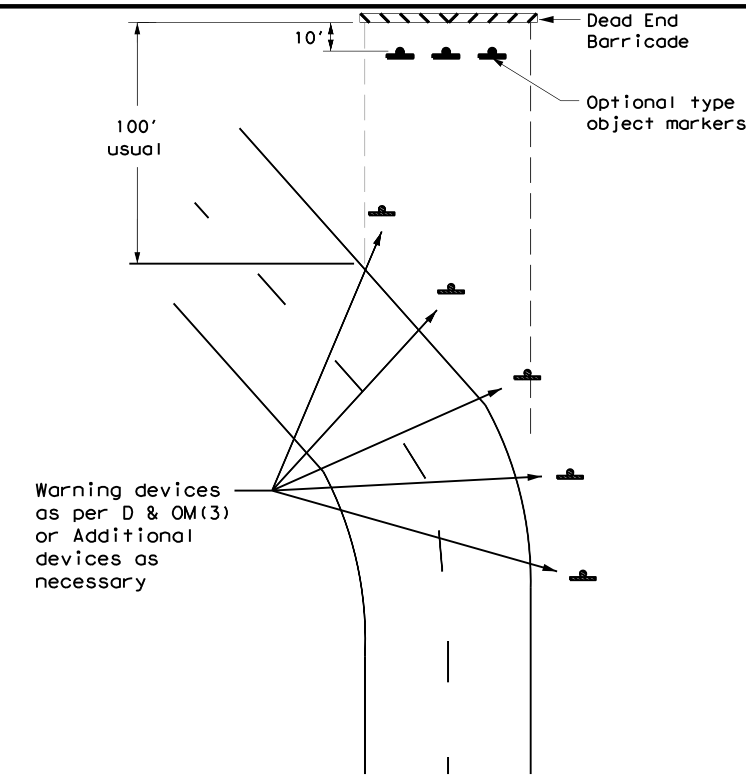
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



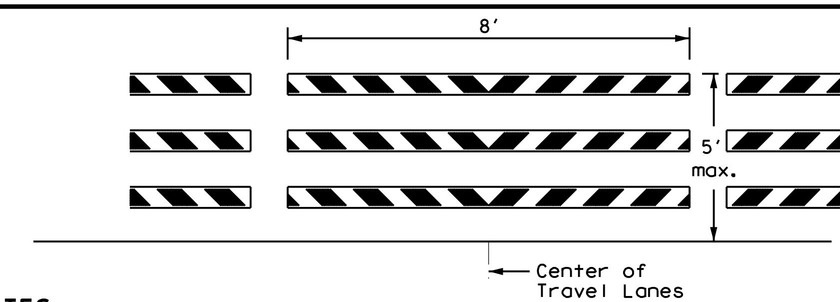
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND

- Bidirectional Delineator
- Delineator
- OM-3
- Barricade
- Sign
- OM-2
- Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

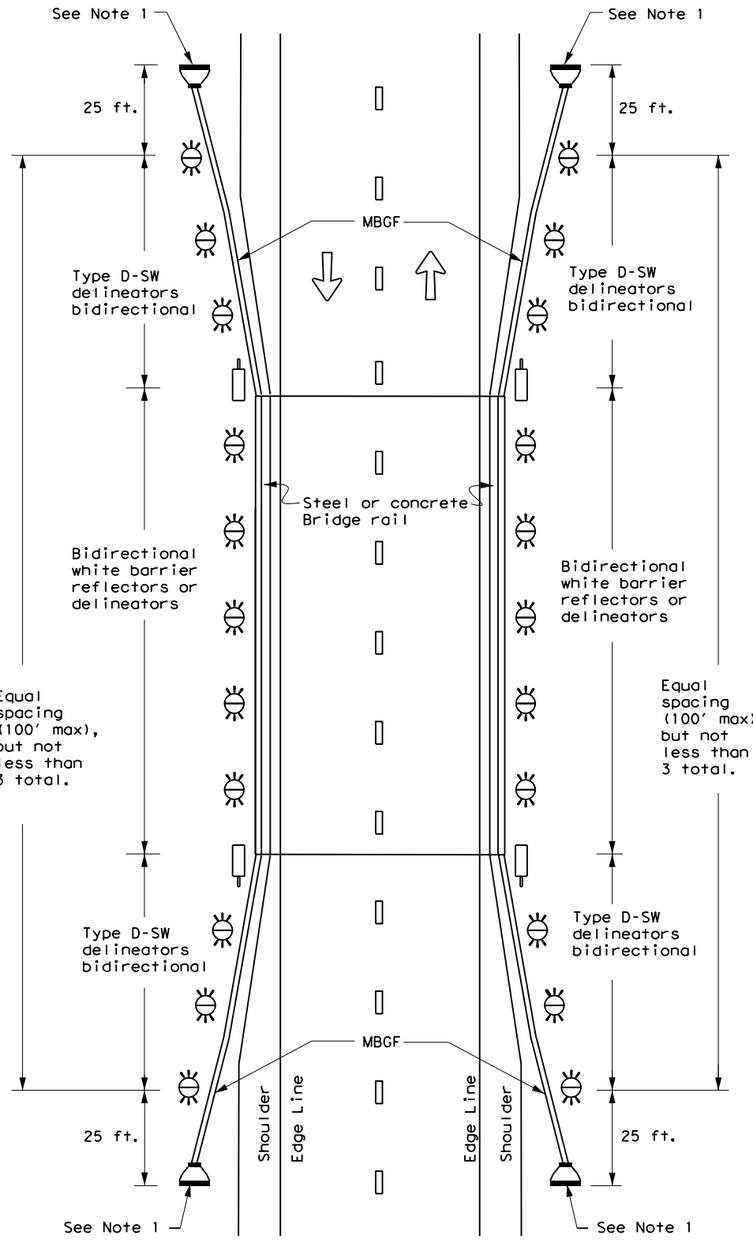
D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3-15 7-20	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	HOU		MONTGOMERY	116

20D

DATE: 01/31/2022 12:37 PM
FILE: dwr:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\1986906K4 carlos\PROJECT FOR SERVICE\STANDARDS\PAVEMENT MARKING AND DELINEATION STANDARDS\DGN\117

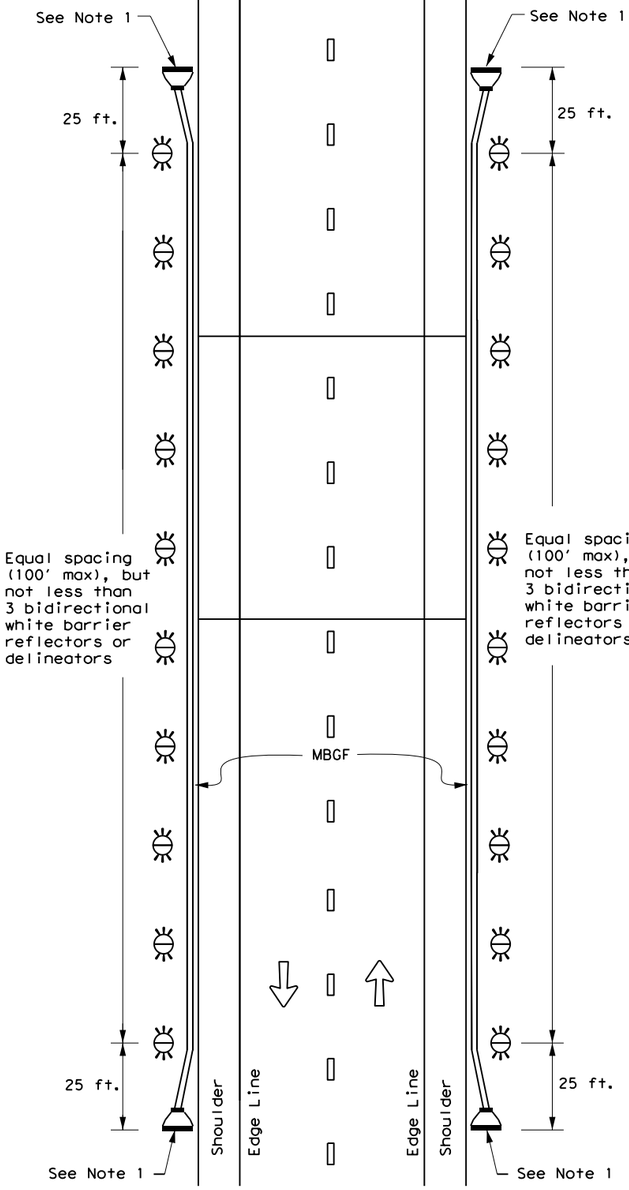
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

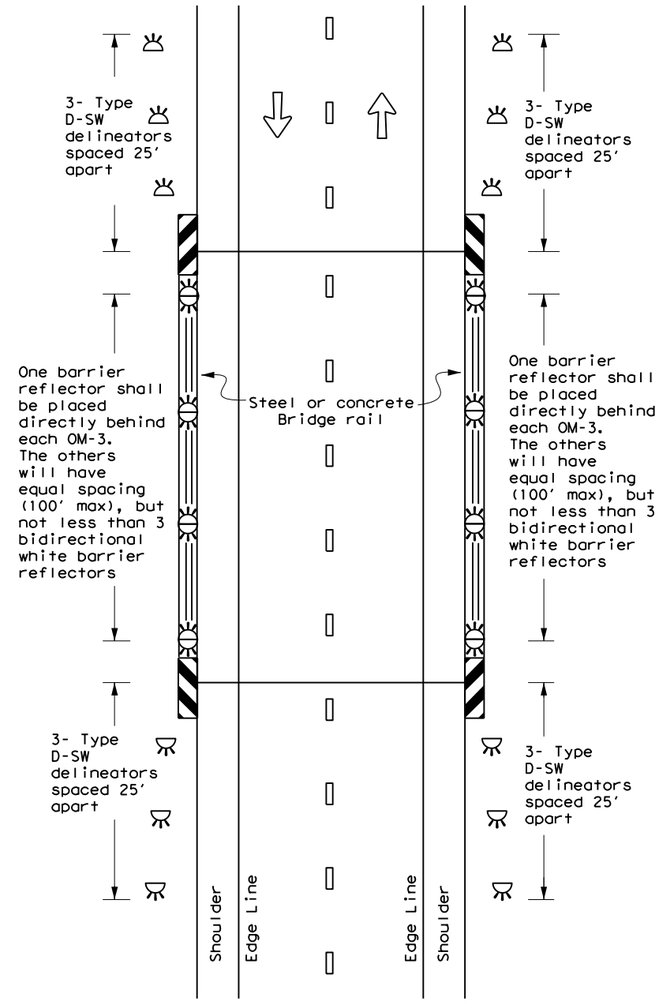
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

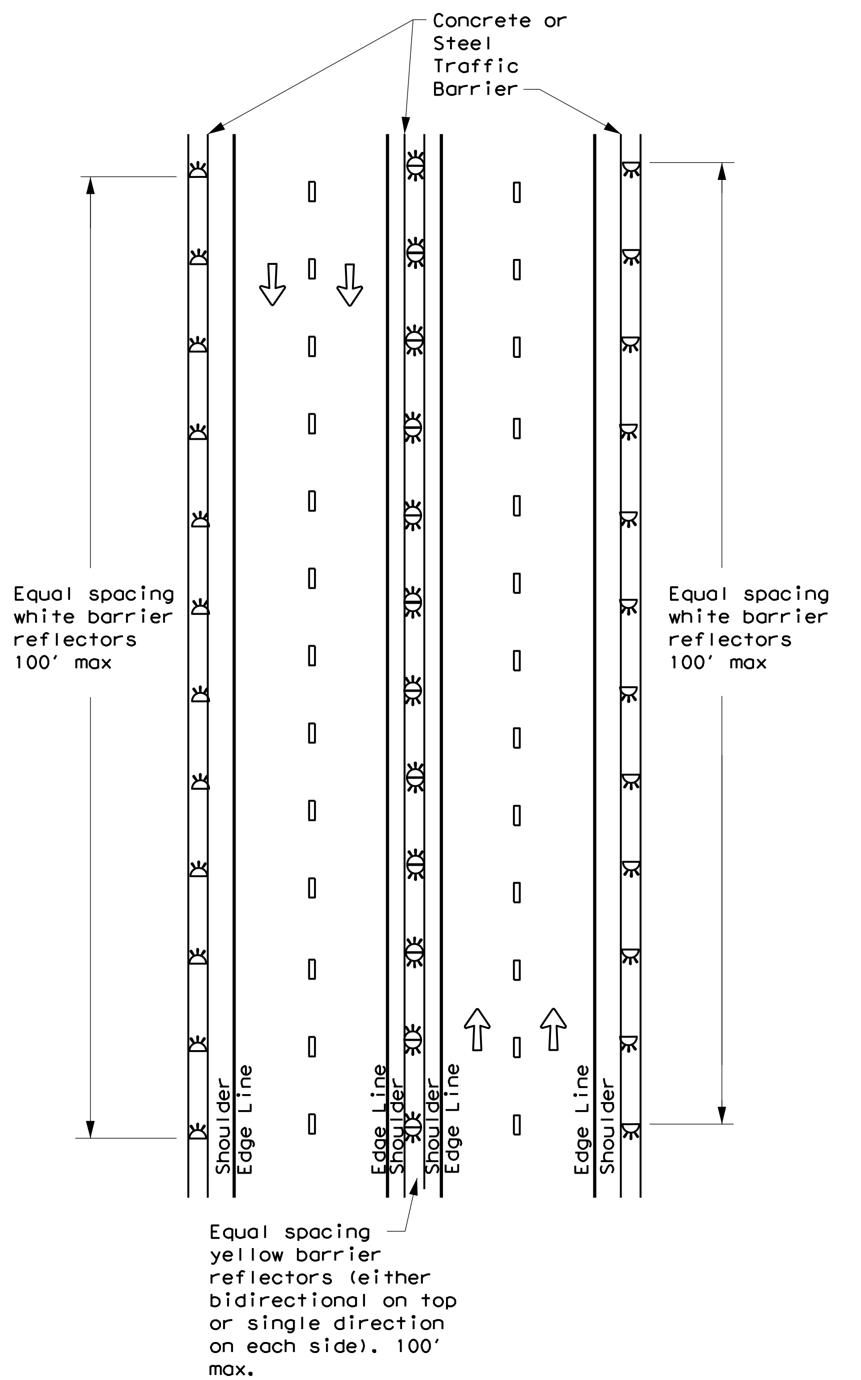
D & OM(5)-20

FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		117

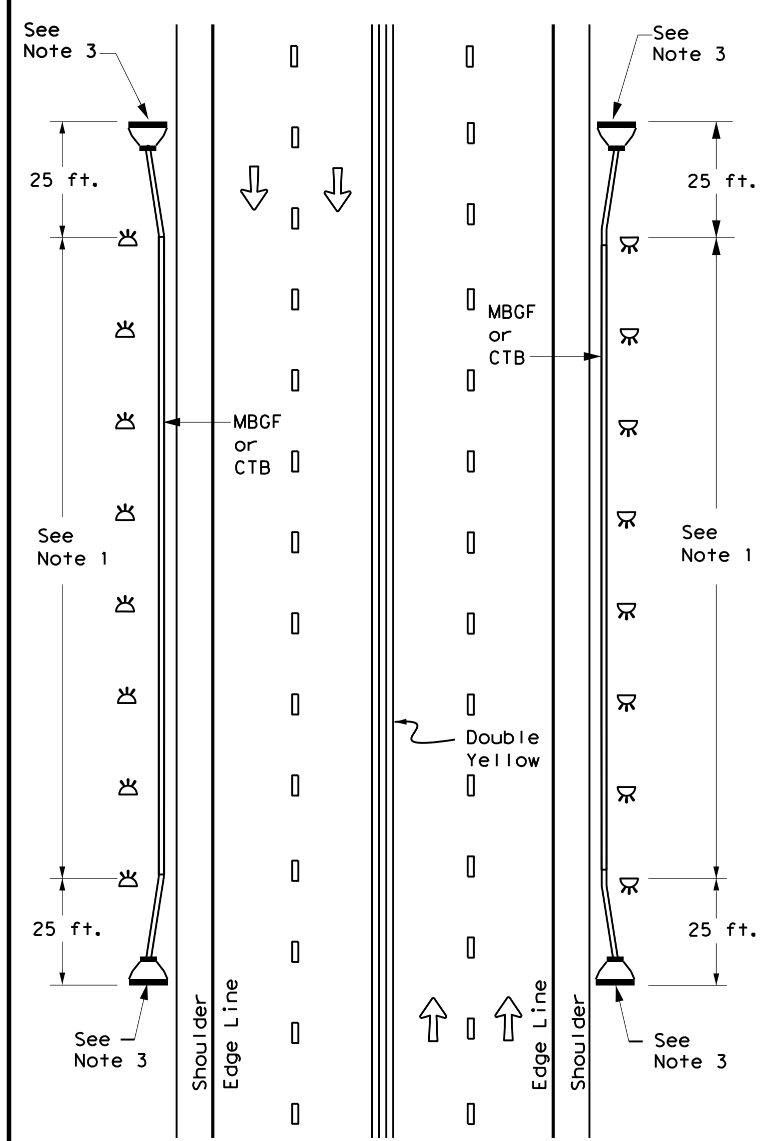
20E

DATE: 01/31/2022 12:38 PM

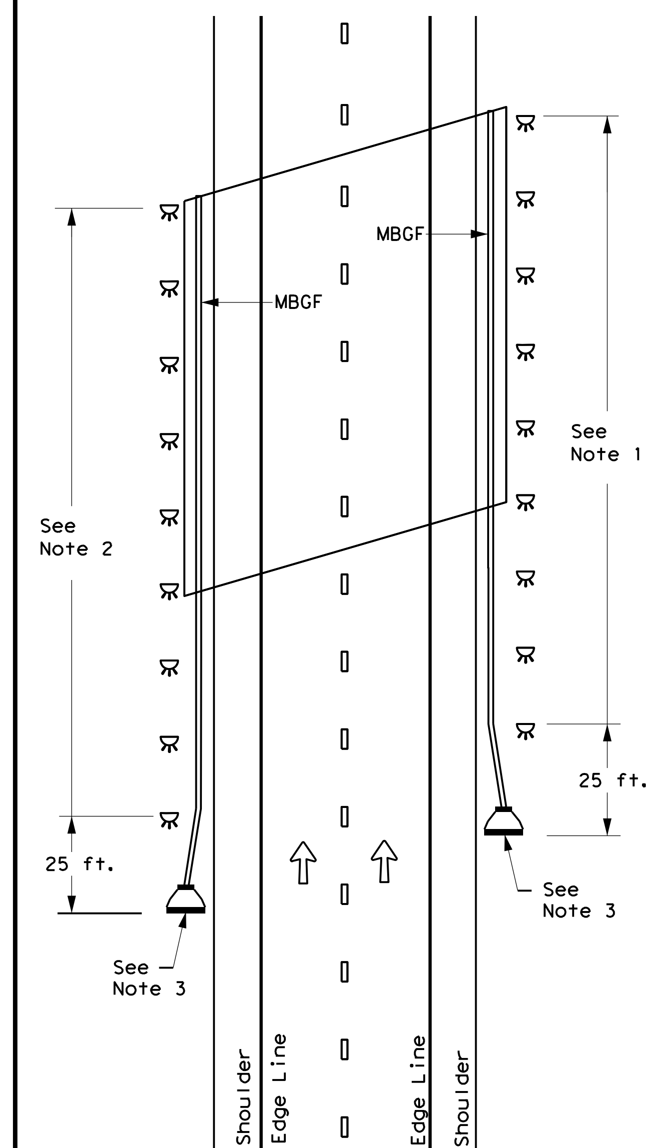
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



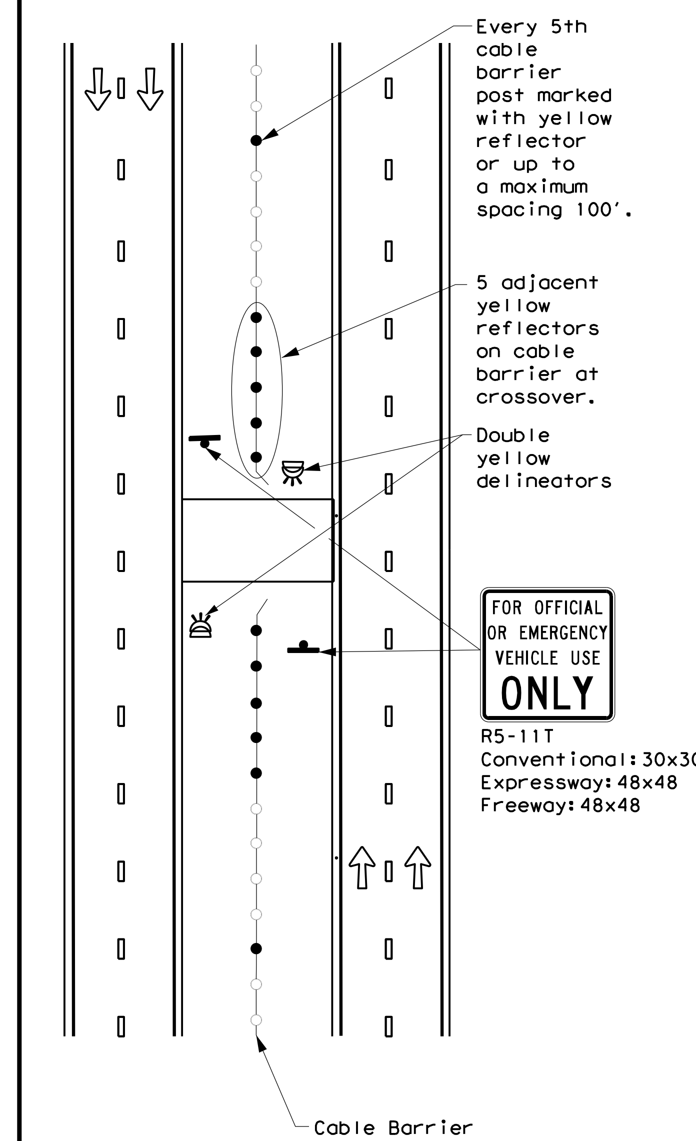
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100′ max.)

2. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.

3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

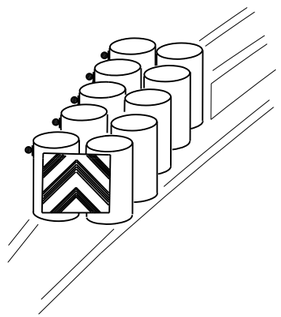
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

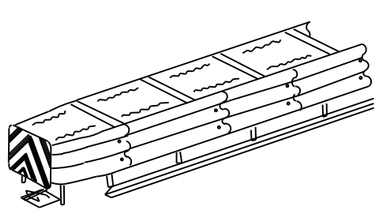
D & OM(6)-20

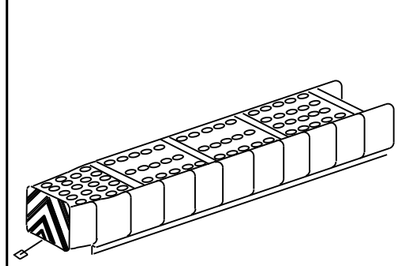
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
7-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	HOU		MONTGOMERY	118

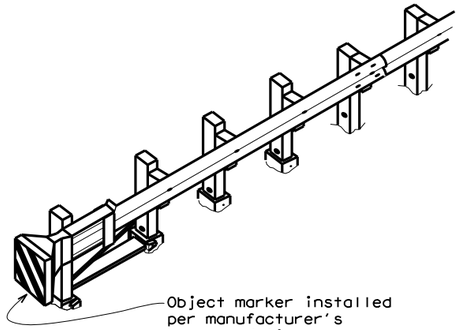
20F

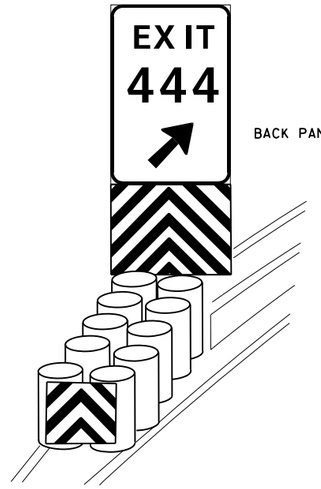
DATE: 01/31/2022 12:38 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\9866904\04 Design\PS\STANDARDS\PAVEMENT MARKING AND DELINEATION STANDARDS\DGN\119

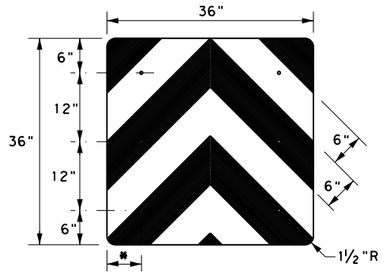


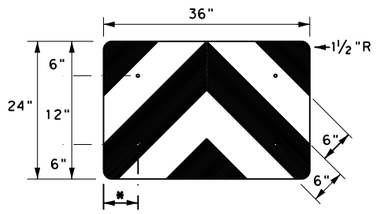




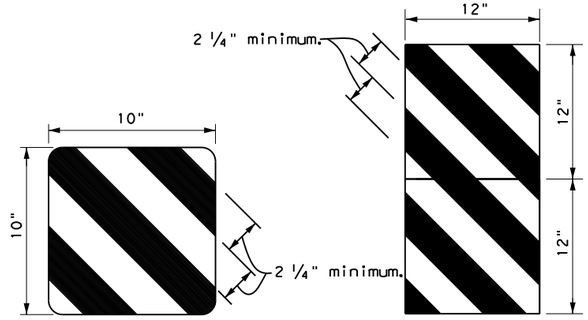




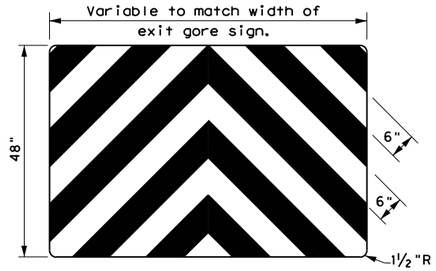


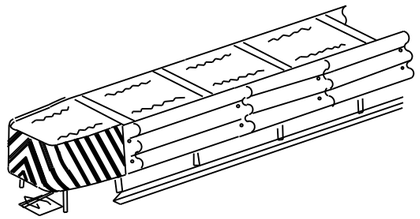


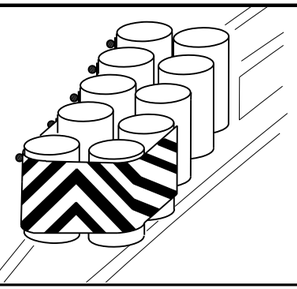
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

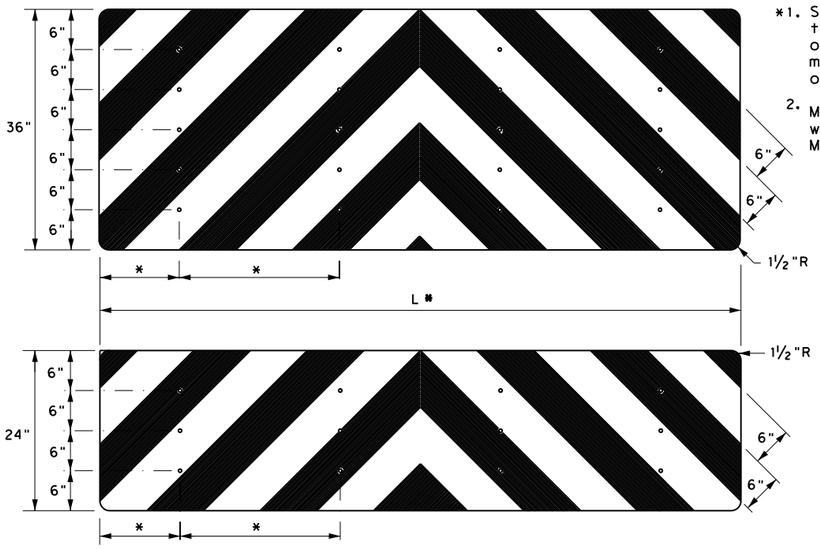


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

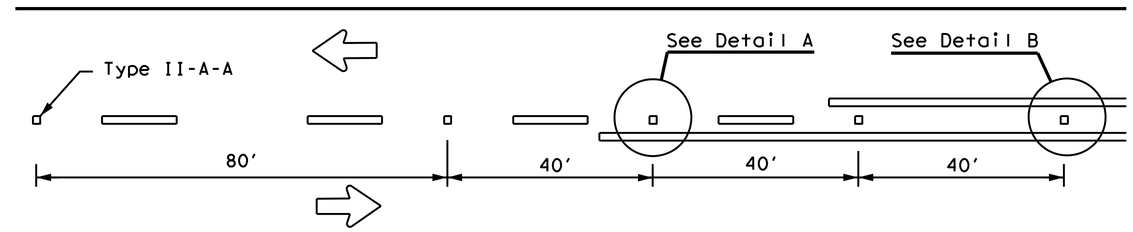
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

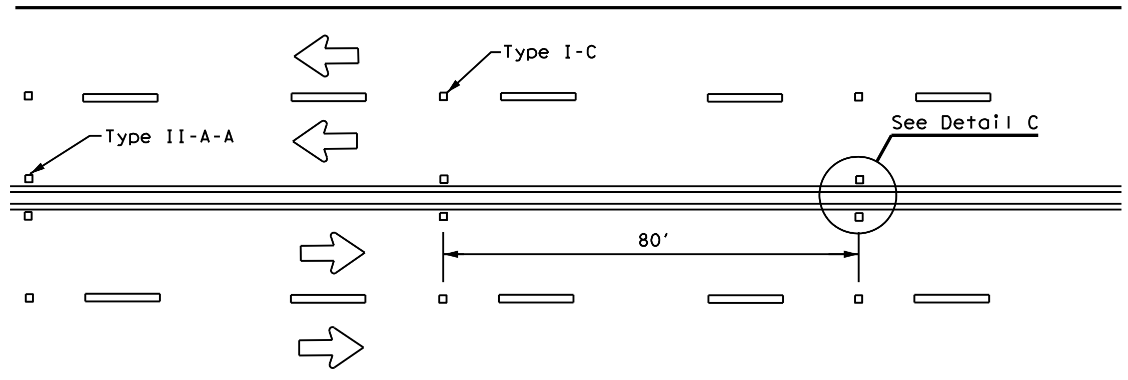
FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	HOU	MONTGOMERY		119
4-98 7-20				

20G

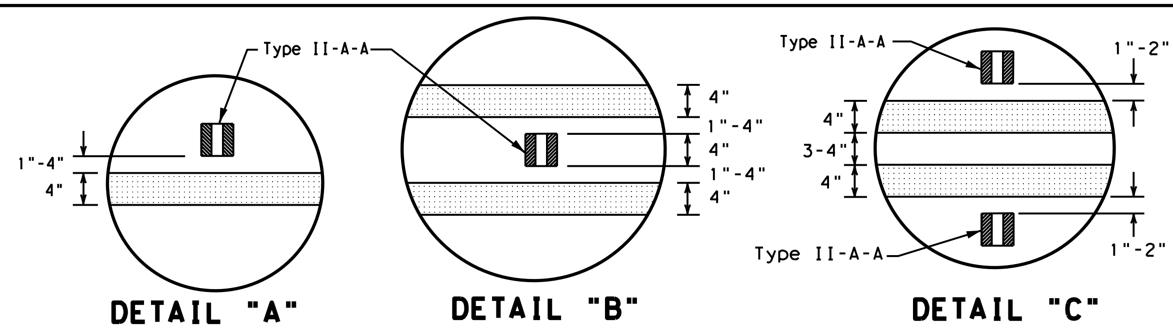
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

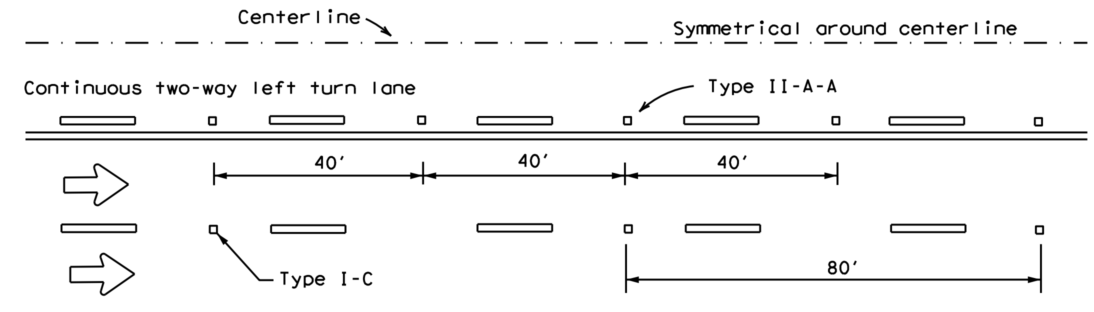


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS

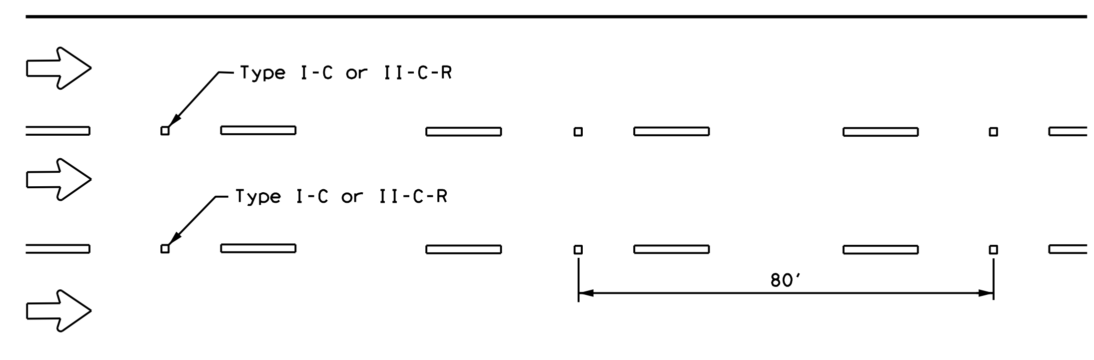


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS





CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

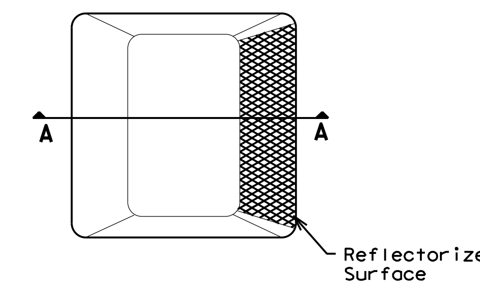


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

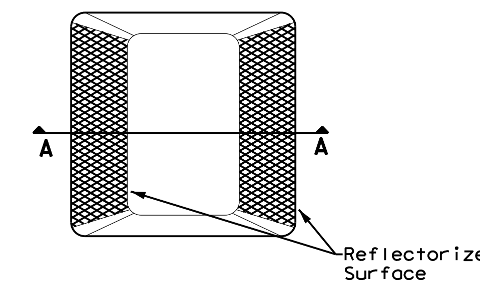
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

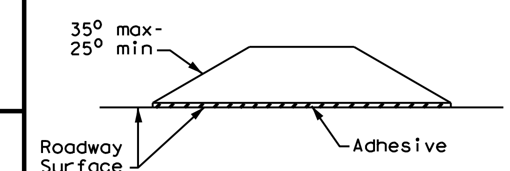
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

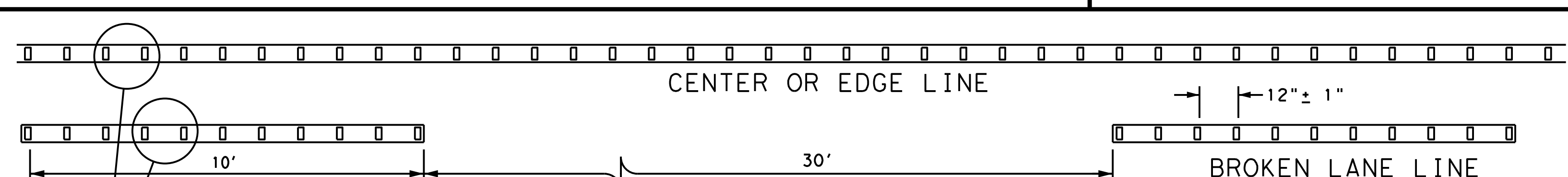


Type II (Top View)



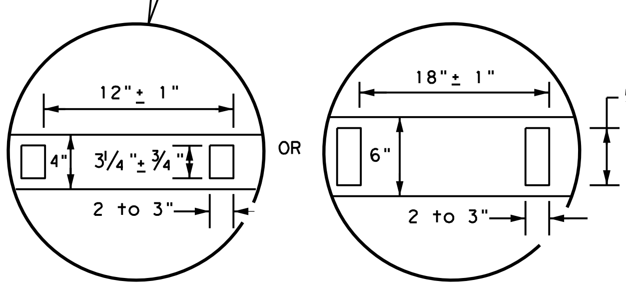
SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



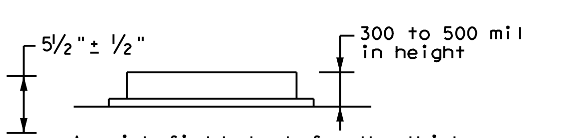
REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE



A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

Texas Department of Transportation

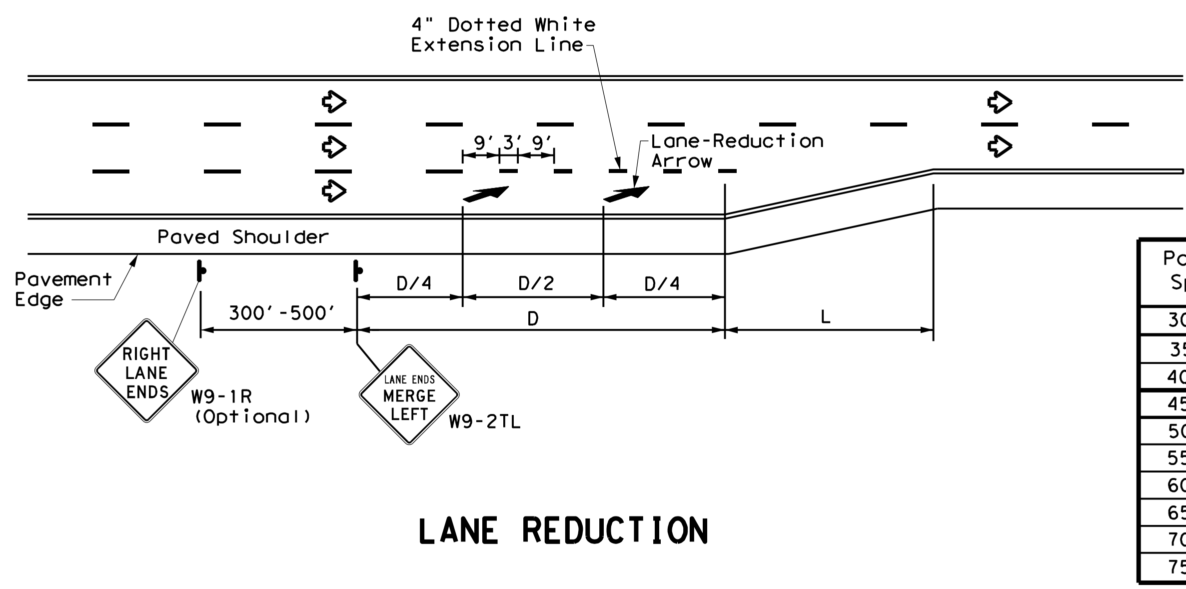
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	HOU		MONTGOMERY	120

22B

DATE: 01/31/2022 12:38 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\... STANDARDS\DGN\120



LANE REDUCTION

Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

NOTES

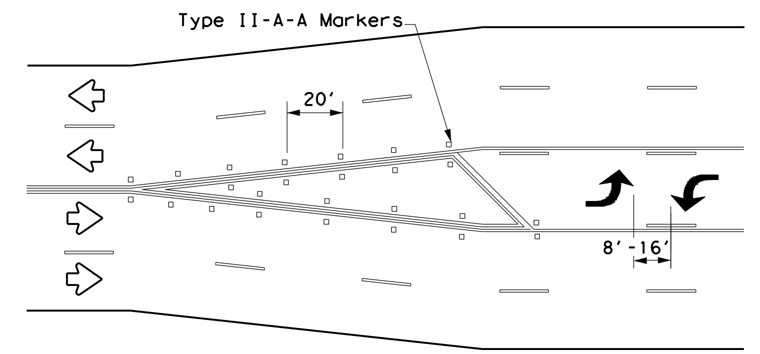
1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

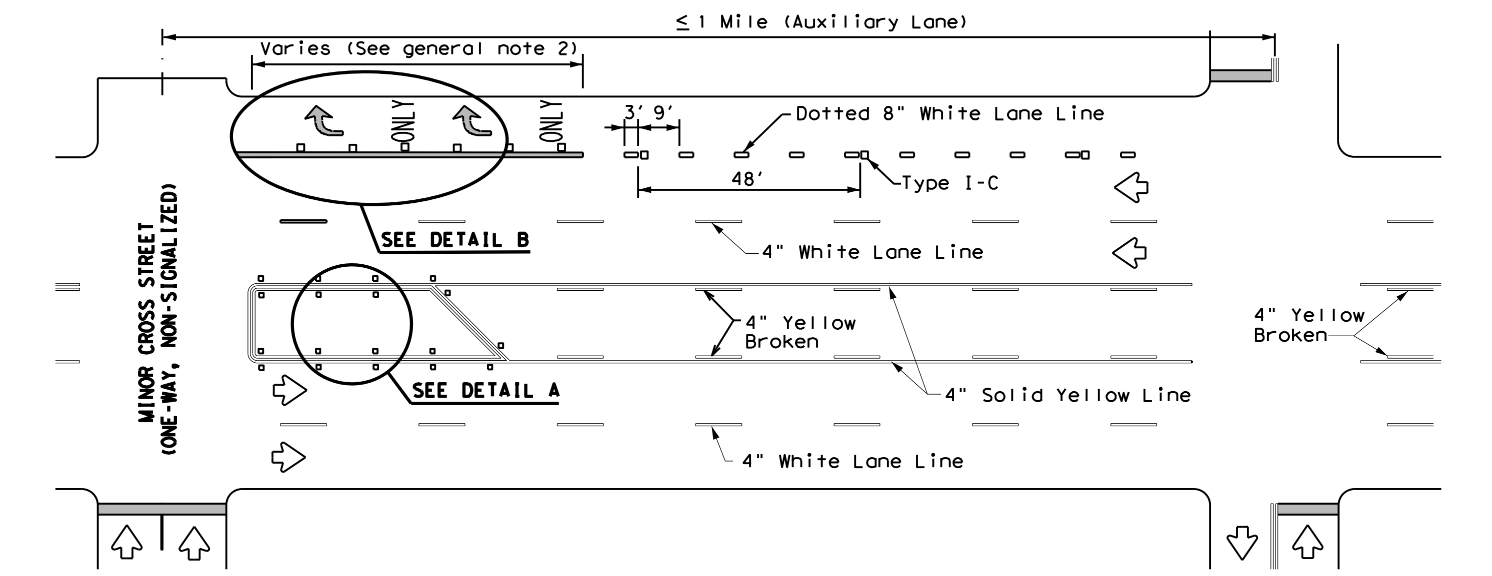
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

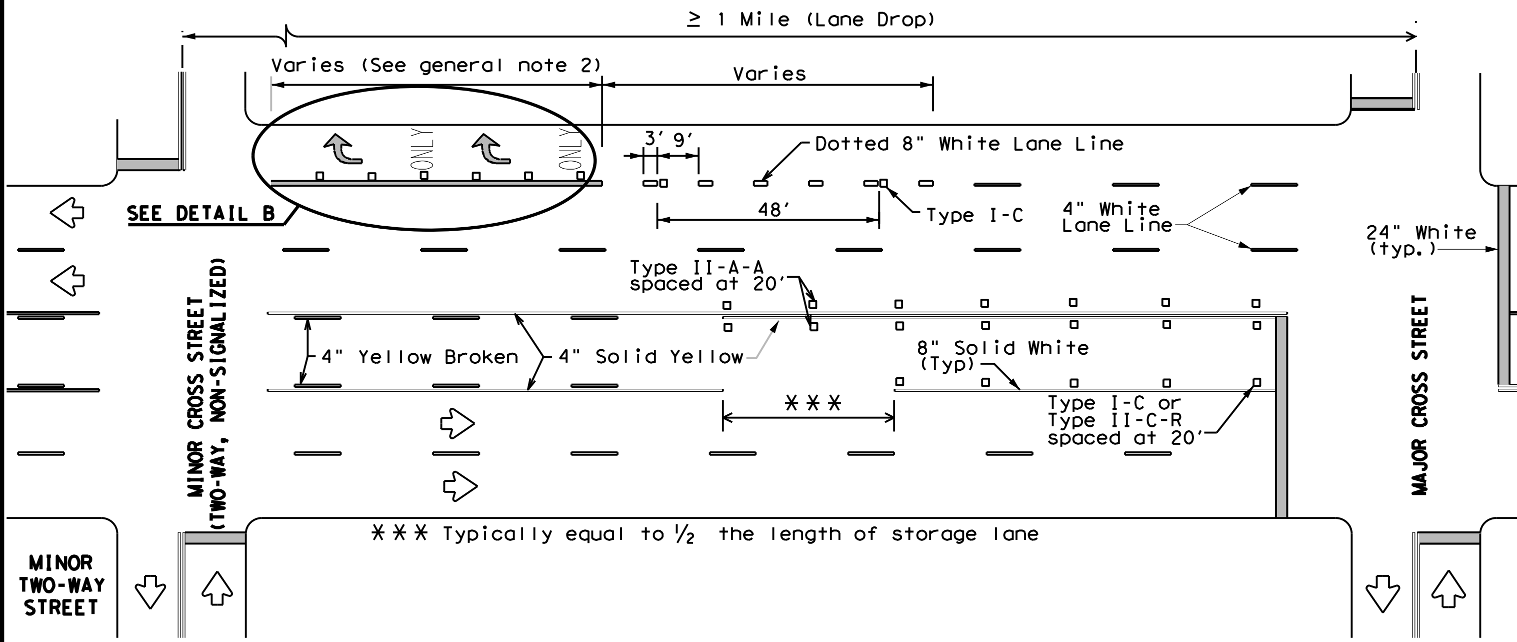


A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

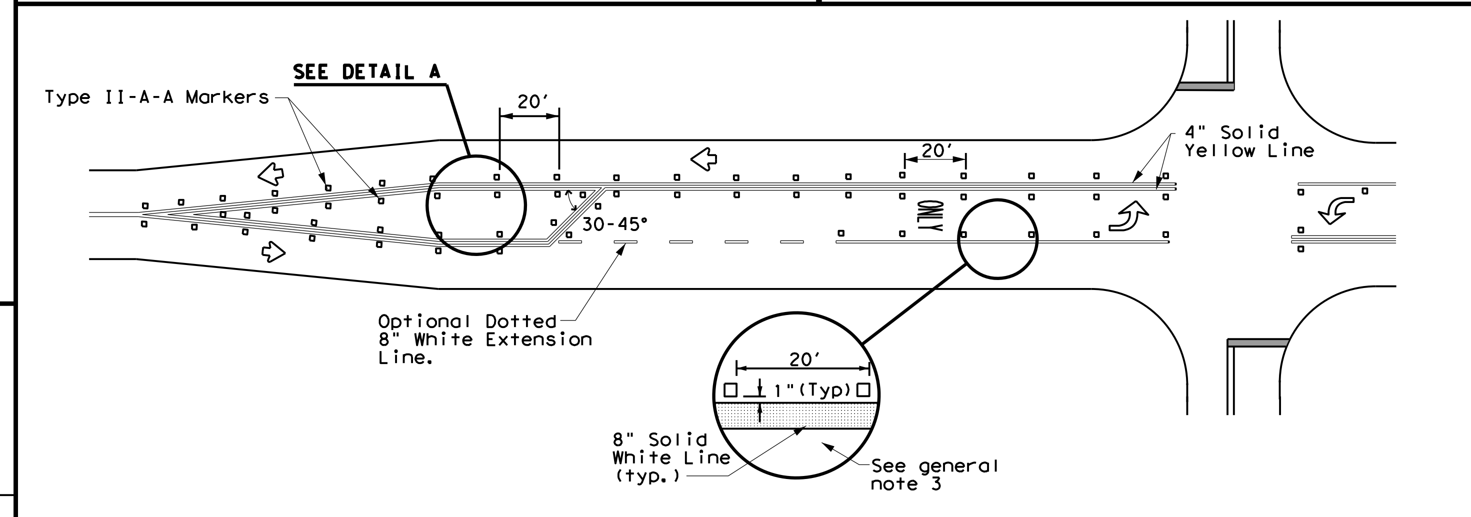
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY



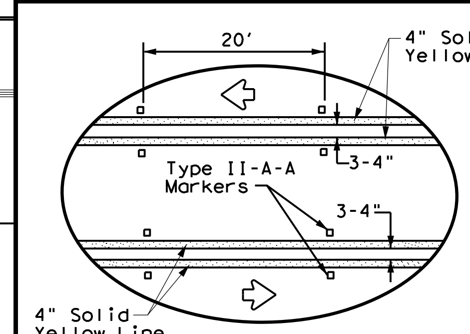
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



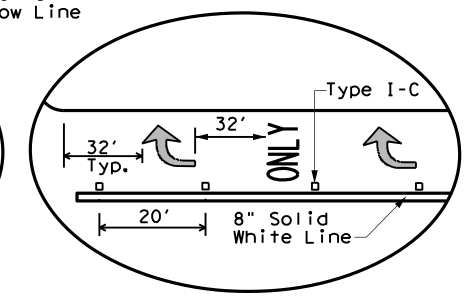
TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Texas Department of Transportation

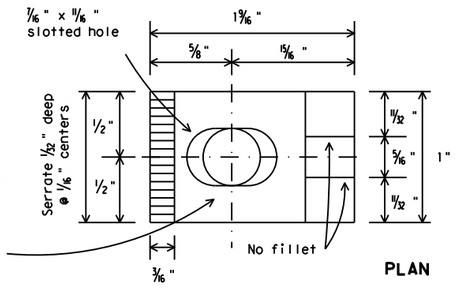
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-20

FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 5-00 2-10, 8-00 2-12, 3-03 6-20	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	HOU		MONTGOMERY	121

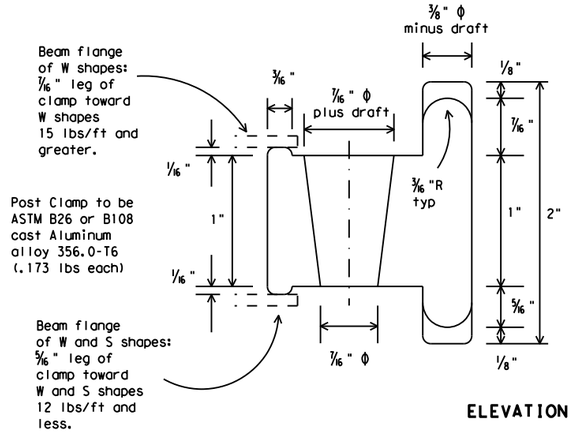
22C

DATE: 01/31/2022 12:38 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\...\STANDARDS\PAVEMENT MARKING AND DELINEATION STANDARDS\DGN\121



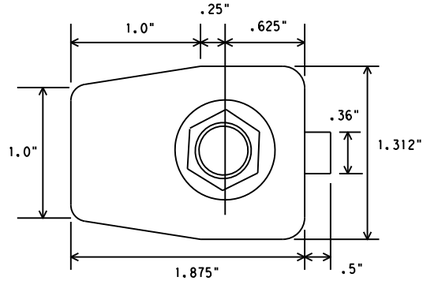
NOTE: centerline of hole for 3/8" diameter squarehead bolt x 2 1/4" long with a flat washer and self-locking nut, or lock washer and hex. nut. Bolt head dimensions shall be in accordance with ANSI B 18.2.1 as referred to in the AISC Manual of steel construction. Bolt assembly shall be galvanized.

PLAN

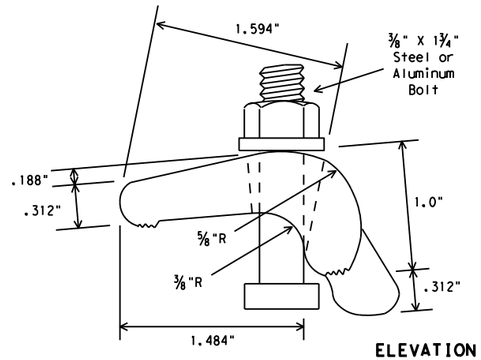


ELEVATION

POST CLAMP DETAIL

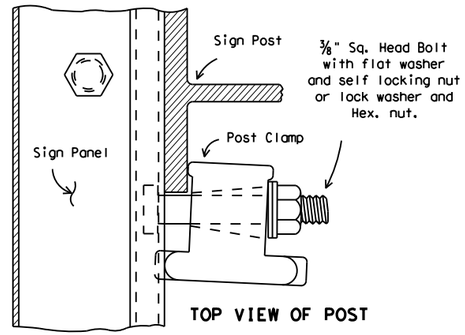


PLAN

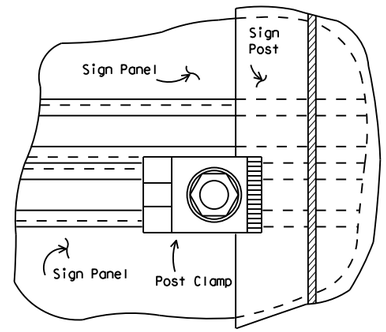


ELEVATION

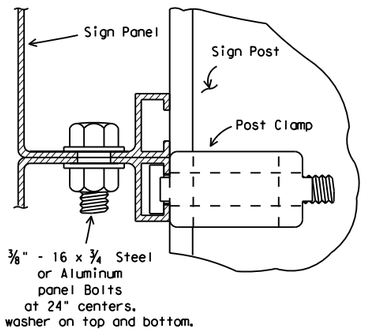
ALTERNATE POST CLAMP DETAIL



TOP VIEW OF POST



TOP VIEW OF CLAMP



SIDE VIEW OF PANELS

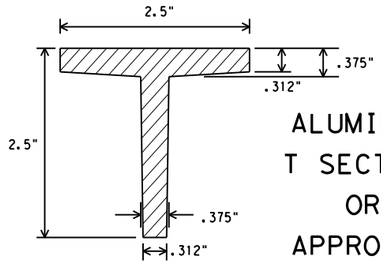
CONNECTION DETAILS

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

SIGN HARDWARE DMS-7120

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Design conforms with AASHTO Specifications for the design and construction of structural supports for highway signs.
2. Materials and fabrication shall conform to the requirements of the Department material specifications.
3. Structural steel shall be "low-alloy steel" for non-bridge structures per Item 442, "Metal For Structures."
4. For fiberglass substrate connection details, see manufacturer's recommendations.

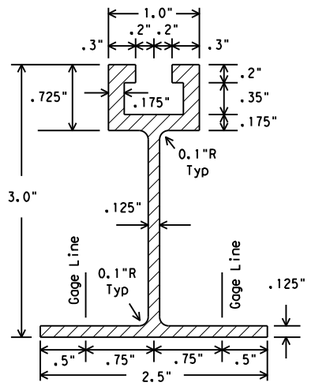


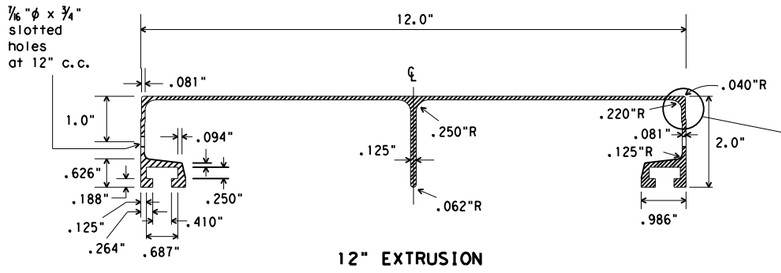
1.912 lbs/ft

ALUMINUM T SECTION OR APPROVED ALTERNATIVE

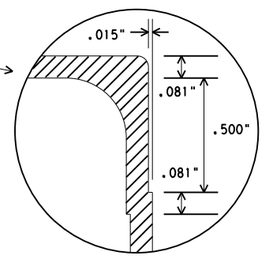
WINDBEAM CROSS SECTION

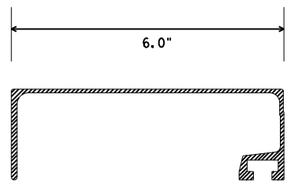
Windbeam to be extruded aluminum (1.175 lbs/ft) or approved alternative





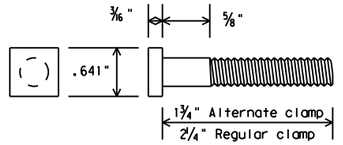
12" EXTRUSION





6" EXTRUSION

ALUMINUM SIGN PANEL EXTRUSION DETAILS



POST CLAMP BOLT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

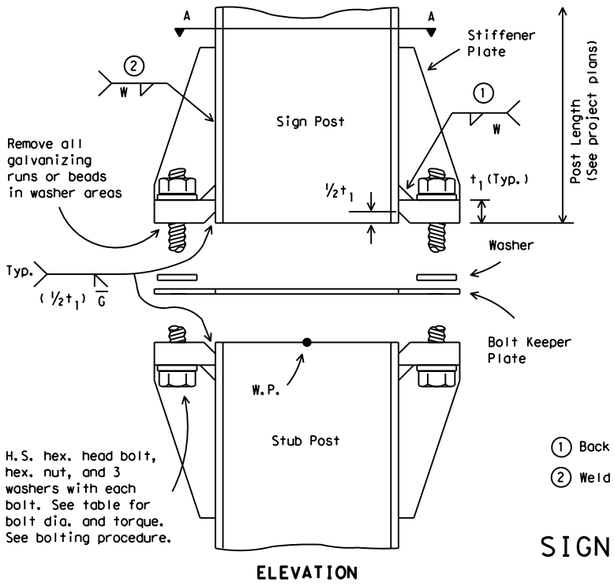
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS- EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN PANELS & HARDWARE

SMD(2-1)-08

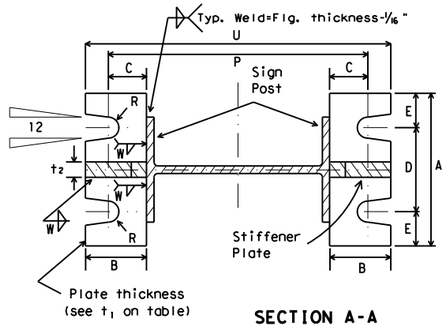
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		122

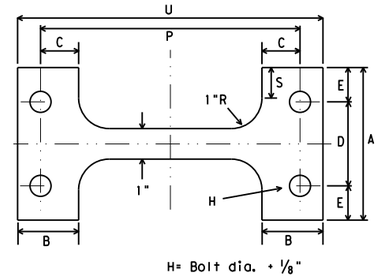
DATE:
FILE:



ELEVATION

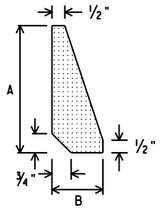


SECTION A-A



H= Bolt dia. + ⅛"

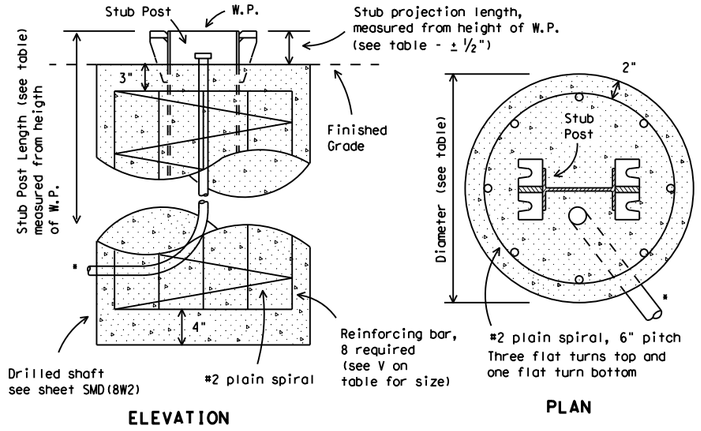
BOLT KEEPER PLATE
30 Ga galv. sheet steel



STIFFENER PLATE DETAIL

Steel Plate (thickness = t_2)

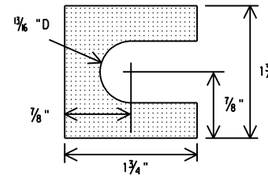
(See table for dimensions)



ELEVATION PLAN

FOUNDATION DETAIL

*Note: For signs with electrical apparatus, see ED(10) for conduit required in founation.



SHIM DETAIL

Furnish two .012"+ thick and two .032"+ thick shims per post. Shims shall be fabricated from brass shim stock or strip conforming to ASTM B36.

BOLTING PROCEDURE FOR ASSEMBLY OF BASE CONNECTION:

1. Assemble sign post, BOLT KEEPER PLATE and stub post with bolts and three flat washers per bolt as shown.
2. Shim as required to plumb post.
3. Tighten all bolts the maximum possible with a 12 to 15 inch wrench to clean bolt threads and to bed washers and shims.
4. Loosen each bolt in sequence and retighten bolts in a systematic order to the prescribed torque. Do not overtighten.
5. To prevent nut loosening, burr threads of bolt at junction with nut using a center punch.

Dimensions / Post Size	Base Connection Data Table: Bolt Size & Torque	A	B	C	D	E	t_1	t_2	W	R
W6x9	⅝"ϕ x 2¾" 440-450 inch pounds 36-38 foot pounds	5"	2"	1¼"	2¾"	1⅛"	¾"	½"	¼"	11/32"
W6x12										
W6x15										
W8x18										
W8x21	¾"ϕ x 3½" 740-750 inch pounds 62-63 foot pounds	6"	2¼"	1⅜"	3½"	1¼"	1"	¾"	5/16"	13/32"
W10x22										
W10x26										
W12x26										
S3x5.7	½"ϕ x 2½" 440-450 inch pounds 36-38 foot pounds	See Detail Below								
S4x7.7										

Perforated Fuse Plate Data Table												Bolt Keeper Data			Foundation Data			
F	G	J	K	M	d_1	d_2	t_3	Bolt Dia.	Wt. (ea.) (lbs.)	Bolt length	P	S	U	Stub length	Stub projection	Dr. Shaft diameter	Bar V Size
4¼"	2"	4"	2¼"	1"	9/16"	¾"	¼"	½"	1.01	1½"	8⅜"	1"	9⅞"	2'-0"	3"	24"	#5
											8½"		10"	2'-0"	3"		#5
5"	2½"	6"	3½"	1½"	11/16"	1¼"	⅜"	⅝"	2.51	2¼"	8½"		10"	2'-6"	3"		#6
5"	2½"	5¼"	2¾"	1¼"	11/16"	1 1/16"	⅜"	⅝"	2.26	2¼"	10⅝"		12⅛"	2'-6"	3"		#7
5½"	2½"	5¼"	2¾"	1¼"	13/16"	1"	½"	¾"	3.35	2¼"	11"	1½"	12¾"	3'-0"	2½"		#8
6"	3"	5¾"	2¾"	1⅜"	13/16"	1⅛"	½"	¾"	4.03	2¼"	12⅞"		14⅝"	3'-0"	2½"		#9
											13⅛"		14⅞"	3'-0"	2½"		#10
6"	3"	6½"	3½"	1⅝"	13/16"	1 5/16"	½"	¾"	4.47	2¼"	15"		16¾"	3'-0"	2½"		#11
3¾"	1½"	2⅝"	1½"	⅝"	9/16"	⅜"	¼"	½"	0.60	1½"	See Detail Below			3'-3½"	3½"	12"	Non-reinforced ③

③ Foundation design shall be Type G Mount, see SMD (TY G).

PERFORATED FUSE PLATE DETAIL

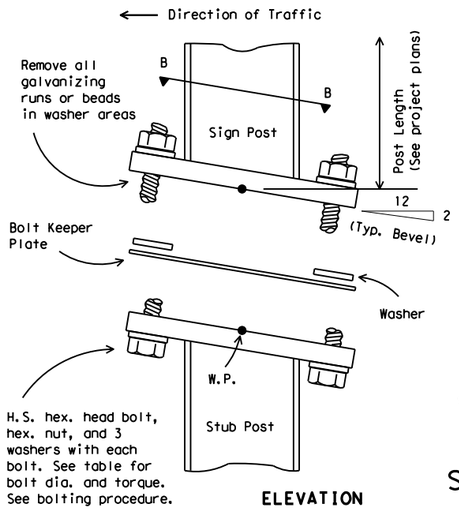
Use H.S. hex head bolts, hex head nut and bevel or flat washer (where req'd) under nut. All holes shall be drilled, sub-punched and reamed. All plate cuts shall preferably be saw cuts. However, flame cutting will be permitted provided all edges are ground. Metal projecting beyond the plane of the plate face will not be permitted. Steel fuse plates shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A36. ASTM A572 Grade 50 or ASTM A588 may be substituted for A36 at the option of the fabricator. Mill test reports shall be submitted for Fuse Plates. Steel used shall have an ultimate tensile strength not to exceed 80 KSI. For alternative Fuse Plate contact Traffic Operations Division.

SIGN POST AND STUB POST

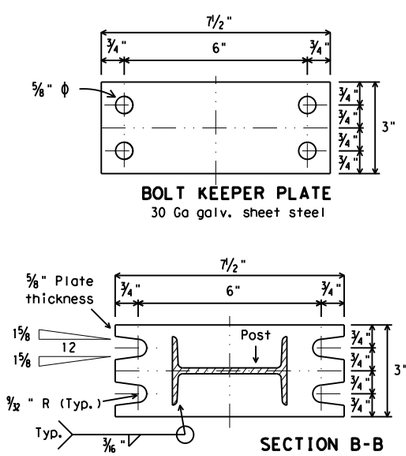
(For W Shapes)

① Back up weld to be made before installing stiffener plate

② Weld W may be continued across clips to seal joint

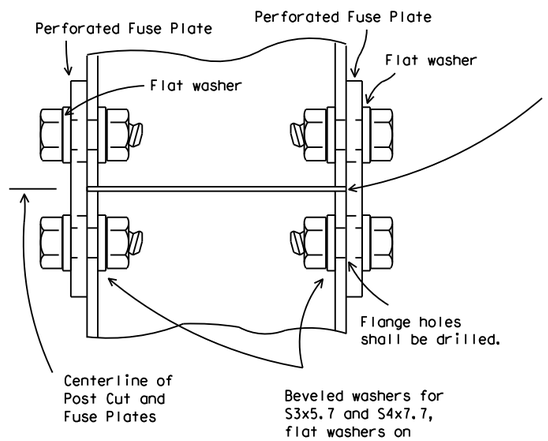


ELEVATION



SIGN POST AND STUB POST

(For S4x7.7 and S3x5.7)



DETAIL "A"

Parts shall be saw cut either before galvanizing and the galvanized cut cleaned of zinc build-up, or saw cut after galvanizing and the cut surface repaired per Item 445, "Galvanizing."

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS- LARGE ROADSIDE SIGNS FOUNDATION & STUB

SMD(2-2)-08

REVISIONS
4-98
9-08

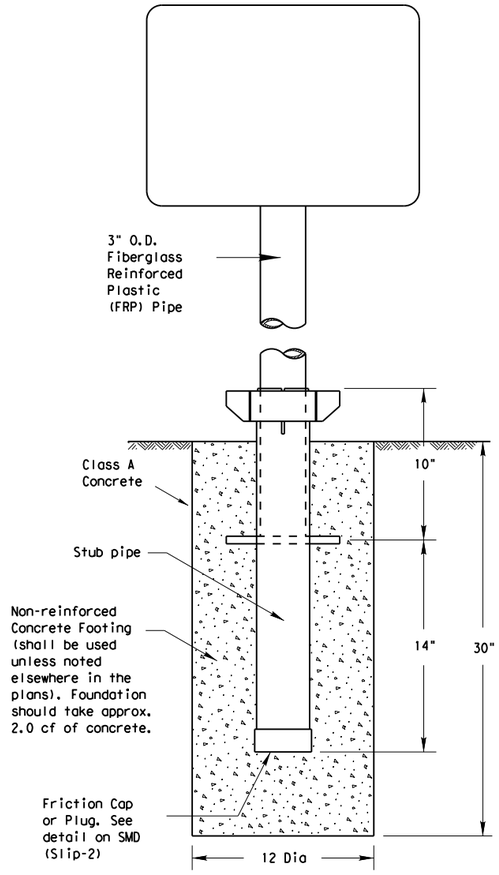
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

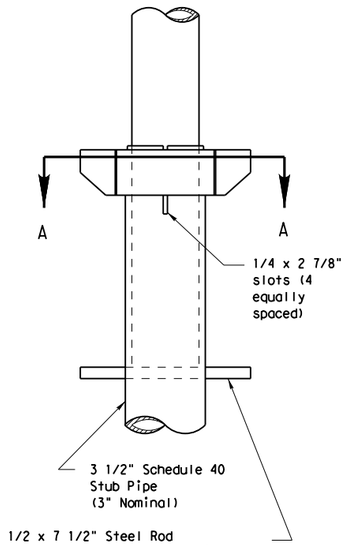
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314

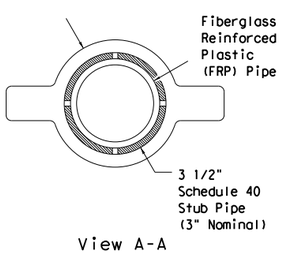
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY	123

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

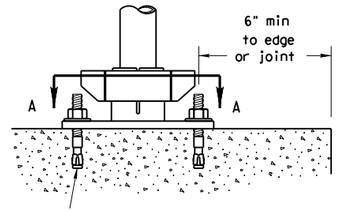
Universal Anchor System with Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) Post







SM RD SGN ASSM TY FRP(X)UA(P)



Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.

BOLT-DOWN DETAILS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY FRP(X)UB(P)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. FRP sign supports for a single type sign support may be used for signs up to and including 16 square feet. Dual post installation may be used for signs up to and including 32 square feet.
2. All nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

FRP POST REQUIREMENTS

1. Materials shall conform to the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-4410 and will be furnished in a yellow or gray color as specified elsewhere in the plans.
2. Thickness of FRP sign support is 0.125" + 0.031", - 0.0".
3. FRP sign supports are prequalified by the Traffic Operations Division. Prequalification procedures are obtained by writing:
   Texas Department of Transportation
   Traffic Operations Division
   125 East 11th Street
   Austin, Texas 78701-2483

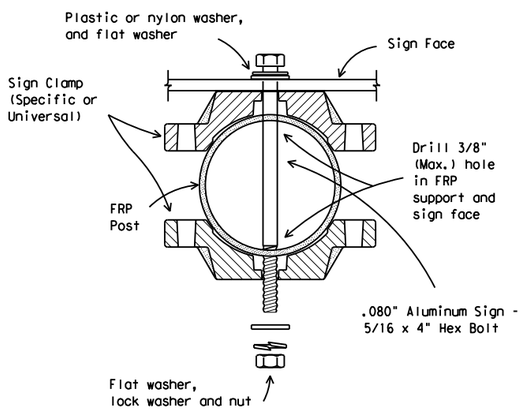
UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert base post in foundation hole to depths shown and fill hole with concrete. Cut base post from bottom and ensure a minimum of 18" embedment if installed in solid rock.
4. Level and plumb the base post with coupler using a torpedo level and let concrete set a minimum of 4 days, unless otherwise directed by Engineer. Bottom of base post slots shall be above the concrete footing.
5. Attach sign to FRP post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on the steel rod.
7. Use hammer to ensure the coupler is firmly seated. Top of coupler should be level with top of base post in most instances.
8. Check sign to ensure there is no twist. If loose, increase the tightening of coupler.

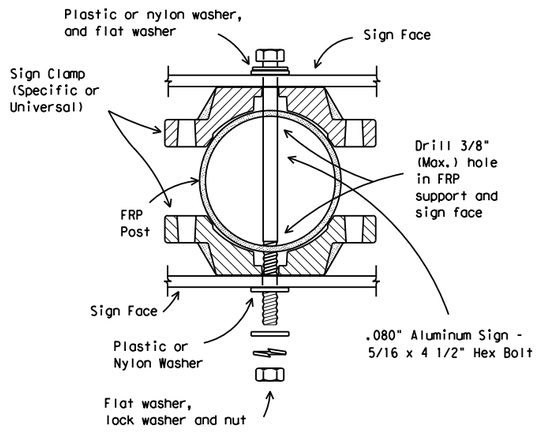
BOLT DOWN SIGN SUPPORT

1. Position base plate with coupler on existing concrete.
2. Drill holes into concrete and insert the 5/8" diameter bolts with wedge anchors, and tighten nuts.
3. Attach sign to FRP post.
4. Insert bottom of sign post into pipe stub.
5. Use hammer to ensure the coupler is firmly seated. Top of coupler should be level with top of base post in most instances.
6. Check sign to ensure there is no twist. If loose, increase the tightening of coupler.

Typical Sign Mounting Detail for FRP Support with Single Sign



Typical Sign Mounting Detail for FRP Support with Back-to-Back Signs



Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM WITH FRP POST

SMD(FRP)-08

©TxDOT July 2002	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		124

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

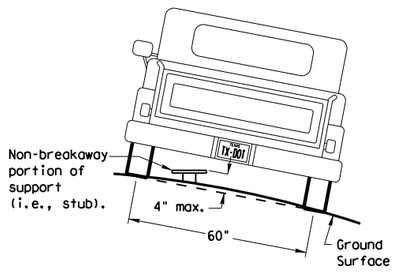
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

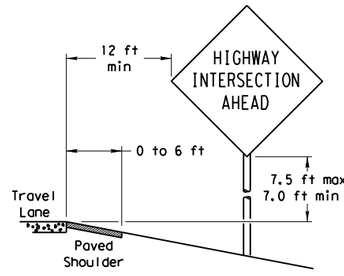
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

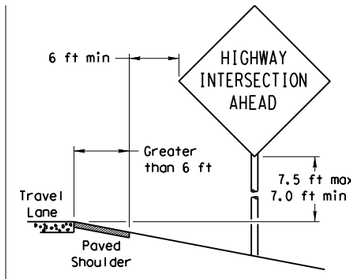
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

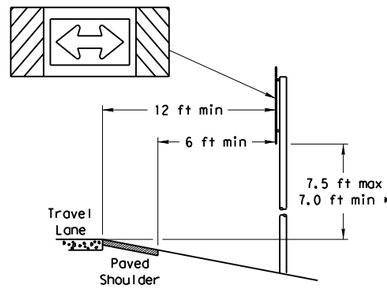
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



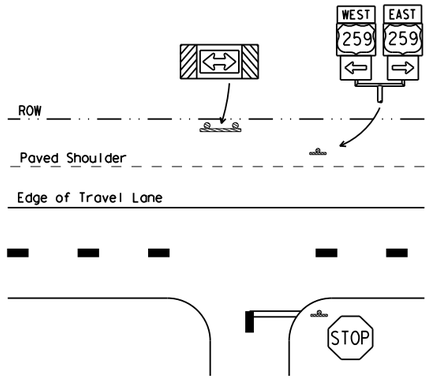
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

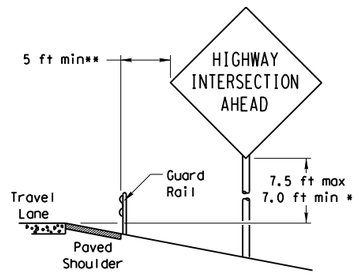
T-INTERSECTION



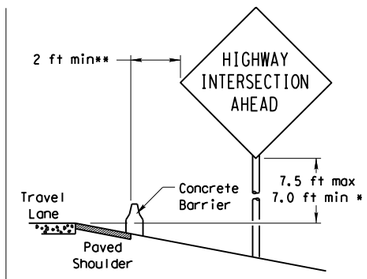
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



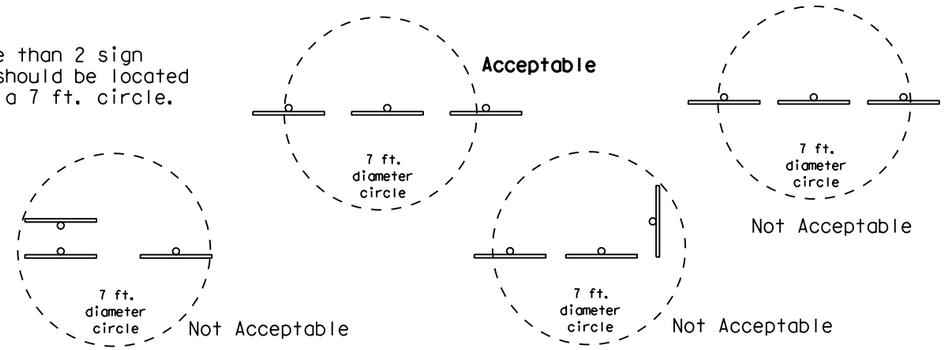
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

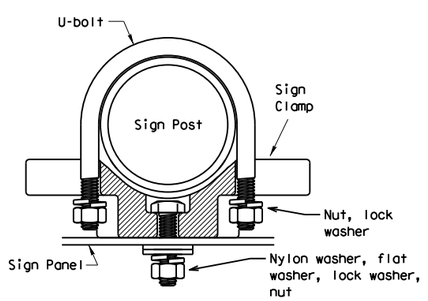
****Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.**

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

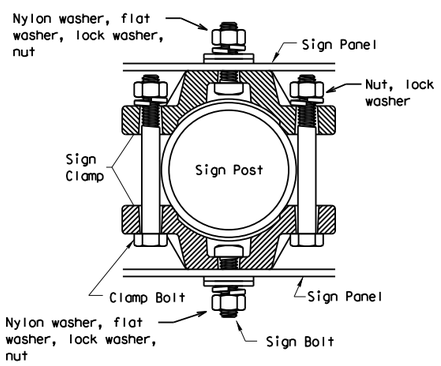


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

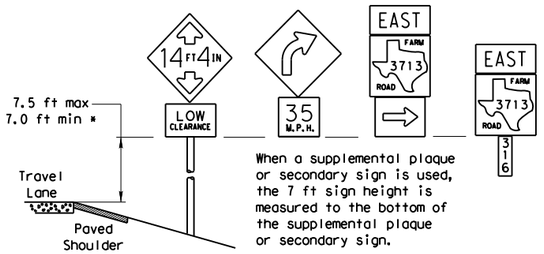
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



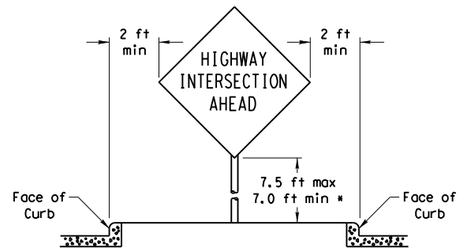
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



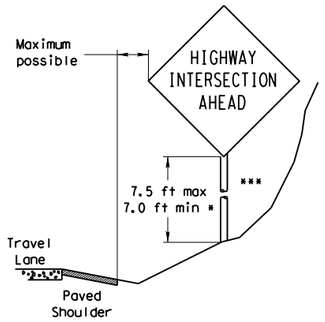
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

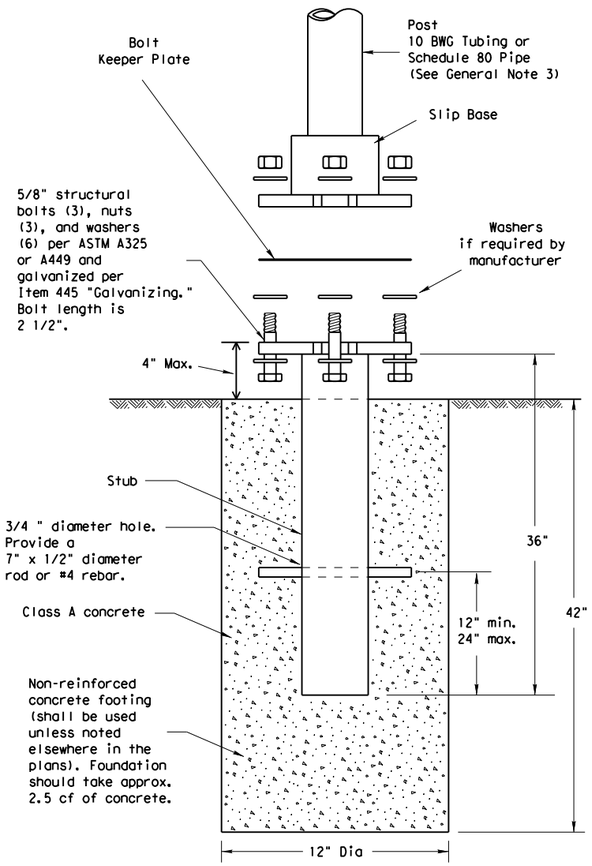
SMD(GEN)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		125

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

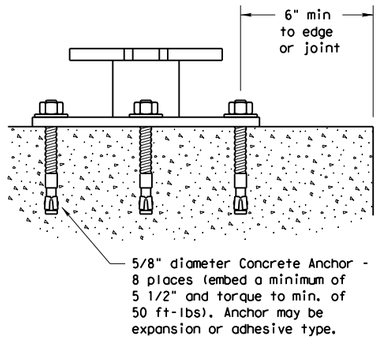
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

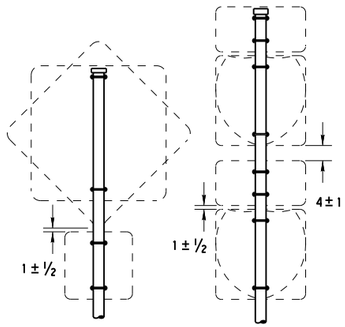
SMD(SLIP-1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
REVISIONS			
9-08			

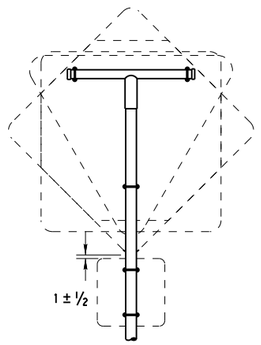
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY	126

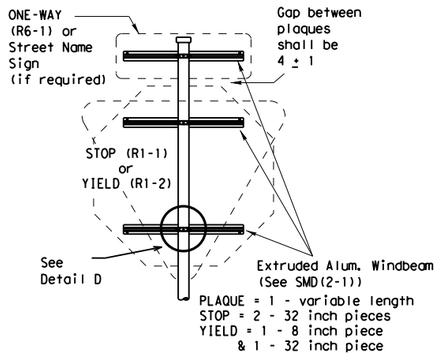
DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)

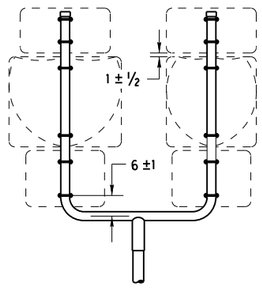


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)

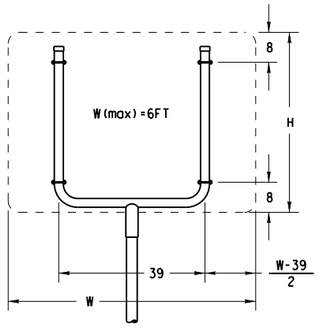


PLAQUE = 1 - variable length
STOP = 2 - 32 inch pieces
YIELD = 1 - 8 inch piece
& 1 - 32 inch piece

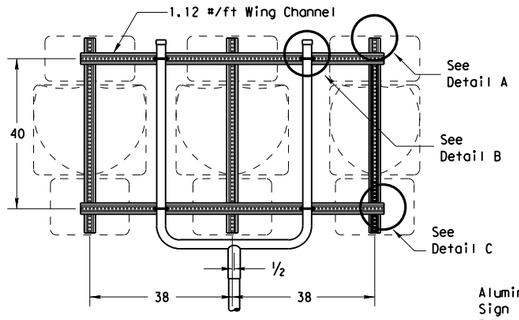
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



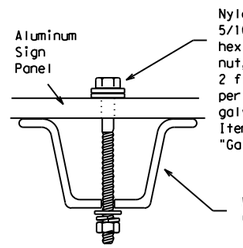
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

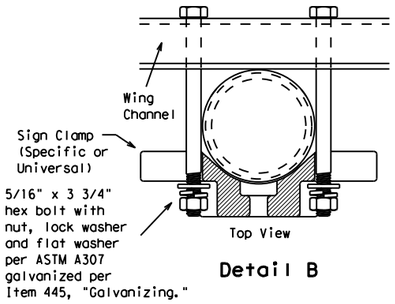


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)



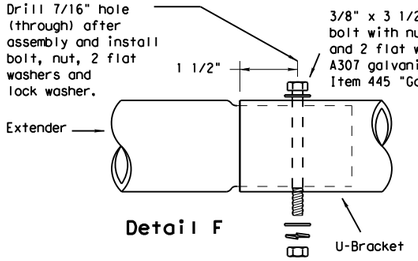
Top View

Detail A



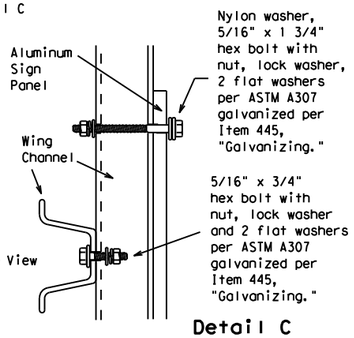
Top View

Detail B

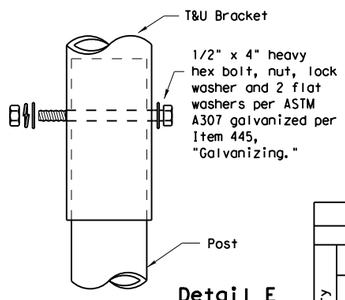


Detail F

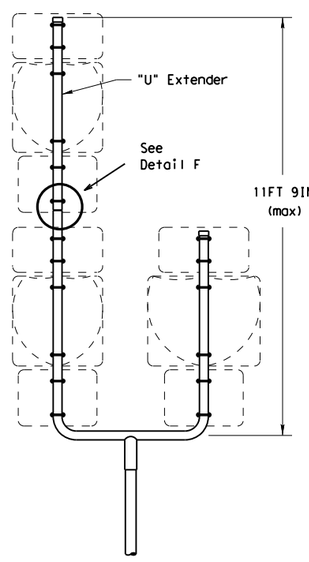
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



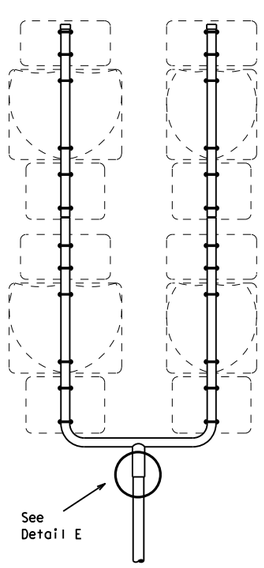
Detail C



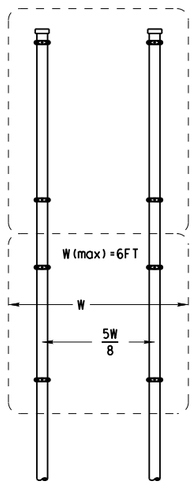
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

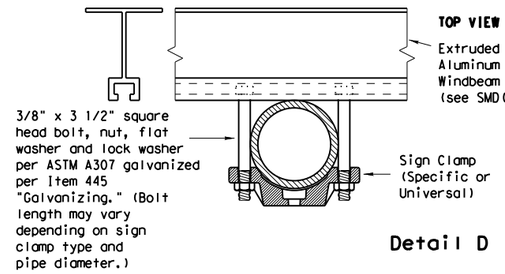


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

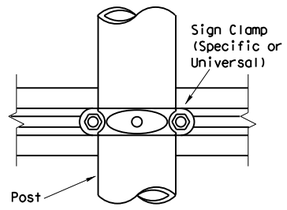


SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

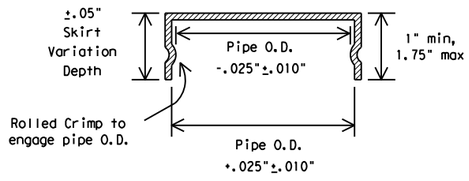
SIDE VIEW



Detail D



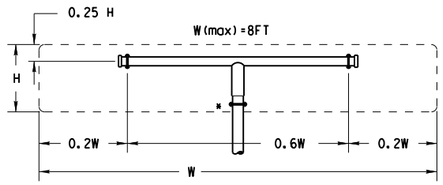
FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.



All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1.
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

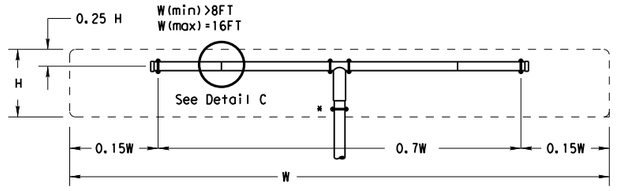
SMD(SLIP-2)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

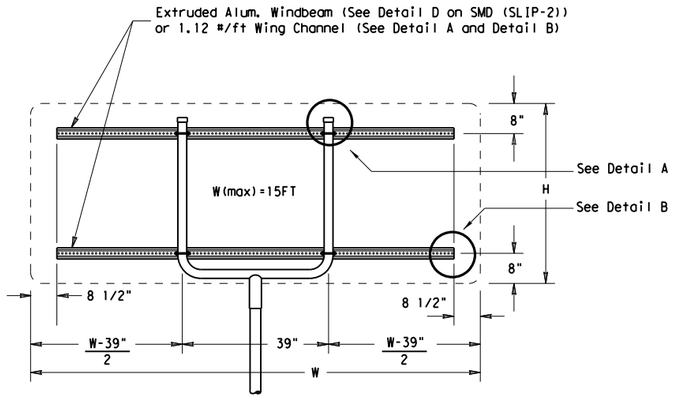
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	1986	01	067	FM 1314

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY	127

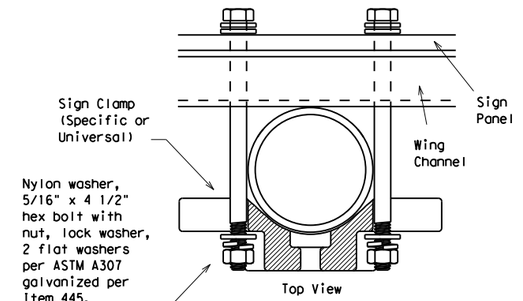
DATE:
FILE:



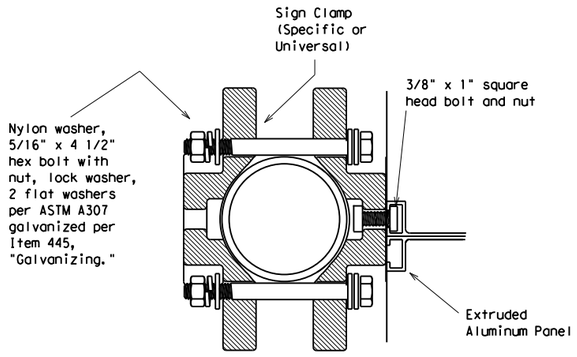
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



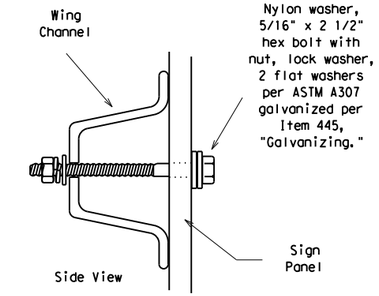
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)



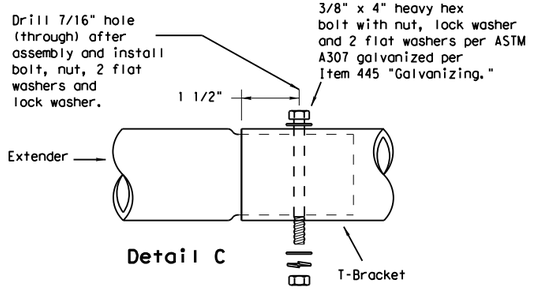
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET

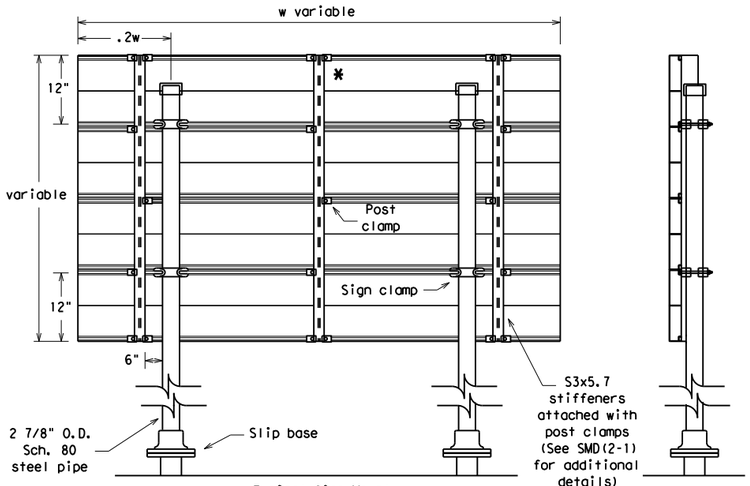


Detail B



Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

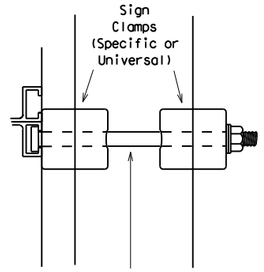


Typical Sign Mount

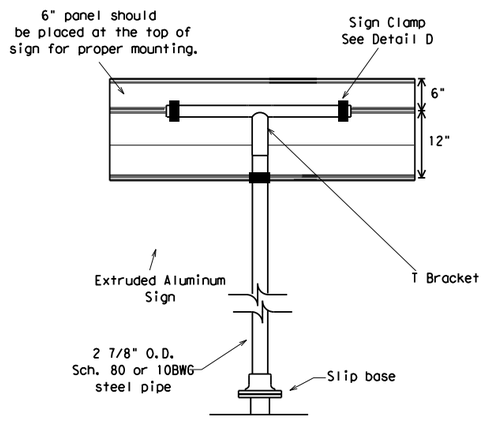
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

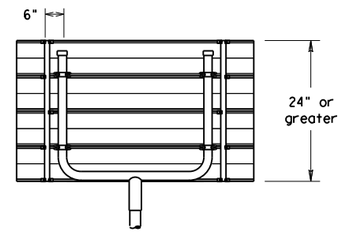
See Detail E
for clamp installation



Detail E



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

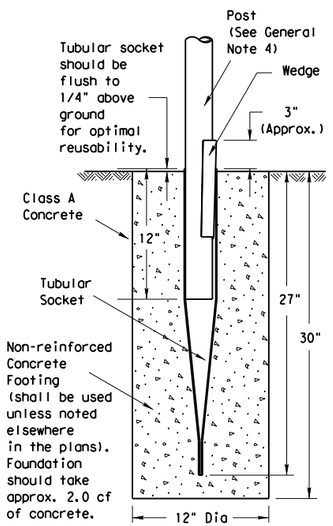
REVISIONS
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY	128

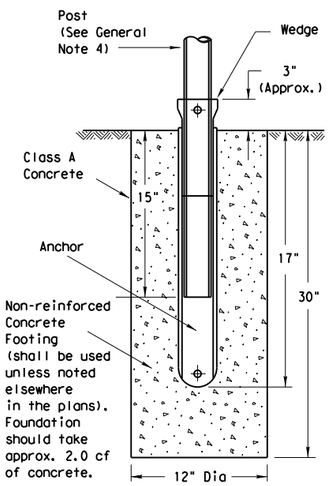
DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

Wedge Anchor Steel System



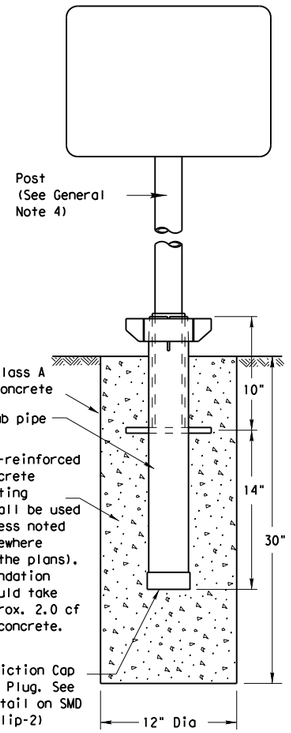
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WS(X)

Wedge Anchor High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) System

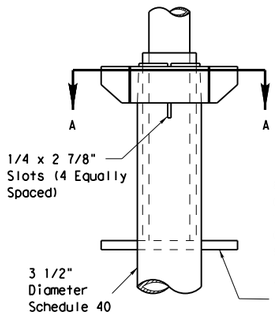


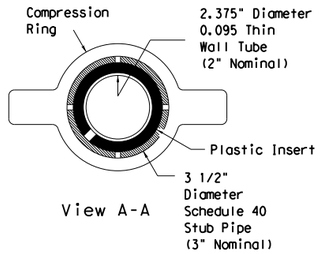
SMD RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WP(X)

Universal Anchor System with Thin-Walled Tubing Post



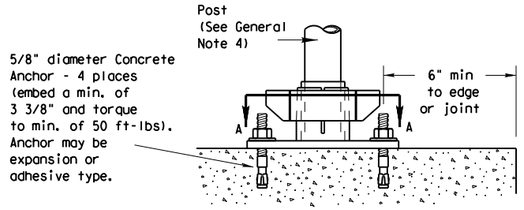
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UA(P)



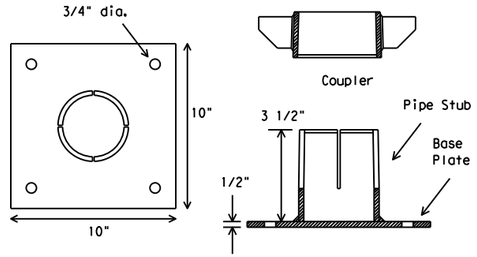


View A-A

Plastic insert must be used when using the TWT with either the Universal Anchor System or the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System. The insert should be approx. 10" long and cover the tubing from just above the top of the stub pipe to the bottom of the sign post when using the Universal Anchor System. The insert should be cut to approx. 4 1/2" when used with the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System.

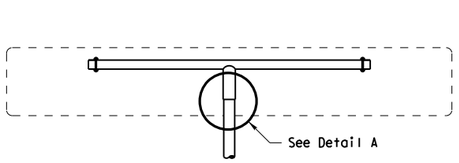


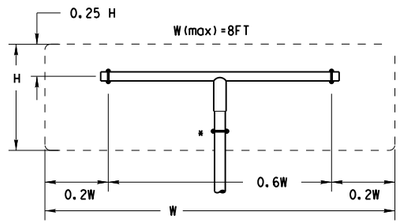
Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UB(P)

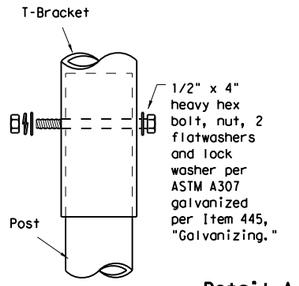
Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post





SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)XX(T)

(* - See General Note 6)



Detail A

9/16" hole may need to be drilled through post to accommodate bolt.

NOTE

The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations.
Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
2. The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
3. Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer list.htm
4. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)
   0.095" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   18% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381"
   Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
5. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
6. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
7. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
8. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximaely 1/4 " above the concrete footing.
4. Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer..
5. Attach the sign to the sign post.
6. Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
7. Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
3. Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
4. Attach the sign to the sign post.
5. Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
7. Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
8. Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST

SMD(TWT)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

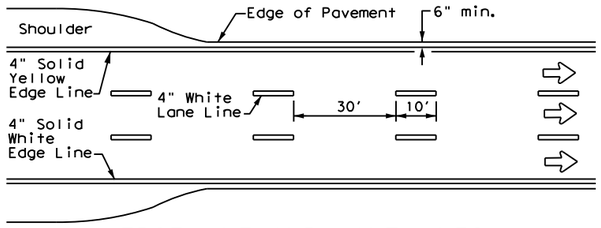
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY	129

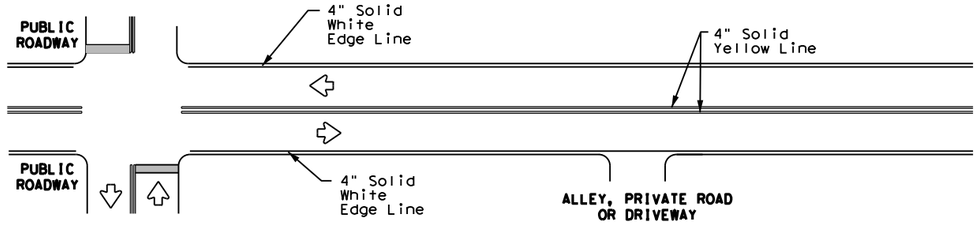
9-08 REVISIONS

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

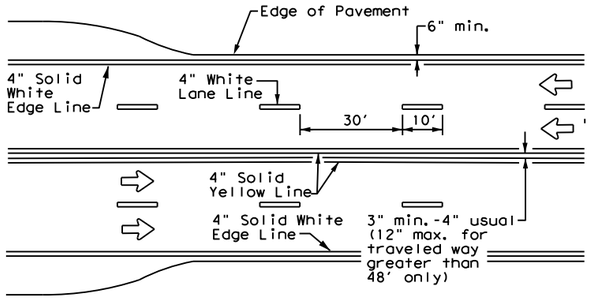
26E



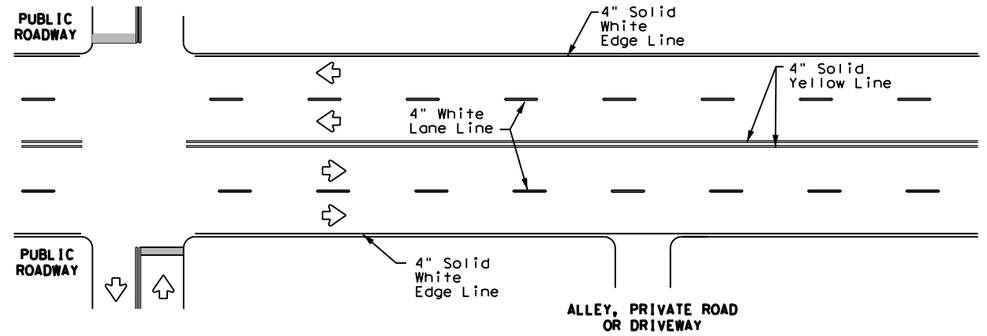
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



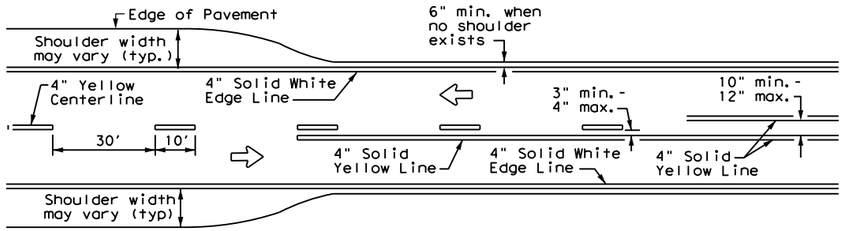
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



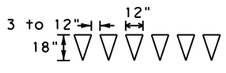
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



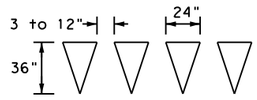
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

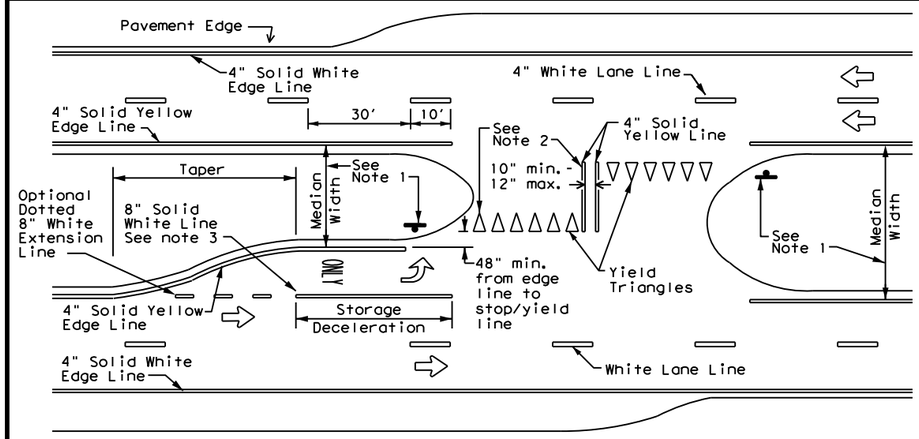


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTE:

1. Irrespective of shoulder, use 6in width lines (edge lines).
2. Use 4 in. width lines (edge and lane lines) when lane width is 10 ft. or less; and 6 in. width lines when lane width is greater than 10 ft.

NOTES

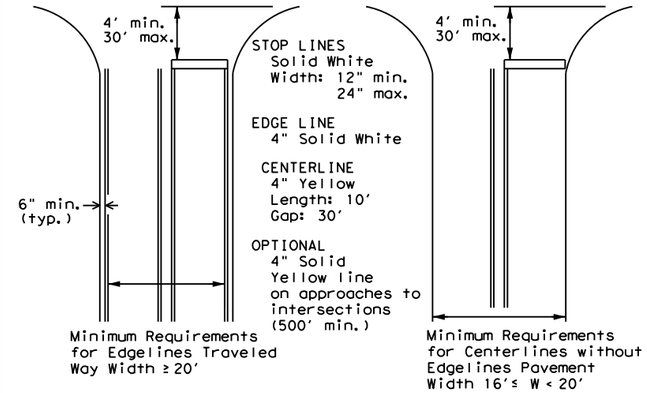
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation
HOUSTON DISTRICT STANDARD

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM-20

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

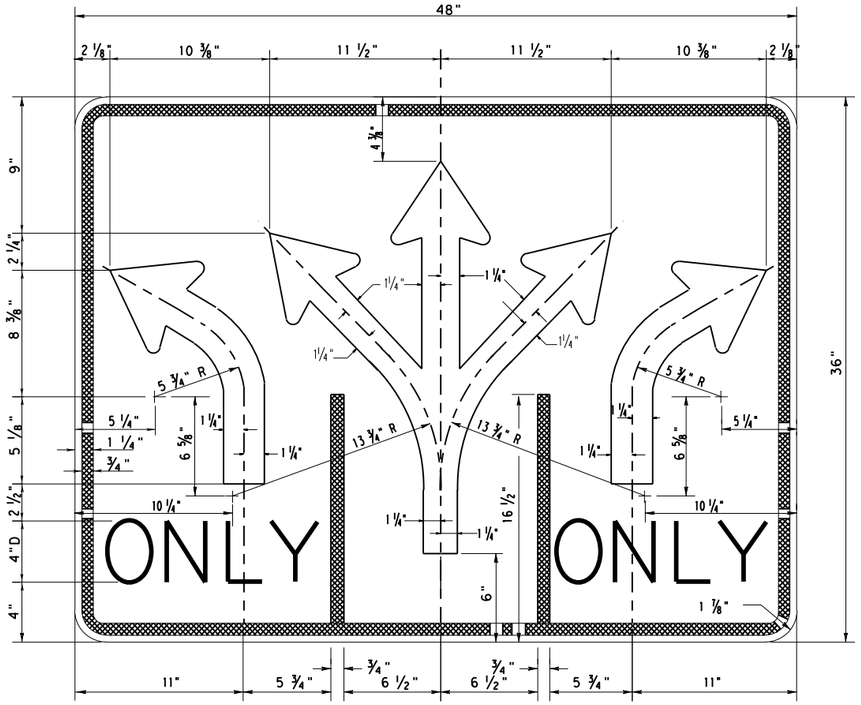
REVISIONS
8-95 2-12
5-00 8-16
8-00 7-20
3-03

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1986	01	067	FM 1314

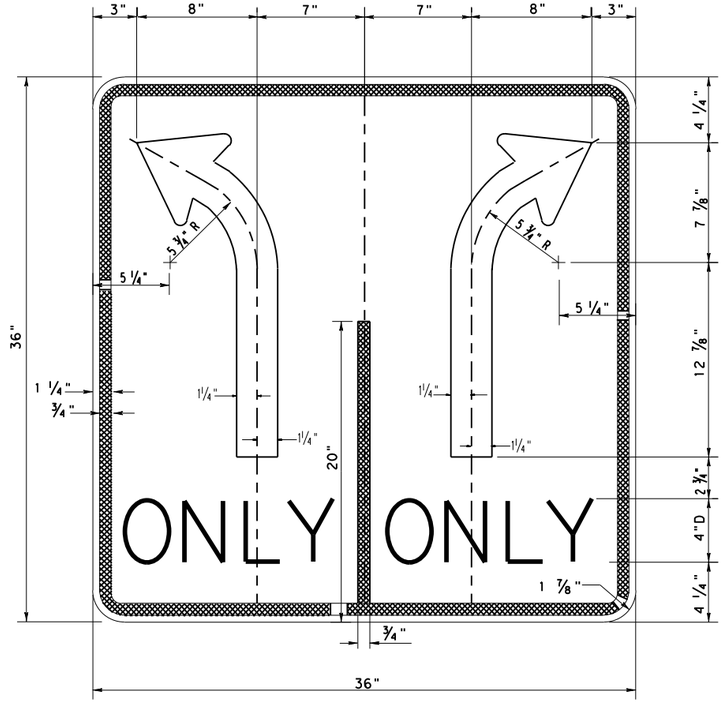
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY	130

DATE:
FILE:

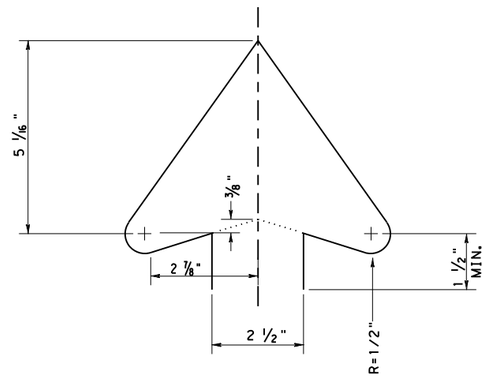
STD N-5a



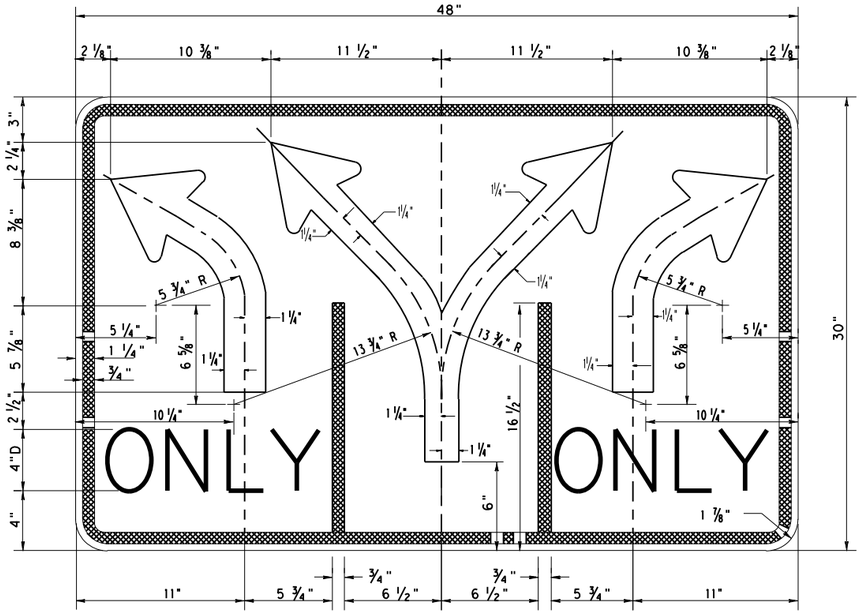
R3-8B



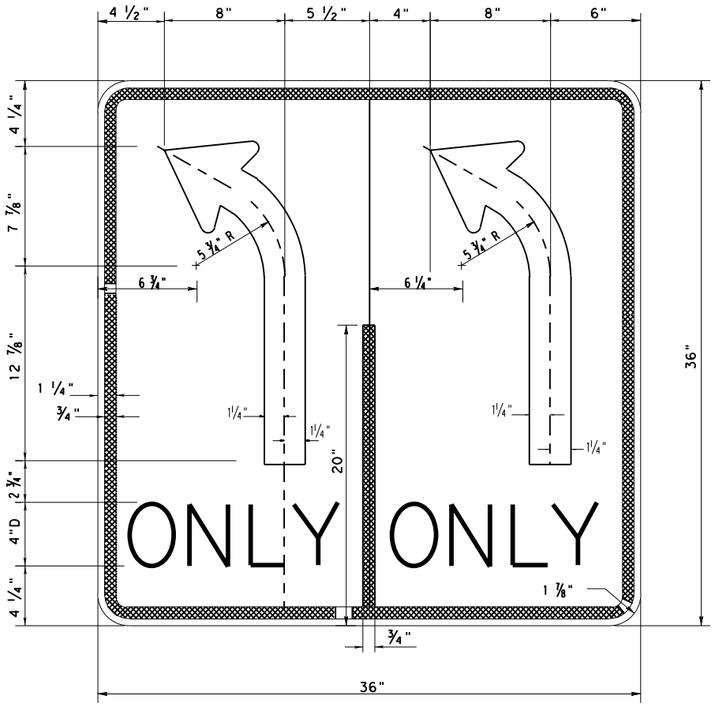
R3-8DT



TYPICAL
ARROWHEAD DETAIL



R3-8LR



R3-8LT

LETTERS - BLACK
SYMBOLS - BLACK
BORDERS - BLACK
BACKGROUND- WHITE REFLECTIVE

For Department Material Specifications and General Notes see "TSR Series" Standard.

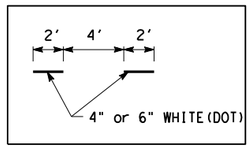
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

REGULATORY SIGNS (LANE USE CONTROL)

R(LUC-1)-04

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 1998	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS	HOU	6		131
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	MONTGOMERY	1986	01	067	FM 1314

STD N-15



DETAIL "A"

*4"or 6" WHITE(SLD) 40 LF EA.

TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DOTTED EXTENSION AT INTERSECTIONS

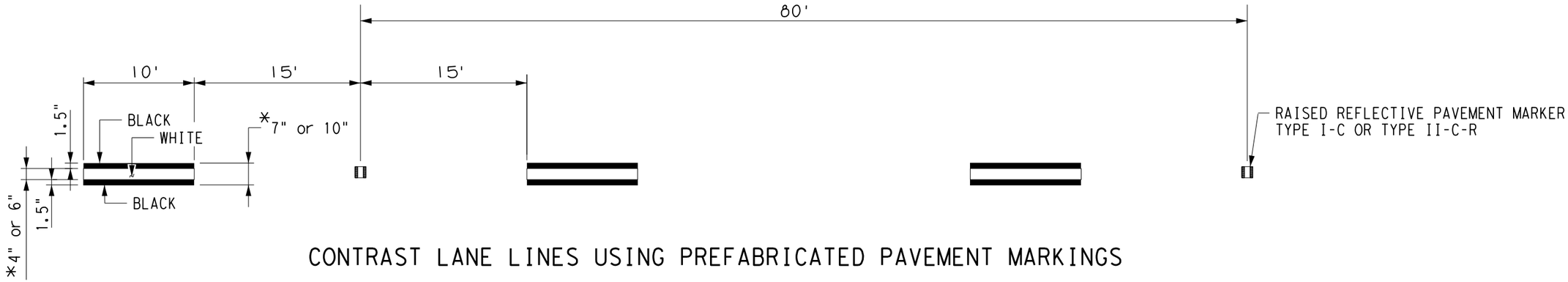
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

PAVEMENT MARKINGS
(DOTTED EXTENSION DETAILS)

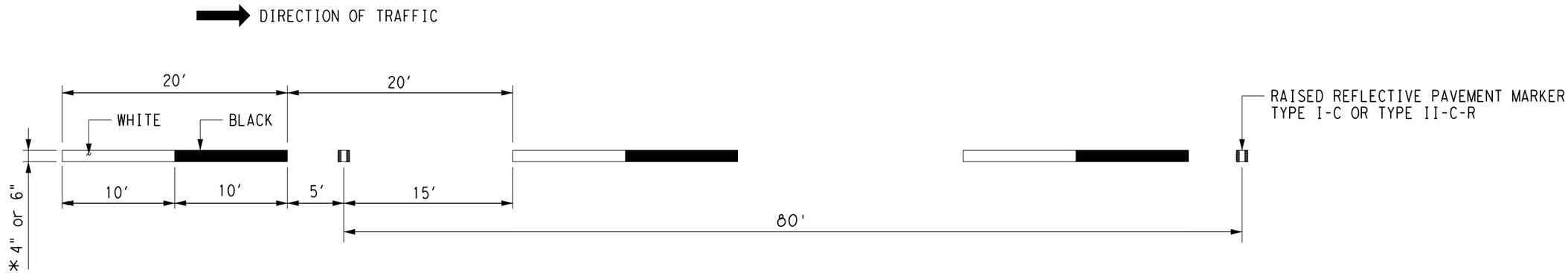
PM(DOT)-11

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:	
© TxDOT 2010	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.		SHEET
REVISIONS 4/2010 4/2011	HOU	6			132
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	MONTGOMERY	1986	01	067	FM 1314

STD N-28



CONTRAST LANE LINES USING PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



CONTRAST LANE LINES USING LIQUID APPLICATIONS
(MULTIPOLYMER, THERMOPLASTIC, ETC.)

* AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

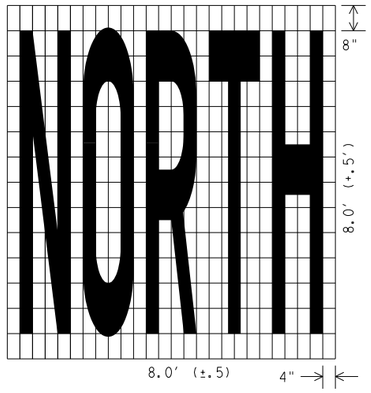
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

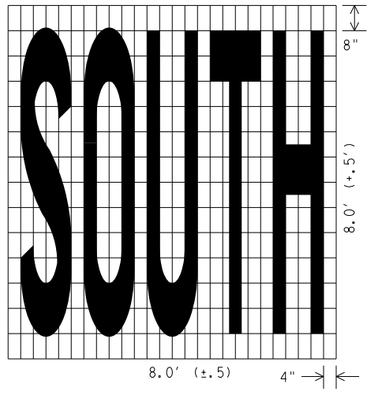
PAVEMENT MARKINGS
(CONTRAST LANE LINES)

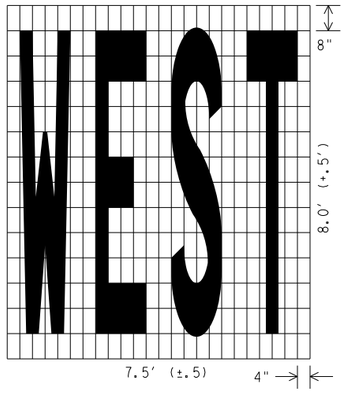
PM(CLL)-14

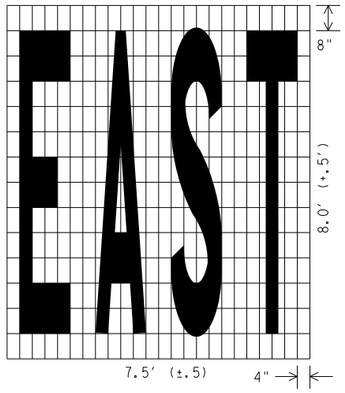
FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:	
© TxDOT 2003	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.		SHEET
REVISIONS 01-10-06 02-12-08 08-2014 9" to 10"	HOU	6			133
	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	MONTGOMERY		1986	01	067	FM 1314

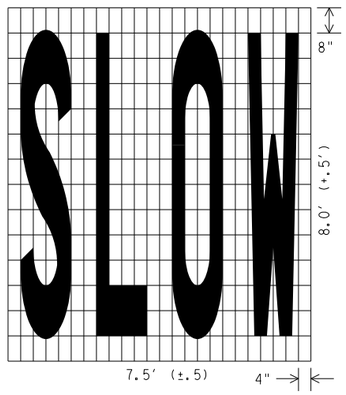
STD N-30

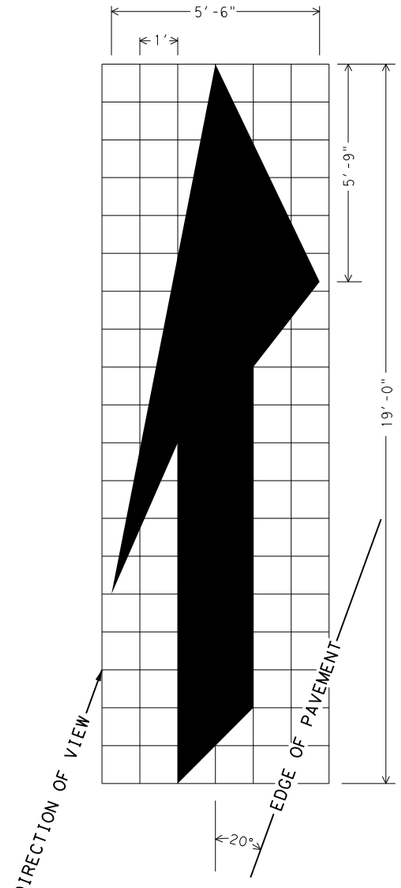






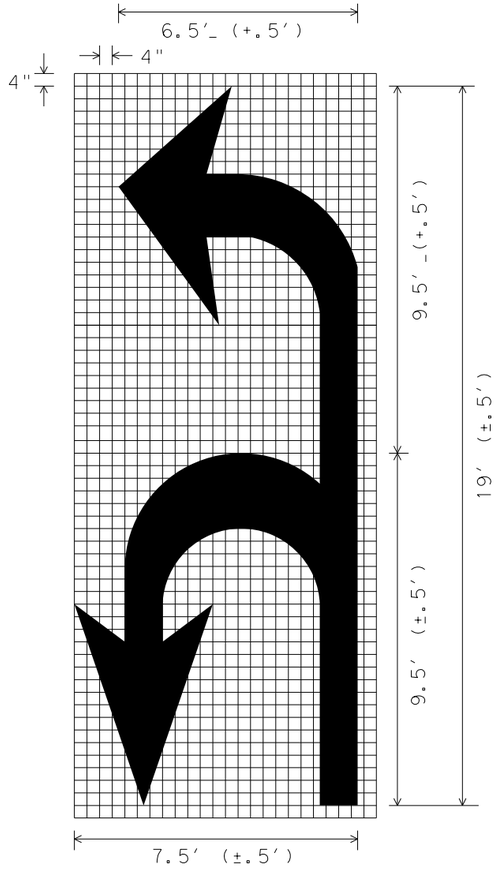




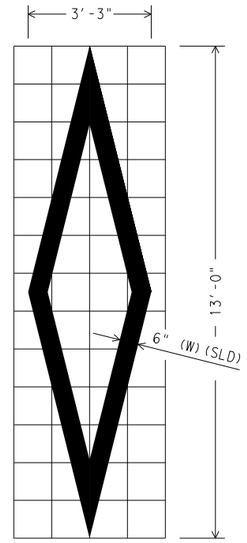


ISOMETRIC ARROW

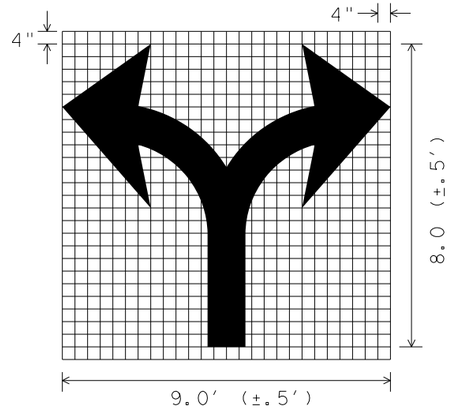
12 INCH GRID
AREA = 42 SQ. FT.
RIGHT LANE DROP ARROW
(FOR LEFT LANE, USE MIRROR IMAGE)



U-L ARROW



DIAMOND SYMBOL



SCALE 1/4" = 1′

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

PAVEMENT MARKINGS (WORDS, ARROWS & SYMBOLS)

PM(WAS)-07

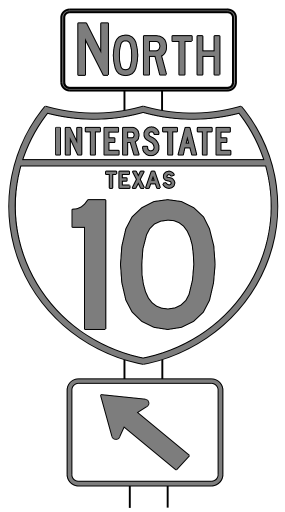
FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2007	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS 03-19-07	HOU	6		134

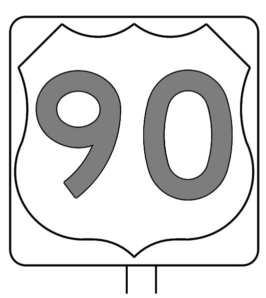
COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
MONTGOMERY	1986	01	067	FM 1314

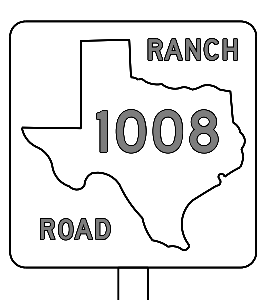
STD-N31

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



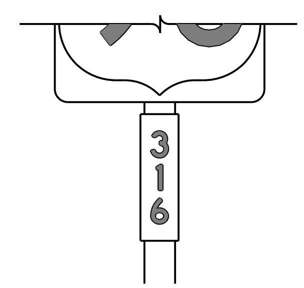


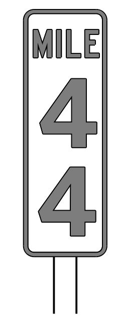


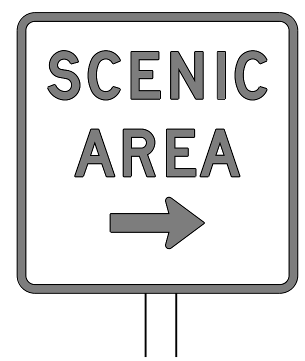
TYPICAL EXAMPLES

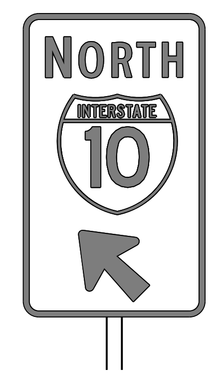
REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

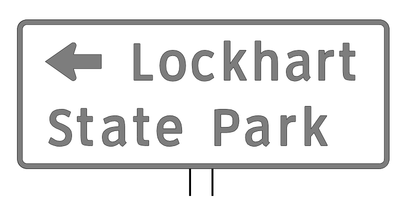
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

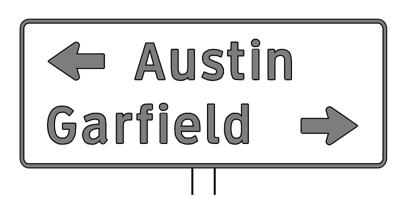












TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.
6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

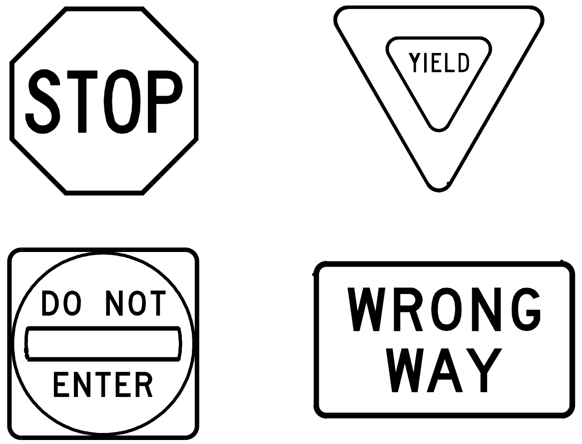
TSR(3)-13

FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
12-03 7-13 9-08	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	HOU		MONTGOMERY	135

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 01/31/2022 12:38 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\...\STANDARDS\DGN\136

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS
(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

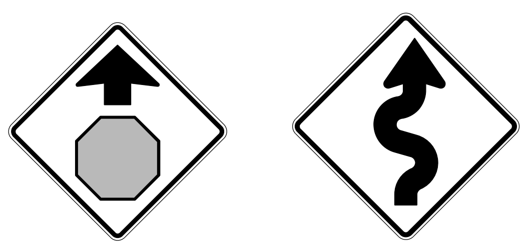
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS
(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

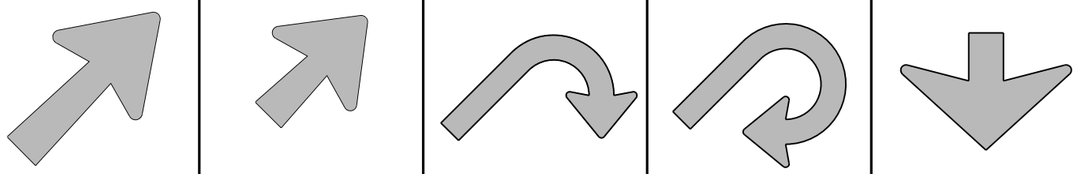
TSR(4)-13

FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT 1986	SECT 01	JOB 067	HIGHWAY FM 1314
REVISIONS 12-03 7-13 9-08	DIST HOU	COUNTY MONTGOMERY		SHEET NO. 136

DATE: 01/31/2022 12:38 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\SIGNS\MARKING AND DELINEATION STANDARDS\DGN\137 tsr5-13.dgn

ARROW DETAILS

for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

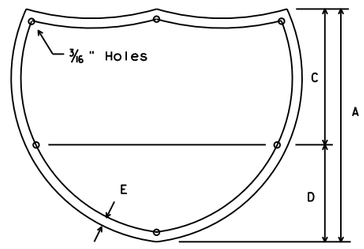
NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

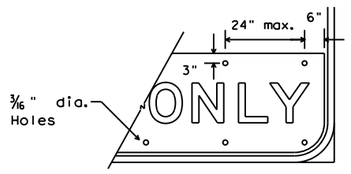
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)

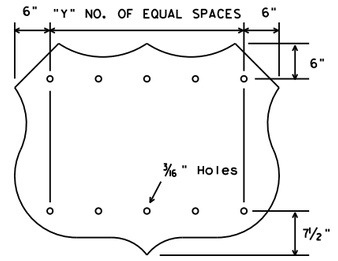


INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4

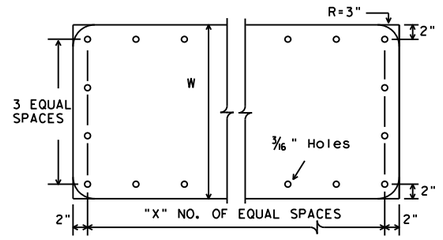


EXIT ONLY PANEL



U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

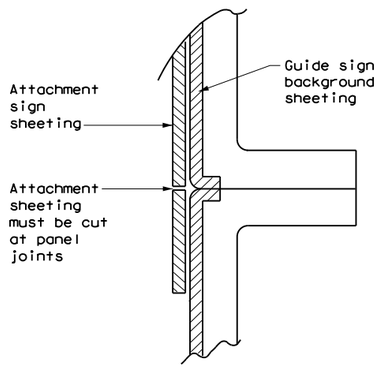
Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

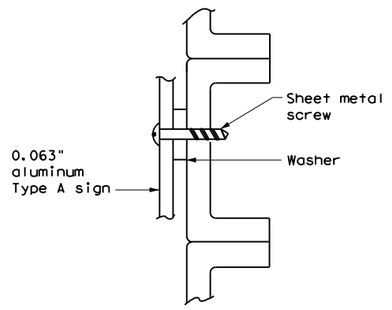
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



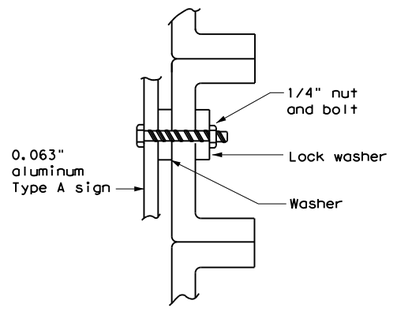
DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".



SCREW ATTACHMENT



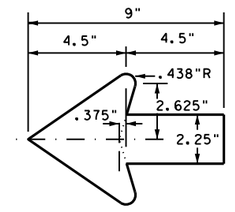
NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

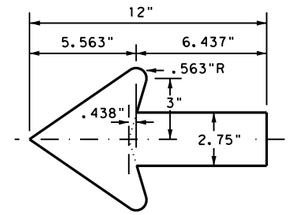
Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.



Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(5)-13

FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	HOU	MONTGOMERY		137

NOTES FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATIONS:

1. REMOVE EXISTING VIVDS CAMERAS, CAMERA ARMS, AND VIVDS CABLES (TO MAKE ROOM IN THE CONDUITS FOR RADAR CABLES).

2. CONTACT MR. MICHAEL AWA, P.E., AT TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, P.O. BOX 1386, HOUSTON, TX 77251-1386, TEL. NO. (713)802-5661 WHEN REMOVING EXISTING SIGNAL SYSTEMS; THE ENGINEER (TXDOT) WILL DETERMINE WHICH ITEMS WILL BE SALVAGED. ITEMS DEEMED SALVAGEABLE WILL BE DELIVERED TO THE DEPARTMENT'S SIGNAL SHOP AT 6810 KATY ROAD, HOUSTON, TX BETWEEN 9:00 AM AND 3:00 PM, MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY. CAREFULLY REMOVE THE MATERIALS SO THAT THEY WILL NOT BE MARRED OR DAMAGED. REPLACE MATERIALS THAT ARE SCARRED, BATTERED OR BROKEN BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO EXPENSE TO THE DEPARTMENT. DISPOSE OF OTHER ITEMS REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO EXPENSE TO THE DEPARTMENT.

3. RUN RADAR CABLES IN EXISTING CONDUITS. EXISTING CONDUIT LOACATIONS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUIT AND GROUND BOX LOCATIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK.

4. THE VENDOR'S REPRESENTATIVES OF THE RADAR EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED FOR THIS PROJECT MUST SUPERVISE THE INSTALLATION AND SETUP AND TESTING OF THIS EQUIPMENT AND BE FACTORY CERTIFIED. THE REPRESENTATIVE MUST BE ON SITE DURING THIS TIME. ANY EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR SET UP AND OPERATION OF THE RADAR DEVICES MUST BE PROVIDED TO TXDOT UPON COMPLETION. THE VENDOR'S REPRESENTATIVE MUST PROVIDE TRAINING TO THE MUNICIPALITIES WHO WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF THE RADAR EQUIPMENT AFTER ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT.

5. THE RADAR PRESENCE DETECTOR DEVICES MUST BE COMPATIBLE WITH EACH OTHER AND FROM THE SAME MANUFACTURER.

6. RADAR PRESENCE DETECTION DEVICE MUST UTILIZE TRUE-PRESENCE DETECTION. SYSTEM USING LOCKING ALGORITHMS TO ATTEMPT PRESENCE DETECTION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

7. ONCE THE CONTRACT HAS BEEN EXECUTED OR DURING THE KICK-OFF MEETING, THE ENGINEER (TXDOT) OR HIS/HER REPRESENTATIVE WILL COORDINATE OR ARRANGE FOR THE RADAR EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

8. THE ENGINEER (TXDOT) OR HIS/HER REPRESENTATIVE WILL COORDINATE THE ORDERING OF THE RADAR EQUIPMENT BY USING THE FORCE ACCOUNT. ENGINEER (TXDOT) OR HIS/HER REPRESENTATIVE WILL CONTACT ARNOLD TREVINO AT 713-866-7101 TO ORDER THE RADAR EQUIPMENT.

9. COMMUNICATION AND POWER TO THE RADAR DEVICES SHALL BE VIA CONTINUOUS CABLE RUN OF UP TO 1000 FEET WITH THE USE OF REPEATERS.

10. SEAL EACH END OF THE COMMUNICATIONS CABLE THAT IS EXPOSED TO THE ELEMENTS DURING STORAGE OR AFTER INSTALLATION WITH A WATERPROOF SEALANT, OR AS PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS.

11. FINAL PLACEMENT OF RADAR DEVICES TO BE APPROVED BY ENGINEER (TXDOT).

12. SEAL ENDS OF ALL CONDUITS WITH DUCT SEAL, EXPANDABLE FOAM, OR BY OTHER METHODS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER (TxDOT). SEAL CONDUIT IMMEDIATELY AFTER COMPLETION OF CONDUCTOR INSTALLATION AND PULL TESTS. DO NOT USE DUCT TAPE AS A PERMANENT CONDUIT SEALANT. DO NOT USE SILICONE CAULK AS A CONDUIT SEALANT.

13. REFER TO TXDOT'S WEBSITE FOR PRE-QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST REGARDING RADARS AND CONDUCTORS. CHECK WEBSITE PERIODICALLY FOR CURRENT UPDATES.

STATE OF TEXAS
JENNIFER L. KIM
98375
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JENNIFER L. KIM, P.E. — 4/27/2022 DATE

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
4/27/2022	4/27/2022

STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 Houston, Tx. 77095 PHONE: (713) 828-4742

FM 1314

TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET		138
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1986	01	067	FM 1314

4/27/2022 10:10:20 AM
...\SHEETS\FM 1314*TS-NOTES.dgn

EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEADS:

1W-3S (R Y G)
SIGNAL A

1W-4S ~~(R R Y G)~~
SIGNAL B

LED PEDESTRIAN
COUNTDOWN SIGNAL
SIGNAL W

EXISTING SIGNS (TO REMAIN):

FM 1314
S1

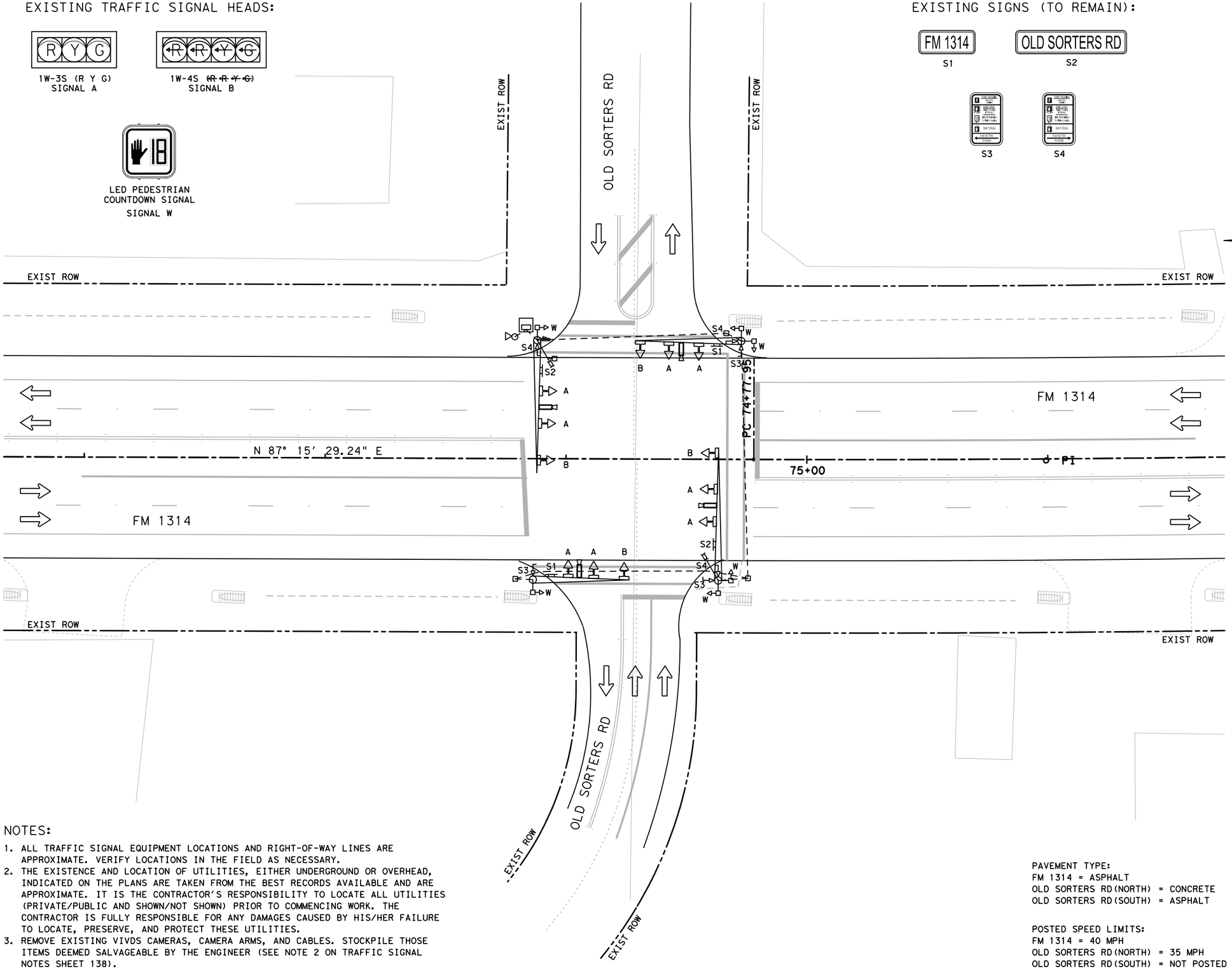
OLD SORTERS RD
S2

S3

S4

N

SCALE: 1" = 40'
20 0 20



LEGEND:

- EXIST. SIGNAL POLE & MAST ARM
- EXIST. LUMINAIRE
- EXIST. SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST. VIVDS CAMERA (TO BE REMOVED)
- EXIST. SIGN ON MAST ARM
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN POLE
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- EXIST. CONTROLLER CABINET
- EXIST. GROUND BOX
- EXIST. ELECTRICAL SERVICE
- EXIST. COMMUNICATION
- EXIST. ANTENNA
- EXIST. CONDUIT
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY LINES ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD AS NECESSARY.
2. THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UTILITIES, EITHER UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD, INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE ALL UTILITIES (PRIVATE/PUBLIC AND SHOWN/NOT SHOWN) PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS/HER FAILURE TO LOCATE, PRESERVE, AND PROTECT THESE UTILITIES.
3. REMOVE EXISTING VIVDS CAMERAS, CAMERA ARMS, AND CABLES. STOCKPILE THOSE ITEMS DEEMED SALVAGEABLE BY THE ENGINEER (SEE NOTE 2 ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES SHEET 138).

PAVEMENT TYPE:
FM 1314 = ASPHALT
OLD SORTERS RD(NORTH) = CONCRETE
OLD SORTERS RD(SOUTH) = ASPHALT

POSTED SPEED LIMITS:
FM 1314 = 40 MPH
OLD SORTERS RD(NORTH) = 35 MPH
OLD SORTERS RD(SOUTH) = NOT POSTED

STATE OF TEXAS
JENNIFER L. KIM
98375
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JENNIFER L. KIM, P.E. — 4/27/2022 DATE

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
4/27/2022	4/27/2022

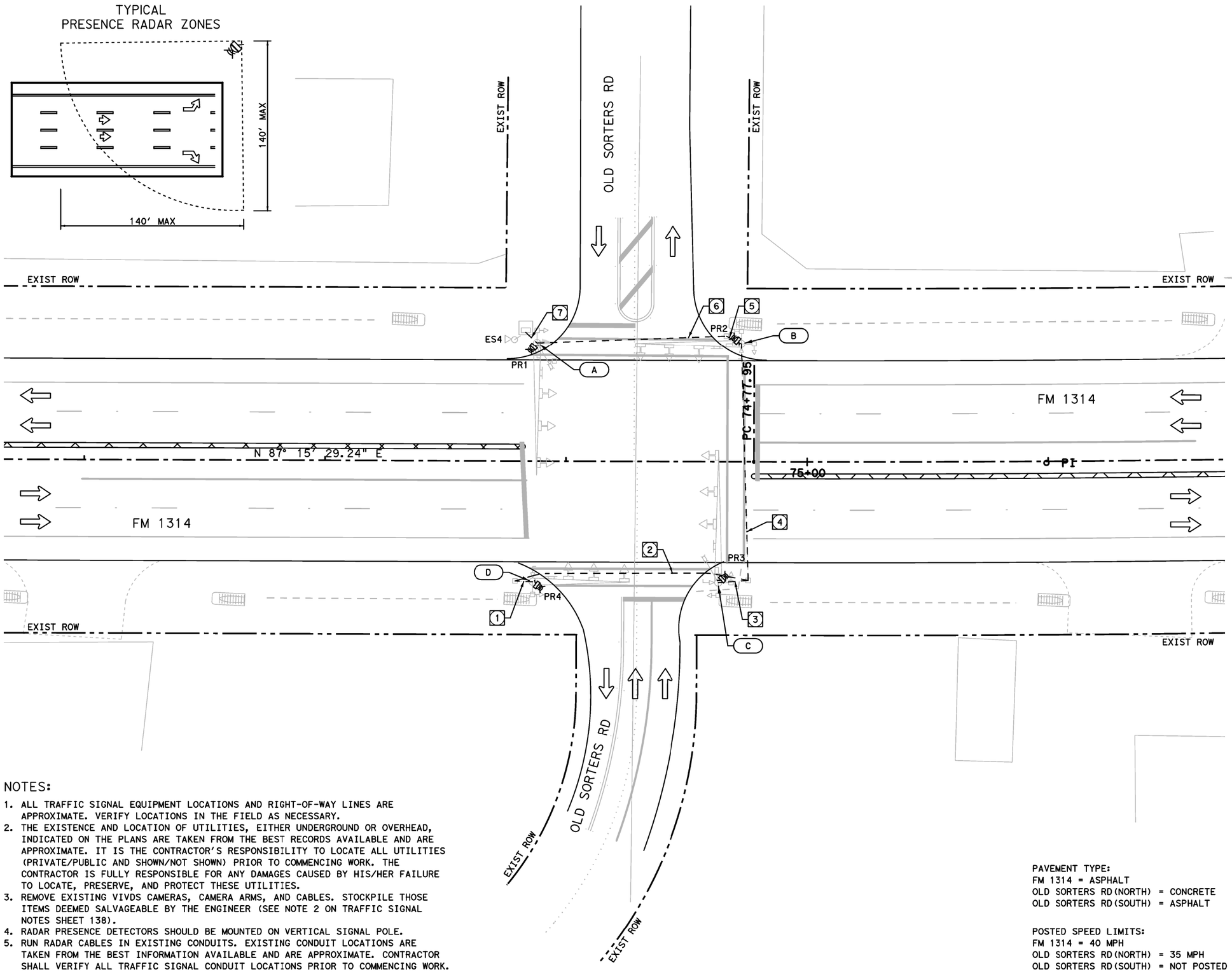
STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 PHONE: (713) 828-4742
Houston, TX. 77095

Texas Department of Transportation®

FM 1314 AT OLD SORTERS RD
TRAFFIC SIGNAL EXISTING LAYOUT

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET		139
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1986	01	067	FM 1314

4/27/2022 10:10:23 AM
...\FM 1314 at OLD SORTERS\EXISTING CONDITION LAYOUT.dgn



N

SCALE: 1" = 40'
20 0 20

LEGEND:

- PR1 — PROPOSED PRESENCE RADAR DETECTOR
- PROPOSED CABLE IN EXISTING CONDUIT
- EXIST. SIGNAL POLE & MAST ARM
- EXIST. LUMINAIRE
- EXIST. SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST. SIGN ON MAST ARM
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN POLE
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- EXIST. CONTROLLER CABINET
- EXIST. GROUND BOX
- EXIST. ELECTRICAL SERVICE
- EXIST. COMMUNICATION
- EXIST. ANTENNA
- EXIST. CONDUIT
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY LINES ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD AS NECESSARY.
2. THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UTILITIES, EITHER UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD, INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE ALL UTILITIES (PRIVATE/PUBLIC AND SHOWN/NOT SHOWN) PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS/HER FAILURE TO LOCATE, PRESERVE, AND PROTECT THESE UTILITIES.
3. REMOVE EXISTING VIVDS CAMERAS, CAMERA ARMS, AND CABLES. STOCKPILE THOSE ITEMS DEEMED SALVAGEABLE BY THE ENGINEER (SEE NOTE 2 ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES SHEET 138).
4. RADAR PRESENCE DETECTORS SHOULD BE MOUNTED ON VERTICAL SIGNAL POLE.
5. RUN RADAR CABLES IN EXISTING CONDUITS. EXISTING CONDUIT LOCATIONS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUIT LOCATIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK.

PAVEMENT TYPE:
FM 1314 = ASPHALT
OLD SORTERS RD(NORTH) = CONCRETE
OLD SORTERS RD(SOUTH) = ASPHALT

POSTED SPEED LIMITS:
FM 1314 = 40 MPH
OLD SORTERS RD(NORTH) = 35 MPH
OLD SORTERS RD(SOUTH) = NOT POSTED

STATE OF TEXAS
JENNIFER L. KIM
98375
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JENNIFER L. KIM, P.E. — 4/27/2022 DATE

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
4/27/2022	4/27/2022

STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 Houston, TX. 77095 PHONE: (713) 828-4742

FM 1314 AT OLD SORTERS RD
PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATION

SHEET 1 OF 2

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET		140
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1986	01	067	FM 1314

4/27/2022 10:10:29 AM
...\FM 1314 at OLD SORTERS\PROPOSED MODIFICATION (1 OF 2).dgn

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

ELECTRICAL SERVICE NAME	CALL OUT	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE ED(5)(6)(7)&(8)-14	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE (RMC)	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN DISCONNECT CKT. BRK. POLE/AMP	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS ***	PANEL BD./ LOADCENTER AMP RATING (MIN)	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	BRANCH CKT. BRK. POLE/ AMPS	KVA LOAD
FM 1314 AT OLD SORTERS RD	ES4	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE										

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR RUNS

RUN NO.	CONDUIT EXISTING NO. EA	CONDUIT EXISTING LENGTH LF	RADAR(6292) PRES. RADAR #18/2C & #22/4C (6004) NO. EA	RADAR(6292) PRES. RADAR #18/2C & #22/4C (6004) LENGTH LF
1	1	10	1	10
2	1	100	1	100
3	1	15	1	15
4	1	100	2	100
5	1	10	3	10
6	1	80	3	80
7	1	10	4	10
POLE A			1	20
POLE B			1	20
POLE C			1	20
POLE D			1	20
TOTAL		325		715
TOTAL PLUS 5% SLACK		345		755

PROPOSED RADAR DETECTIONS SCHEDULE:

RADAR CHART	
PR1	EASTBOUND FM 1314 PRESENCE DETECTION
PR2	SOUTHBOUND OLD SORTERS RD PRESENCE DETECTION
PR3	WESTBOUND FM 1314 PRESENCE DETECTION
PR4	NORTHBOUND OLD SORTERS RD PRESENCE DETECTION

LEGEND:

(A) EXIST. MAST ARM POLE W/ LUMINAIRE AND PROP. PRESENCE RADAR DETECTOR

(B) EXIST. MAST ARM POLE AND PROP. PRESENCE RADAR DETECTOR

(C) EXIST. MAST ARM POLE W/ LUMINAIRE AND PROP. PRESENCE RADAR DETECTOR

(D) EXIST. MAST ARM POLE AND PROP. PRESENCE RADAR DETECTOR

ES4 EXIST. ELECTRICAL SERVICE POLE

STATE OF TEXAS
JENNIFER L. KIM
98375
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JENNIFER L. KIM, P.E. — 4/27/2022 DATE

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
4/27/2022	4/27/2022

STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 Houston, TX. 77095 PHONE: (713) 828-4742

Texas Department of Transportation®

FM 1314 AT OLD SORTERS RD
PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATION

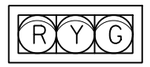
SHEET 2 OF 2

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT	SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET	141

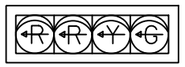
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1986	01	067	FM 1314

...\FM 1314 at OLD SORTERS\PROPOSED MODIFICATION (2 OF 2).dgn 4/27/2022 10:10:38 AM

EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEADS:



1W-3S (R Y G)
SIGNAL A



1W-4S ~~(R R Y G)~~
SIGNAL B

LED PEDESTRIAN
COUNTDOWN SIGNAL
SIGNAL W

EXISTING SIGNS (TO REMAIN):

S1

S2

S3

S4

N

SCALE: 1" = 40'
20 0 20

LEGEND:

- EXIST. SIGNAL POLE & MAST ARM
- EXIST. LUMINAIRE
- EXIST. SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST. VIVDS CAMERA (TO BE REMOVED)
- EXIST. SIGN ON MAST ARM
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN POLE
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- EXIST. CONTROLLER CABINET
- EXIST. GROUND BOX
- EXIST. ELECTRICAL SERVICE
- EXIST. COMMUNICATION
- EXIST. ANTENNA
- EXIST. CONDUIT
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY LINES ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD AS NECESSARY.
2. THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UTILITIES, EITHER UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD, INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE ALL UTILITIES (PRIVATE/PUBLIC AND SHOWN/NOT SHOWN) PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS/HER FAILURE TO LOCATE, PRESERVE, AND PROTECT THESE UTILITIES.
3. REMOVE EXISTING VIVDS CAMERAS, CAMERA ARMS, AND CABLES. STOCKPILE THOSE ITEMS DEEMED SALVAGEABLE BY THE ENGINEER (SEE NOTE 2 ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES SHEET 138).

PAVEMENT TYPE:
FM 1314 = ASPHALT
PARTNERS WAY = CONCRETE

POSTED SPEED LIMITS:
FM 1314 = 40 MPH
PARTNERS WAY = NOT POSTED

STATE OF TEXAS
JENNIFER L. KIM
98375
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JENNIFER L. KIM, P.E. — 4/27/2022 DATE

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
4/27/2022	4/27/2022

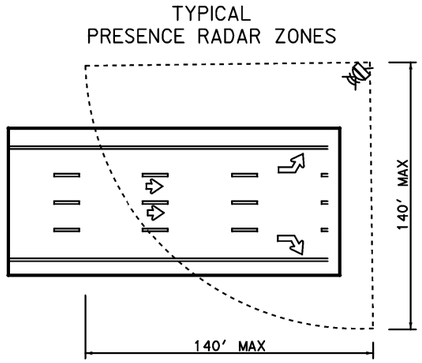
STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 Houston, TX. 77095 PHONE: (713) 828-4742

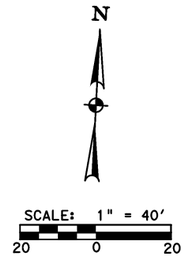
Texas Department of Transportation®

FM 1314 AT PARTNERS WAY
TRAFFIC SIGNAL EXISTING LAYOUT

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET		142
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1986	01	067	FM 1314

4/27/2022 10:10:44 AM
...\FM 1314 at PARTNERS*EXISTING CONDITION LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND:

- PR1 — PROPOSED PRESENCE RADAR DETECTOR
- PROPOSED CABLE IN EXISTING CONDUIT
- EXIST. SIGNAL POLE & MAST ARM
- EXIST. LUMINAIRE
- EXIST. SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST. SIGN ON MAST ARM
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN POLE
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- EXIST. CONTROLLER CABINET
- EXIST. GROUND BOX
- EXIST. ELECTRICAL SERVICE
- EXIST. COMMUNICATION
- EXIST. ANTENNA
- EXIST. CONDUIT
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY LINES ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD AS NECESSARY.
2. THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UTILITIES, EITHER UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD, INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE ALL UTILITIES (PRIVATE/PUBLIC AND SHOWN/NOT SHOWN) PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS/HER FAILURE TO LOCATE, PRESERVE, AND PROTECT THESE UTILITIES.
3. REMOVE EXISTING VIVDS CAMERAS, CAMERA ARMS, AND CABLES. STOCKPILE THOSE ITEMS DEEMED SALVAGEABLE BY THE ENGINEER (SEE NOTE 2 ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES SHEET 138).
4. RADAR PRESENCE DETECTORS SHOULD BE MOUNTED ON VERTICAL SIGNAL POLE.
5. RUN RADAR CABLES IN EXISTING CONDUITS. EXISTING CONDUIT LOCATIONS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUIT LOCATIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK.

PAVEMENT TYPE:
FM 1314 = ASPHALT
PARTNERS WAY = CONCRETE

POSTED SPEED LIMITS:
FM 1314 = 40 MPH
PARTNERS WAY = NOT POSTED

STATE OF TEXAS
JENNIFER L. KIM
98375
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JENNIFER L. KIM, P.E. — 4/27/2022 DATE

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
4/27/2022	4/27/2022

STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 PHONE: (713) 828-4742
Houston, TX. 77095

FM 1314 AT PARTNERS WAY
PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATION

SHEET 1 OF 2

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET		143
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1986	01	067	FM 1314

4/27/2022 10:10:48 AM
...\FM 1314 at PARTNERS\PROPOSED MODIFICATION (1 OF 2).dgn

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

ELECTRICAL SERVICE NAME	CALL OUT	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE ED(5)(6)(7)&(8)-14	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE (RMC)	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN DISCONNECT CKT. BRK. POLE/AMP	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS ***	PANEL BD./ LOADCENTER AMP RATING (MIN)	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	BRANCH CKT. BRK. POLE/ AMPS	KVA LOAD
FM 1314 AT PARTNERS WAY	ES5	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE										

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR RUNS

RUN NO.	CONDUIT		RADAR(6292)	
	EXISTING		PRES. RADAR #18/2C & #22/4C (6004)	
	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH
	EA	LF	EA	LF
1	1	10	2	10
2	1	65	2	65
3	1	10	1	10
4	1	100	1	100
5	1	10	1	10
6	1	10	3	10
POLE A			2	20
POLE B			1	20
TOTAL		205		360
TOTAL PLUS 5% SLACK		220		380

PROPOSED RADAR DETECTIONS SCHEDULE:

RADAR CHART	
PR1	EASTBOUND FM 1314 PRESENCE DETECTION
PR2	SOUTHBOUND PARTNERS WAY PRESENCE DETECTION
PR3	WESTBOUND FM 1314 PRESENCE DETECTION

LEGEND:

(A) EXIST. MAST ARM POLE AND PROP. PRESENCE RADAR DETECTORS

(B) EXIST. MAST ARM POLE W/ LUMINAIRE AND PROP. PRESENCE RADAR DETECTOR

ES5 EXIST. ELECTRICAL SERVICE POLE

STATE OF TEXAS
JENNIFER L. KIM
98375
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JENNIFER L. KIM, P.E. — 4/27/2022 DATE

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
4/27/2022	4/27/2022

STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 Houston, TX. 77095 PHONE: (713) 828-4742

Texas Department of Transportation®

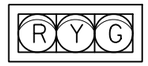
FM 1314 AT PARTNERS WAY
PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATION

SHEET 2 OF 2

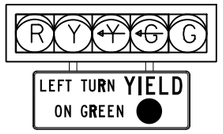
FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET		144
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1986	01	067	FM 1314

...\FM 1314 at PARTNERS\PROPOSED MODIFICATION (2 OF 2).dgn 4/27/2022 10:10:58 AM

EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEADS:



1W-3S (R Y G)
SIGNAL A



1W-4S (R Y Y G G)
SIGNAL B

LED PEDESTRIAN
COUNTDOWN SIGNAL
SIGNAL W

EXISTING SIGNS (TO REMAIN):

S1

S2

S3

S4

N

SCALE: 1" = 40'
20 0 20

LEGEND:

- EXIST. SIGNAL POLE & MAST ARM
- EXIST. LUMINAIRE
- EXIST. SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST. VIVDS CAMERA (TO BE REMOVED)
- EXIST. SIGN ON MAST ARM
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN POLE
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- EXIST. CONTROLLER CABINET
- EXIST. GROUND BOX
- EXIST. ELECTRICAL SERVICE
- EXIST. COMMUNICATION
- EXIST. ANTENNA
- EXIST. CONDUIT
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY LINES ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD AS NECESSARY.
2. THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UTILITIES, EITHER UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD, INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE ALL UTILITIES (PRIVATE/PUBLIC AND SHOWN/NOT SHOWN) PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS/HER FAILURE TO LOCATE, PRESERVE, AND PROTECT THESE UTILITIES.
3. REMOVE EXISTING VIVDS CAMERAS, CAMERA ARMS, AND CABLES. STOCKPILE THOSE ITEMS DEEMED SALVAGEABLE BY THE ENGINEER (SEE NOTE 2 ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES SHEET 138).

PAVEMENT TYPE:
FM 1314 = ASPHALT
COMMERCE AVE = ASPHALT

POSTED SPEED LIMITS:
FM 1314 = 40 MPH
COMMERCE AVE = NOT POSTED

STATE OF TEXAS
JENNIFER L. KIM
98375
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JENNIFER L. KIM, P.E. — 4/27/2022 DATE

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
4/27/2022	4/27/2022

STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 Houston, TX. 77095 PHONE: (713) 828-4742

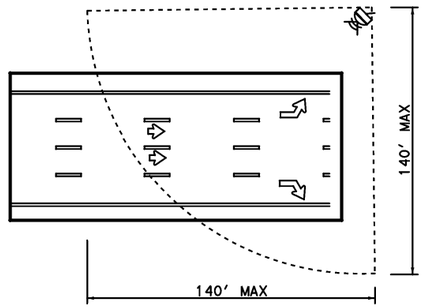
Texas Department of Transportation®

FM 1314 AT COMMERCE AVE
TRAFFIC SIGNAL EXISTING LAYOUT

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET		145
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1986	01	067	FM 1314

4/27/2022 10:11:03 AM
...\FM 1314 at COMMERCE\EXISTING CONDITION LAYOUT.dgn

TYPICAL
PRESENCE RADAR ZONES



LEGEND:

PR1	PROPOSED PRESENCE RADAR DETECTOR
	PROPOSED CABLE IN EXISTING CONDUIT
	EXIST. SIGNAL POLE & MAST ARM
	EXIST. LUMINAIRE
	EXIST. SIGNAL HEAD
	EXIST. SIGN ON MAST ARM
	EXIST. PEDESTRIAN POLE
	EXIST. PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
	EXIST. PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
	EXIST. CONTROLLER CABINET
	EXIST. GROUND BOX
	EXIST. ELECTRICAL SERVICE
	EXIST. COMMUNICATION
	EXIST. ANTENNA
	EXIST. CONDUIT
	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY LINES ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD AS NECESSARY.
2. THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UTILITIES, EITHER UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD, INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE ALL UTILITIES (PRIVATE/PUBLIC AND SHOWN/NOT SHOWN) PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS/HER FAILURE TO LOCATE, PRESERVE, AND PROTECT THESE UTILITIES.
3. REMOVE EXISTING VIVDS CAMERAS, CAMERA ARMS, AND CABLES. STOCKPILE THOSE ITEMS DEEMED SALVAGEABLE BY THE ENGINEER (SEE NOTE 2 ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES SHEET 138).
4. RADAR PRESENCE DETECTORS SHOULD BE MOUNTED ON VERTICAL SIGNAL POLE.
5. RUN RADAR CABLES IN EXISTING CONDUITS. EXISTING CONDUIT LOCATIONS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUIT LOCATIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK.

PAVEMENT TYPE:
FM 1314 = ASPHALT
COMMERCE AVE = ASPHALT

POSTED SPEED LIMITS:
FM 1314 = 40 MPH
COMMERCE AVE = NOT POSTED

JENNIFER L. KIM, P.E. — 4/27/2022 DATE

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
4/27/2022	4/27/2022

STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 PHONE: (713) 828-4742
Houston, TX. 77095

Texas Department of Transportation®

FM 1314 AT COMMERCE AVE
PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATION

SHEET 1 OF 2

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT	SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET	146

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1986	01	067	FM 1314

4/27/2022 10:11:08 AM
...\FM 1314 at COMMERCE\PROPOSED MODIFICATION (1 OF 2).dgn

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

ELECTRICAL SERVICE NAME	CALL OUT	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE ED(5)(6)(7)&(8)-14	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE (RMC)	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN DISCONNECT CKT. BRK. POLE/AMP	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS ***	PANEL BD./ LOADCENTER AMP RATING (MIN)	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	BRANCH CKT. BRK. POLE/ AMPS	KVA LOAD
FM 1314 AT COMMERCE AVE	ES6	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE										

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR RUNS

RUN NO.	CONDUIT		RADAR(6292)	
	EXISTING		PRES. RADAR #18/2C & #22/4C (6004)	
	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH
	EA	LF	EA	LF
1	1	10	2	10
2	1	90	2	90
3	1	20	1	20
4	1	120	1	120
5	1	5	3	5
POLE A			2	20
POLE B			1	20
TOTAL		245		415
TOTAL PLUS 5% SLACK		260		440

PROPOSED RADAR DETECTIONS SCHEDULE:

RADAR CHART	
PR1	EASTBOUND FM 1314 PRESENCE DETECTION
PR2	SOUTHBOUND COMMERCE AVE PRESENCE DETECTION
PR3	WESTBOUND FM 1314 PRESENCE DETECTION

LEGEND:

(A) EXIST. MAST ARM POLE W/ LUMINAIRE AND PROP. PRESENCE RADAR DETECTORS

(B) EXIST. MAST ARM POLE W/ LUMINAIRE AND PROP. PRESENCE RADAR DETECTOR

ES6 EXIST. ELECTRICAL SERVICE POLE

STATE OF TEXAS
JENNIFER L. KIM
98375
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JENNIFER L. KIM, P.E. — 4/27/2022 DATE

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
4/27/2022	4/27/2022

STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 Houston, TX. 77095 PHONE: (713) 828-4742

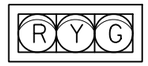
FM 1314 AT COMMERCE AVE
PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATION

SHEET 2 OF 2

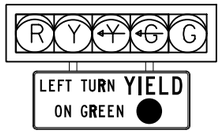
FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET		147
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1986	01	067	FM 1314

...\FM 1314 at COMMERCE\PROPOSED MODIFICATION (2 OF 2).dgn 4/27/2022 10:11:19 AM

EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEADS:



1W-3S (R Y G)
SIGNAL A



1W-4S (R Y G G)
SIGNAL B

LED PEDESTRIAN
COUNTDOWN SIGNAL
SIGNAL W

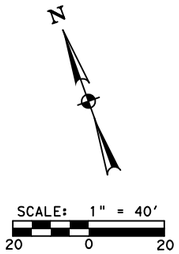
EXISTING SIGNS (TO REMAIN):

S1

S2

S3

S4



LEGEND:

- EXIST. SIGNAL POLE & MAST ARM
- EXIST. LUMINAIRE
- EXIST. SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST. VIVDS CAMERA (TO BE REMOVED)
- EXIST. SIGN ON MAST ARM
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN POLE
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- EXIST. CONTROLLER CABINET
- EXIST. GROUND BOX
- EXIST. ELECTRICAL SERVICE
- EXIST. COMMUNICATION
- EXIST. ANTENNA
- EXIST. CONDUIT
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY LINES ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD AS NECESSARY.
2. THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UTILITIES, EITHER UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD, INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE ALL UTILITIES (PRIVATE/PUBLIC AND SHOWN/NOT SHOWN) PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS/HER FAILURE TO LOCATE, PRESERVE, AND PROTECT THESE UTILITIES.
3. REMOVE EXISTING VIVDS CAMERAS, CAMERA ARMS, AND CABLES. STOCKPILE THOSE ITEMS DEEMED SALVAGEABLE BY THE ENGINEER (SEE NOTE 2 ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES SHEET 138).

PAVEMENT TYPE:
FM 1314 = ASPHALT
SL 494 = ASPHALT

POSTED SPEED LIMITS:
FM 1314 = 40 MPH
SL 494 = 40 MPH

STATE OF TEXAS
JENNIFER L. KIM
98375
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
REGISTERED

JENNIFER L. KIM, P.E.

4/27/2022
DATE

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
4/27/2022	4/27/2022

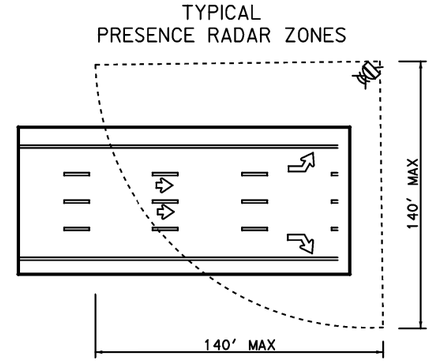
STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 Houston, TX. 77095
PHONE: (713) 828-4742

FM 1314 AT SL 494

TRAFFIC SIGNAL EXISTING LAYOUT

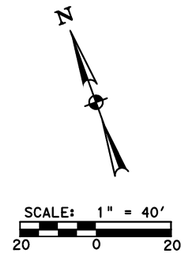
FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET		148
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1986	01	067	FM 1314

10:11:28 AM 4/27/2022 ...\FM 1314 at SL 494\EXISTING CONDITION LAYOUT.dgn



NOTES:

1. ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY LINES ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD AS NECESSARY.
2. THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UTILITIES, EITHER UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD, INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE ALL UTILITIES (PRIVATE/PUBLIC AND SHOWN/NOT SHOWN) PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS/HER FAILURE TO LOCATE, PRESERVE, AND PROTECT THESE UTILITIES.
3. REMOVE EXISTING VIVDS CAMERAS, CAMERA ARMS, AND CABLES. STOCKPILE THOSE ITEMS DEEMED SALVAGEABLE BY THE ENGINEER (SEE NOTE 2 ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES SHEET 138).
4. RADAR PRESENCE DETECTORS SHOULD BE MOUNTED ON VERTICAL SIGNAL POLE.
5. RUN RADAR CABLES IN EXISTING CONDUITS. EXISTING CONDUIT LOCATIONS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUIT LOCATIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK.



LEGEND:

- PR1 — PROPOSED PRESENCE RADAR DETECTOR
- PROPOSED CABLE IN EXISTING CONDUIT
- EXIST. SIGNAL POLE & MAST ARM
- EXIST. LUMINAIRE
- EXIST. SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST. SIGN ON MAST ARM
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN POLE
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
- EXIST. PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- EXIST. CONTROLLER CABINET
- EXIST. GROUND BOX
- EXIST. ELECTRICAL SERVICE
- EXIST. COMMUNICATION
- EXIST. ANTENNA
- EXIST. CONDUIT
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

PAVEMENT TYPE:
FM 1314 = ASPHALT
SL 494 = ASPHALT

POSTED SPEED LIMITS:
FM 1314 = 40 MPH
SL 494 = 40 MPH

STATE OF TEXAS
JENNIFER L. KIM
98375
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JENNIFER L. KIM, P.E. — 4/27/2022 DATE

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
4/27/2022	4/27/2022

STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 Houston, TX. 77095 PHONE: (713) 828-4742

FM 1314 AT SL 494

PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATION

SHEET 1 OF 2

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET		149
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1986	01	067	FM 1314

4/27/2022 10:11:33 AM
...\FM 1314 at SL 494\PROPOSED MODIFICATION (1 OF 2).dgn

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

ELECTRICAL SERVICE NAME	CALL OUT	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE ED(5)(6)(7)&(8)-14	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE (RMC)	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN DISCONNECT CKT. BRK. POLE/AMP	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS ***	PANEL BD./ LOADCENTER AMP RATING (MIN)	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	BRANCH CKT. BRK. POLE/ AMPS	KVA LOAD
FM 1314 AT SL 494	ES7	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE										

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR RUNS

RUN NO.	CONDUIT		RADAR(6292)	
	EXISTING		PRES. RADAR #18/2C & #22/4C (6004)	
	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH
	EA	LF	EA	LF
1	1	10	1	10
2	1	90	1	90
3	1	10	2	10
4	1	150	2	150
5	1	5	3	5
POLE A			1	20
POLE B			2	20
TOTAL		265		495
TOTAL PLUS 5% SLACK		280		520

PROPOSED RADAR DETECTIONS SCHEDULE:

RADAR CHART	
PR1	SOUTHBOUND SL 494 PRESENCE DETECTION
PR2	EASTBOUND FM 1314 PRESENCE DETECTION
PR3	NORTHBOUND SL 494 PRESENCE DETECTION

LEGEND:

(A) EXIST. MAST ARM POLE W/ LUMINAIRE AND PROP. PRESENCE RADAR DETECTOR

(B) EXIST. MAST ARM POLE W/ LUMINAIRE AND PROP. PRESENCE RADAR DETECTORS

ES7 EXIST. ELECTRICAL SERVICE POLE

STATE OF TEXAS
JENNIFER L. KIM
98375
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JENNIFER L. KIM, P.E. — 4/27/2022 DATE

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
4/27/2022	4/27/2022

STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 Houston, TX. 77095 PHONE: (713) 828-4742

Texas Department of Transportation®

FM 1314 AT SL 494

PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATION

SHEET 2 OF 2

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET		150
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1986	01	067	FM 1314

...\FM 1314 at SL 494\PROPOSED MODIFICATION (2 OF 2).dgn 4/27/2022 10:11:42 AM

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

1. The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.

2. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.

3. Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is ½ in. or less in diameter.

4. Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.

5. Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.

6. When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.

2. Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.

3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.

AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

4. Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.

5. Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.

6. Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.

7. Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

8. Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.

9. When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.

10. Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.

2. Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.

3. Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

4. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.

5. When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."

6. Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.

7. During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.

8. Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.

9. Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.

10. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.

11. At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.

12. Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).

13. Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.

14. File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES

ED(1)-14

FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		1986	01	067	FM 1314
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		HOU	MONTGOMERY		151

71A

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.

2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.

3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.

4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.

2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.

3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.

4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.

5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.

6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.

7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.

8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.

9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.

10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.

11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.

12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.

2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.

3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.

4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.

5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.

GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.

2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.

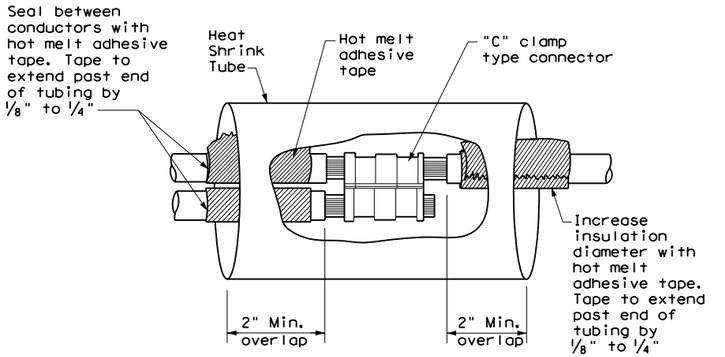
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.

4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.

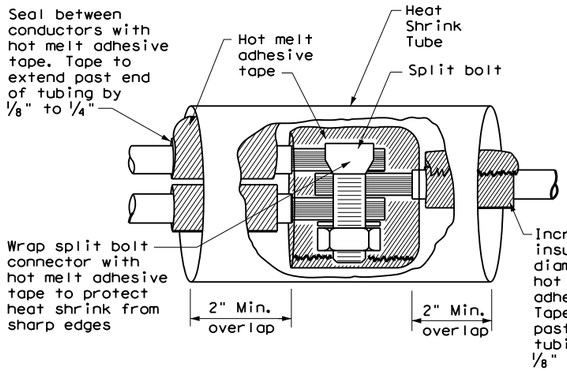
5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.

6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.

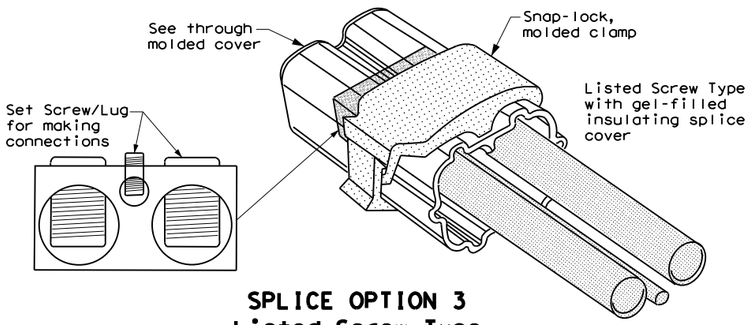
7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type



SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type



SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

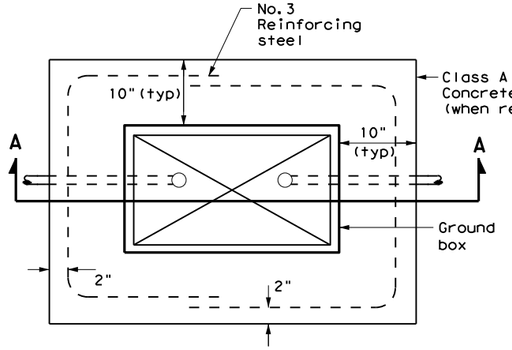
ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS

ED(3)-14

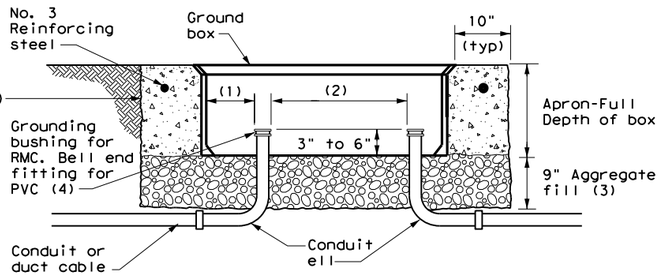
FILE:	ed3-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		1986	01	067	FM 1314
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		HOU	MONTGOMERY		152

DATE:
FILE:

71C



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A - A

APRON FOR GROUND BOX

(1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.

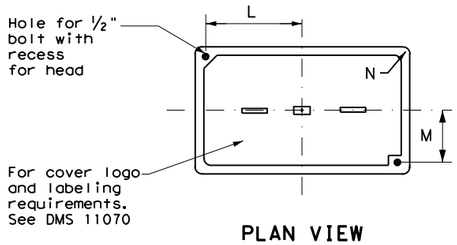
(2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.

(3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.

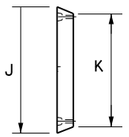
(4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

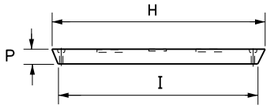
GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



PLAN VIEW



END



SIDE

GROUND BOX COVER

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."

2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.

3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.

4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.

2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.

3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.

4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.

5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.

6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.

7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.

8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.

9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.

10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.

11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
GROUND BOXES

ED(4)-14

FILE: ed4-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		153

DATE:
FILE:

71D

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT LIMITS: FROM N. OF FATHEREE DR. TO SL 494

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: CONSISTING OF PLANING, HMA OVERLAY, O.C.S.T., TRAFFIC SIGNALS DETECTION UPGRADES, PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNS

MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: BACKFILL (TY A & B), FLEX BASE REPAIRS AND PLANING

TOTAL PROJECT AREA: 24.92 AC

TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: 0.00 AC

WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT: (AFTER CONSTRUCTION): .350

EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER: GRASSY PROJECT IS LIMITED TO EXISTING PAVED SURFACE, VEGETATION COVER IS 0% OF PROJECT.

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: BENS BRANCH W. FORK SAN JACINTO RIVER SEGMENT 1004

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

____ TEMPORARY SEEDING
____ PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
____ MULCHING
____ SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
____ BUFFER ZONES
__X__ PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

OTHER: ____

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

__X__ SILT FENCES
____ HAY BALES
____ ROCK BERMS
____ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
____ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
____ DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
____ PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
____ PAVED FLUMES
____ ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
____ TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
____ CHANNEL LINERS
____ SEDIMENT TRAPS
____ SEDIMENT BASINS
____ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
____ STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
____ CURBS AND GUTTERS
____ STORM SEWERS
____ VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
__X__ EROSION CONTROL LOGS

OTHER: ____

NARRATIVE - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (STORM WATER MANAGEMENT) ACTIVITIES: ____

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:
ANY DEVICES REQUIRED TO MINIMIZE SEDIMENT RUNOFF IN THE EVENT OF A STORM WILL BE PLACED IN POSITION BEFORE CONSTRUCTION BEGINS. THE STORM WATER DRAINAGE WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE EXISTING SYSTEMS ALREADY IN PLACE. WATER WITHIN THE RIGHT OF WAY WILL BE CARRIED BY DITCHES TO LOWS IN THE ROAD PROFILE WHERE IT WILL OUTFALL INTO THE RECEIVING WATERS.
POST CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER MANAGEMENT
THERE WILL BE NO DEVICES INSTALLED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS TO CONTROL STORM WATER DISCHARGES THAT WILL REMAIN AFTER CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED.

OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:

MAINTENANCE: All erosion and sediment controls will be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary it will be done at the earliest date possible, but no later than 7 calendar days after the surrounding exposed ground has dried sufficiently to prevent further damage from heavy equipment. The area adjacent to creeks and drainageways shall have priority followed by devices protecting storm sewer inlets.

INSPECTION: All inspections will be performed by a TxDOT inspector per one of the options below as directed by the Area Engineer
1. At least every 7 calendar days
2. At least every 14 days or after 0.5 inches or more of rainfall
An inspection and maintenance report should be made for each inspection. Based on the inspection results, the controls shall be revised according to the inspection report.

WASTE MATERIALS: The dumpster used to store all waste material will meet all state and local city solid waste management regulations. All trash and construction debris will be deposited in the dumpster. The dumpster will be emptied as necessary or as required by local regulation and the trash will be hauled to a local dump. No construction waste material will be buried on site.

HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING): In the event of a spill which may be considered hazardous, the Houston District Safety Office shall be contacted immediately at 713-802-5962.

SANITARY WASTE: ALL SANITARY WASTE WILL BE COLLECTED FROM THE PORTABLE UNITS AS NECESSARY OR AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL REGULATION BY A LICENSED SANITARY WASTE MANAGEMENT CONTRACTOR.

OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

__X__ HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
__X__ LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
__X__ EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
__X__ STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

OTHER: ____

REMARKS: Disposal areas, stockpiles, and haul roads shall be constructed in a manner that will minimize and control the sediment that may enter receiving waterways. Disposal areas shall not be located in any waterway, waterbody or streambed. Construction staging areas and vehicle maintenance areas shall be constructed by the Contractor in a manner which minimizes the runoff of all pollutants. All waterways shall be cleared as soon as practical of temporary embankments, temporary bridges, matting, falsework, piling, debris, and other obstructions placed during construction operations that are not part of the finished work.

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

SW3P

FILE: STDG1.DGN	DN: TxDot	CK: TxDot	DW: TxDot	CK: TxDot
© TxDOT JANUARY 2007	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS	HOU	6		154
9/2010 INSPECTION NOTE	COUNTY		CONTROL SECT JOB	HIGHWAY
9/2013 INSPECTION NOTE 11/2013 SW3P TO SWP3 03/2015 2014 SPECS	MONTGOMERY		1986 01 067	FM 1314

STD G-1

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION

Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit is required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506. Refer to Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) Houston District standard plan.

No Additional Comments

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Permit is required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and general conditions associated with the following permit(s). If additional work not represented in the plans is required, contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No United States Army Corps (USACE) Permit Required

☐ Work is authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under a Nationwide Permit (NWP) without a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). Project specific permit was not issued by USACE, therefore is not in the plan set. The USACE general conditions are in the "General Notes."

☐ Work is authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under a Nationwide Permit (NWP) with a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). The project specific permit issued by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is included in the plan set. The USACE general conditions are in the "General Notes."

☐ Work is authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under a Individual Permit (IP). The project specific permit issued by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is included in the plan set.

☐ Work would be authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit. The project specific permit issued by the USACE will be provided to the contractor.

United States Coast Guard (USCG) Permit is required for projects that involve the construction or modification (including changes to lighting) of a bridge or causeway across a water body determined to be navigable by the United States Coast Guard (USCG) under Section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act. If additional work not represented in the plans is required, contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No United States Coast Guard (USCG) Coordination Required

☐ United States Coast Guard (USCG) Permit

☐ United States Coast Guard (USCG) Exemption

No Additional Comments

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the area and contact the Engineer immediately.

No Additional Comments

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping and tree/brush removal.

No Additional Comments

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS

If any of the listed species below are observed, cease work in the area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately.

The work may not remove active nests (from bridges, structures, or vegetation adjacent to the roadway, etc.) during nesting season (February 15 to October 1). If removal of structures or vegetation is necessary during the nesting season, the Contractor shall conduct a bird survey no more than 3 days in advance of the clearing/demolish start date. All bird surveys shall be conducted by a Field Biologist and adhere to the guidance document "Avoiding Migratory Birds and Handling Potential Violations" found in the TxDOT Environmental Compliance Toolkits at the time of the survey. (See below for Field Biologist and Ornithologist qualifications)

No Additional Comments

Field Biologist, Ornithologist – a field biologist is defined as an individual qualified to perform field investigations, presence/absence surveys and habitat surveys for protected avian species or species of concern. A mandatory bachelor's degree in biology or a related science is required. At a minimum, the Field Biologist, Ornithologist, shall have completed and reported a minimum of three presence/absence and habitat surveys for protected avian species in the past five years. A minimum of three projects must have been conducted in Texas. Surveys shall have been performed for documentation of species in accordance with a protocol approved by USFWS or TPWD, or following generally accepted methodologies.

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event potentially contaminated materials are observed, such as dead or distressed vegetation, trash disposal areas, drums, canisters, barrels, leaching or seepage of substances, unusual smells or odors, or stained soil, cease work in the area and contact the Engineer immediately.

No Additional Comments

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Comments:

DATE: Apr 11, 2022
FILE:

Version 2.1

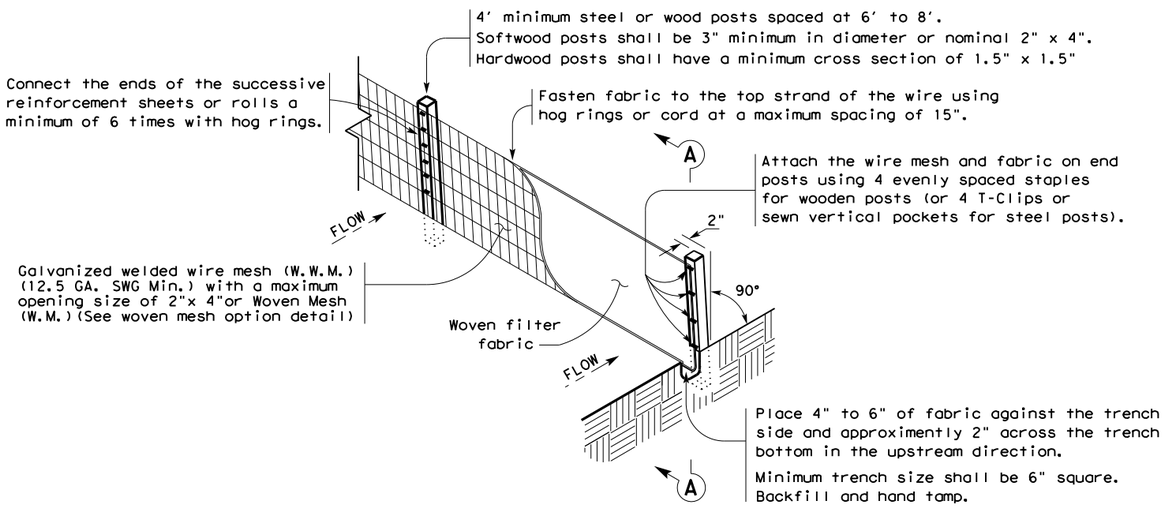
Texas Department of Transportation

TxDOT Houston District

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

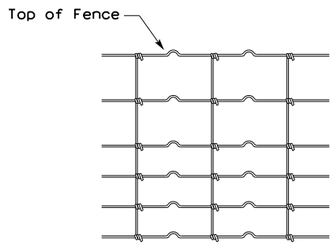
EPIC

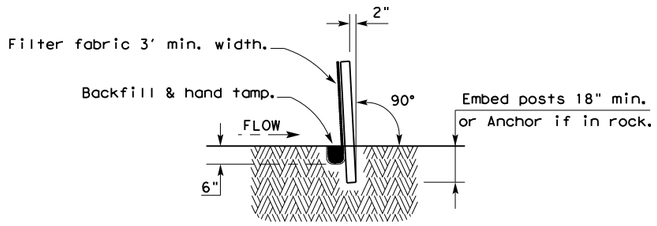
FILE: EPIC Sheet.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT: 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
UPDATED section V. text and added definition (10/17) ADDED USCG and USACE notes in Section VII (04/18)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	Montgomery		155



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

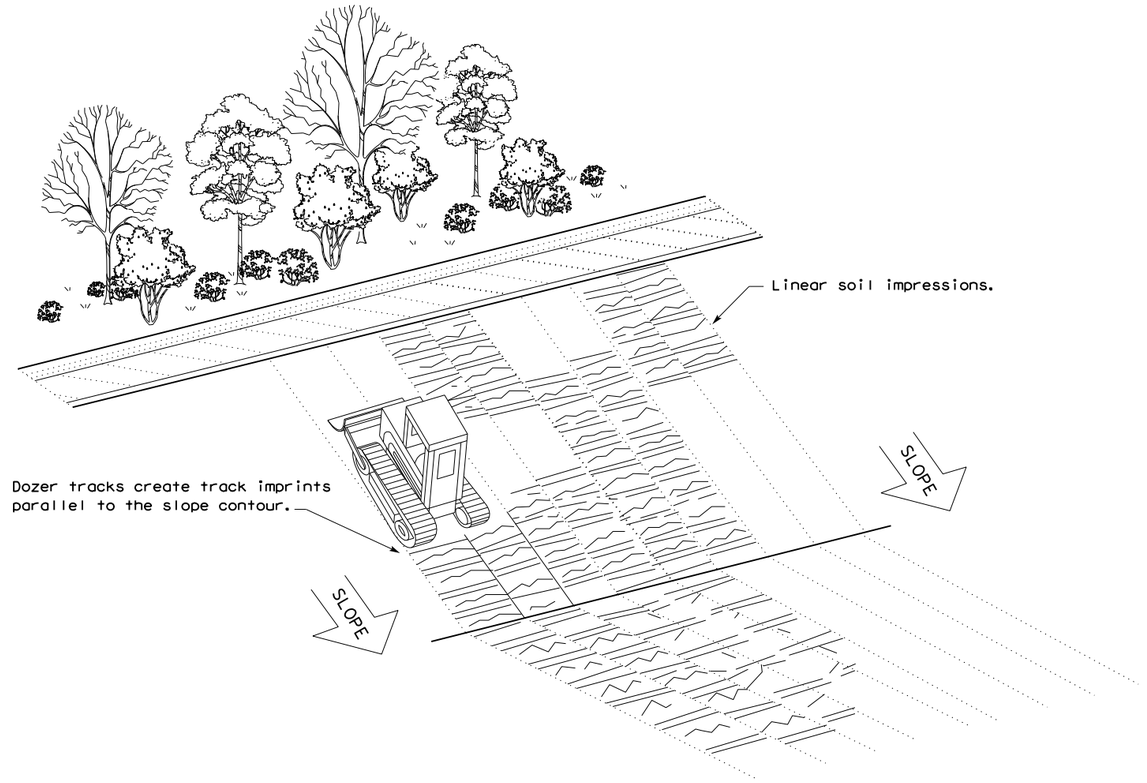
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

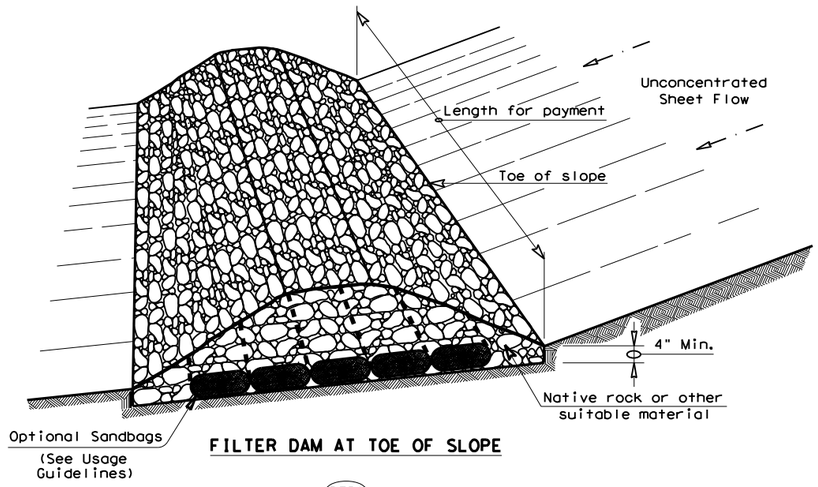
FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: VP		DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	1986	01	067		FM 1314		
	DIST	COUNTY					SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY					156

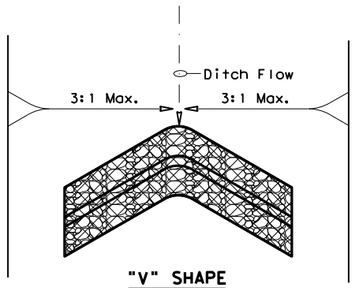
$DATE$
$FILE$

DATE:
FILE:

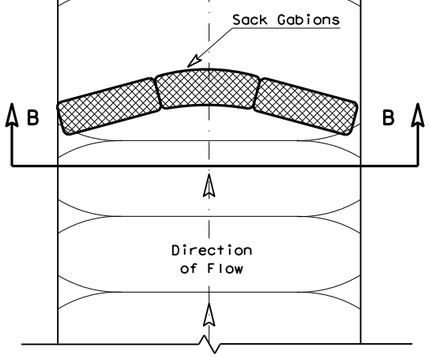


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

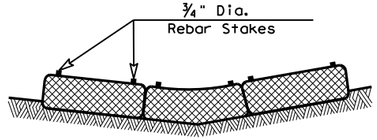
RFD1



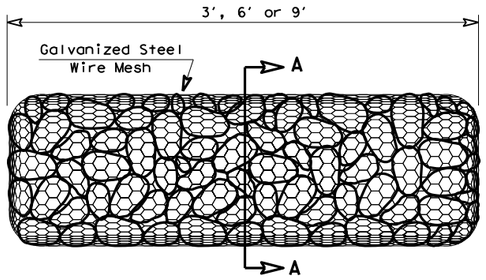
"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

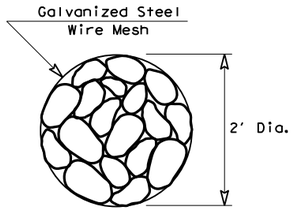


SECTION B-B

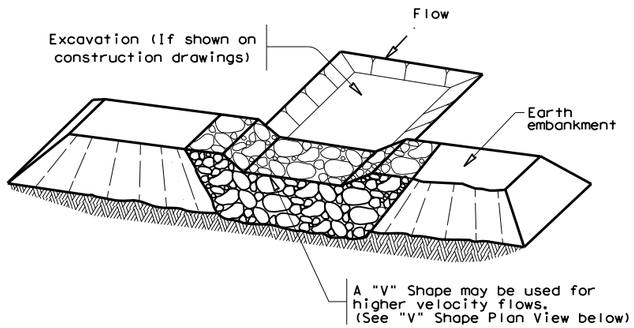


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

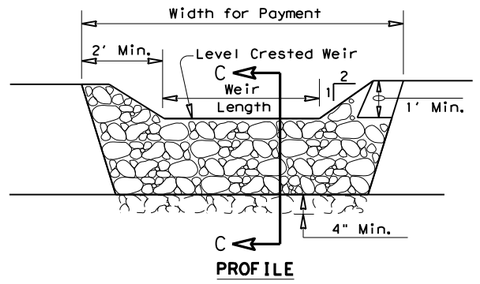


SECTION A-A

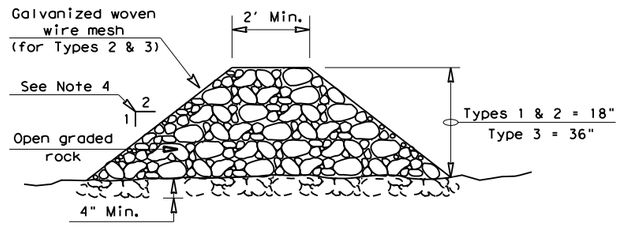


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

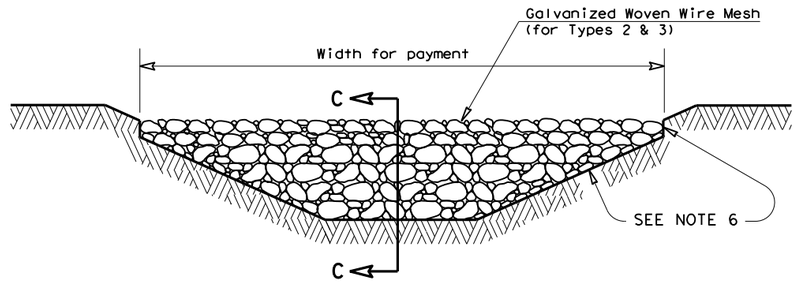
RFD1 OR RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 OR RFD2 OR RFD3

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		157

DATE:
FILE:

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

DOT #: NEAR 755885C
Crossing Type: AT GRADE
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: UPRR
Operating RR Company at Track: UPRR
RR MP: 24.59
RR Subdivision: LUFKIN
City: PORTER
County: MONTGOMERY
CSJ at this Crossing: 1986-01-067
Highway/Roadway name crossing the railroad: ROYAL PURPLE
# of regularly scheduled trains per day at this crossing: 8
# of switching movements per day at this crossing: 0
% of estimated contract cost of work within railroad ROW: 0.00

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by State Contractor:
N/A

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by Railroad Company:
N/A

II. OTHER PROJECT WORK WITHIN RAILROAD RIGHTS-OF-WAY (ROW)

N/A

III. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: N/A

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected

☐ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices

☐ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices, to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30 day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☐ UPRR - UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
- UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-6777

☐ BNSF - BNSF.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ KCS - KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
- Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☒ Not Required

☐ Required: Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

IV. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

On this project, construction work to be performed by a railroad company is:

☐ Required

☒ Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

V. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Railroad reference number shall be provided by TxDOT CST or DO.

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies must be issued for and on behalf of the Railroad. Where more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way or where several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate rights of way, provide separate insurance policies in the name of each Railroad Company.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000 combined single limit

Railroad Protective Liability		
☒	Not Required	
☐	Non - Bridge Projects	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐	Bridge Projects	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐	Other	

VI. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (ROE) AGREEMENT

On this project, an ROE agreement is:

☒ Not Required

☐ Required: TxDOT CST to assist in obtaining with the UPRR (see Item 5, Article 8.3)

☐ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT CST to assist.

☐ Required: Contractor to obtain (see Item 5, Article 8.4)
With the following railroad companies:

To view previously approved ROE Agreement templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see:

http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/rail/samples.html

Approved ROE Agreement templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed ROE agreement between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VII. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

On this project, a Railroad Coordination Meeting is:

☒ Not Required

☐ Required

See Item 5, Article 8.1 for more details.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are required to maintain the same insurance coverage as required of the Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
Call Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR)
Railroad Emergency Line at 888-877-7267
Location: DOT 755885C
RR Milepost 24.59
Subdivision LUFKIN

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: RR Scope of Work.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	1986	01	067	FM 1314		
9/2021	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		158		

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This project includes construction work within the right of way and/or properties of the Railroad and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. These sheets describe the minimum special requirements for coordination with the Railroad when working upon, over or under Railroad Right of Way or when impacting current or future Railroad operations. Coordinate with the Railroad while performing the work outlined herein, and afford the same cooperation with the Railroad as with TxDOT. Complete all submittals and work in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications, Railroad Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the Railroad Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the Railroad Designated Representative is the person or persons designated by the Railroad Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

1.02 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION

Submit Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any Railroad Right of Way to the TxDOT Engineer. The TxDOT Engineer will submit the RFI to the Railroad Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within Railroad Right of Way. Allow six (6) weeks total time for review and approval, which includes four (4) weeks for review and approval by the Railroad.

1.03 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS

TxDOT has received written Railroad approval of the plans and specifications for this project. Any revisions or changes in the plans after award of the Contract must have the approval of TxDOT and the Railroad.

PART 2 - UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTIC

Construct all utility installations in accordance with current AREMA recommendations, Railroad, TxDOT and owning utility specifications and requirements. Railroad general guidelines can be found on the Railroad website or by contacting the Railroad Designated Representative.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Perform all work in compliance with all applicable Railroad, Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and TxDOT rules and regulations. Arrange and conduct work in a manner that does not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. The safe operation of railroad train movements takes precedence over any work to be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for train delay cost and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.

B. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational tracks will only be allowed if absolutely necessary and the Railroad's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational track(s) preferably allow the tracks to stay operational. In such cases, coordination and approval by the Railroad Track Manager is required with regard to schedule, flagging, and slow orders. See Sections 3.07 and 3.08 for additional information.

C. Provide track protection for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail. When not in use, keep Contractor machinery and materials at least 50 feet from the Railroad's nearest track.

D. Vehicular crossings of railroad track are allowed only at existing crossings, or haul road crossings developed with Railroad approval.

E. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by the Railroad. If applicable, these facilities are delineated in the plans. Be aware of the limits of responsibilities and coordinate efforts with the Railroad and TxDOT.

F. Railroad requirements do not allow work within 50 feet of track centers when a train passes the work site and all personnel must clear the area within 50 feet of the track centerline and secure all equipment. Additional allowances may be pursued as outlined in 3.02 and 3.03.

G. All permanent clearances shall be verified before project closing.

3.02 RAILROAD OPERATIONS

A. Trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Become familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B that follows.

B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the contract site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. Coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.

C. Coordinate work windows with TxDOT and the Railroad's Designated Representative. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:

1. Conditional Work Window: A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and/or adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a railroad flag person will be required. At the direction of the railroad flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the Railroad Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.

2. Absolute Work Window: An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame, the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window, the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all Railroad, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and FRA requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be satisfied. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the Railroad will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. Railroad flag persons will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for Railroad review.

3.03 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES

A. Do not perform any work within Railroad Right of Way without a valid executed Right of Entry Agreement if required on this project.

B. Give advance notice to the Railroad as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over Railroad Right of Way and observe the Railroad's rules and regulations with respect thereto.

C. Perform all work upon Railroad Right of Way in a manner to avoid interference with or endanger the operations of the Railroad. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, submit the work method to the Railroad Designated Representative for approval. Approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability. Do not commence any work which requires flagging service or inspection service until the flagging protection required by the Railroad is available at the job site. See Section 3.15 for railroad flagging requirements.

D. Make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least 30 days in advance of any work. Include in the written request:
1. Exactly what the work entails.
2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
5. The designated contact person.

Provide a written confirmation notice to the Railroad at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work is within 25 feet of nearest rail. Perform all work in accordance with previously approved work plans.

E. Make provisions to protect operations and property of the Railroad should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require immediate and unusual action. If in the judgment of the Railroad Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the Railroad Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or TxDOT. The Railroad or TxDOT shall have the right to order the Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger railroad operations. In the event of such an order, immediately notify TxDOT of the order.

3.04 INSURANCE

Do not begin work upon or over Railroad Right of Way until furnishing the Railroad with the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement", and until the Railroad Designated Representative has advised TxDOT that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement.

3.05 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the railroad course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and maintain current registration prior to working on railroad property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

"UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other railroads. Refer to Railroad specific contractor right of entry for training information."

B. Know and follow the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

3.06 COOPERATION

The Railroad will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of Railroad Right of Way in performing the work.

3.07 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

Abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:
A. 15' - 0" (BNSF)(UPRR)and 14'-0" (KCS) horizontal from centerline of track
B. 22' (KCS) and 21' - 6" (UPRR & BNSF) vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, obtain local Railroad Operating Unit review and approval.

3.08 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES

A. Maintain minimum track clearances during construction as specified in Section 3.07.

B. Submit any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances to the Railroad Designated Representative through TxDOT at least 30 days in advance of the work. Do not proceed with such infringement without written approval by the Railroad Designated Representative.

C. Do not commence work involving an approved infringement without receiving written assurance from the Railroad Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for any necessary flagging service.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

REVISIONS
March 2020

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		159

DATE:
FILE:

3.09 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES

A. Maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions resulting from Contractor's operations. Repair eroded areas and any other damage within Railroad Right of Way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad, or its tenants.

B. Perform all such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractors's operations at Contractor's expense.

C. Submit a proposed method of erosion control for review by the Railroad prior to beginning any grading on the project site. Comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations when developing and implementing such erosion control.

3.10 SITE INSPECTIONS BY RAILROAD's DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by the Railroad Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
   1. Pre-construction meetings.
   2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
   3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
   4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
   5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
   6. Completion of the bridge structure.

B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by the Railroad.

C. Provide a detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to TxDOT for submittal to the Railroad Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. Include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will occur. Update this schedule for the above listed events as necessary and each month at a minimum to allow the Railroad to schedule site inspections.

3.11 RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVES

Railroad representatives, conductors, flag person or watch person will be provided by the Railroad at expense of TxDOT to protect Railroad facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, the Railroad will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:

A. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from nearest rail of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.

B. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, track or other railroad facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.

C. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to railroad facilities, which, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, may endanger railroad facilities or operations.

D. During any Contractor's operations when, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, railroad facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.

E. Arrange with the Railroad Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

3.12 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES

If required, the Railroad will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by the Railroad's forces in connection with its operation at expense of TxDOT. This work by the Railroad will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

3.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Coordinate any operations that control traffic across or around railroad facilities with the Railroad Designated Representative.

3.14 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS AND BORING ACTIVITIES UNDER TRACK

A. Take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of TxDOT, OSHA, AREMA and Railroad "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".

B. The project plans indicate whether there are fiber optic lines or other such telecommunications systems that require consideration. Regardless, contact the necessary call center to determine if such cable systems are present:

   UPRR 1-800-336-9193
   7:00 AM to 9:00 PM CST Monday-Friday except holidays,
   staffed 24 hrs/day for emergencies
   48 hrs notice required

   BNSF 1-800-533-2891
   24 hour number
   5 working days notice required

   KCS 1-800-344-8377
   Texas One Call, a 24 hour number
   48 hrs notice required, excluding weekends and holidays

   If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near railroad property, coordinate with TxDOT, the Railroad and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or protective measures prior to beginning work on or near railroad property. Refer to the project General Notes for additional information.

C. Projects involving a boring or jack and bore operation under track such as drainage pipes or culverts and utilities require an installation plan reviewed and approved by the Railroad and TxDOT prior to proceeding with such construction. A railroad inspector and contractor assisted monitoring of ground and track movement is required to maintain safe passage of rail traffic. Stop installation and do not allow passage of trains if movements in excess of 1/4 inch vertical or horizontal is detected in the tracks. Immediately repair the damage to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad before proceeding.

3.15 RAILROAD FLAGGING

Per the Right of Entry Agreement for flagging, notify the Railroad Representative at least 10 working days in advance of Contractor's work and at least 30 working days in advance of any Contractor's work in which any person or equipment will be within 25 feet of nearest rail or as specified in the Contractor Right of Entry (CROE).

3.16 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

When work is complete, remove all tools, implements, and other materials brought into Railroad Right of Way and leave the right of Way in a clean and presentable condition to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad.

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	1986	01	067	FM 1314
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		160

DATE:
FILE: